

A

0  
0  
0  
0  
6  
8  
9  
0  
3

4



UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY

K A



THE LIBRARY  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES











**INDEX**

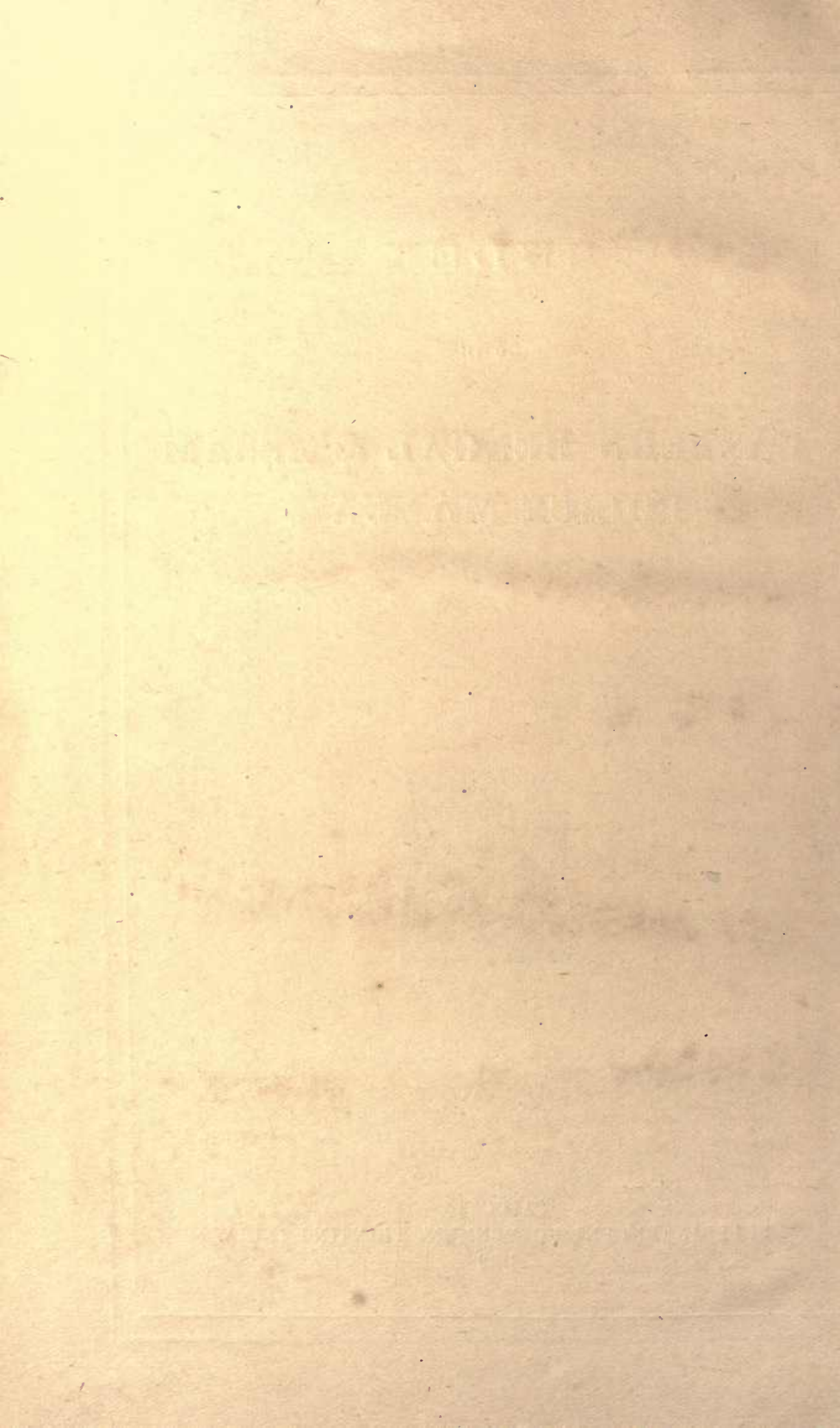
**TO THE**

**EASTERN BENGAL & ASSAM**

**POLICE MANUAL.**



**CALCUTTA**  
**SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING INDIA,**  
**1912**





# INDEX

TO THE

## E. B. & ASSAM POLICE MANUAL.

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>A</b>	
<b>Abbreviation—</b>	
For marking accoutrements, etc. ... ..	III, 209 (iii)
<b>Absconder—</b>	
Appearance of—to be reported ... ..	II, 61 <sup>a</sup> (g)
Arrest of—to be reported ... ..	{ II, 61 (g)
Classification of— ... ..	{ V, 243
Comparison of — register with list of outstanding warrants	II, 61 (a)
— district register of—with station—register	II, 61 (e)
Confiscation of property of— ... ..	II, 61 (d)
Date of return of warrant against— ... ..	IV, 50
Definition of— .. ..	IV, 47
Enquiry regarding— ... ..	{ II, 61 (c)
Entries in register of — how to be made ... ..	{ V, 241
Final report not to be delayed for— ... ..	{ V, 242
in foreign territory how to be dealt with ... ..	{ II, 61 (a)
how to be entered in register of crime ... ..	{ V, 241
— entered in general register ... ..	V, 97
Index to register of— ... ..	IV, 53
Inspector to check enquiries about— ... ..	II, 57 (h)
Issue of warrant against— ... ..	IV, 103
List of — to be submitted annually ... ..	II, 61 (b)
Names of—in cases under Section 110, C.P.C., not to be published in gazette.	V, 15
Non-execution of warrants against— ... ..	IV, 46
Orders of steps to be taken against — to be noted in register of crime.	V, 255
Proclamation and attachment of property of—... ..	II, 107
Publication of proclaimed — of notoriety in gazette ... ..	{ IV, 49, 50
—roll of — in the gazette ... ..	{ V, 259
Records regarding — how destroyed ... ..	IV, 51
Recording of evidence against— ... ..	II, 61 (f)
Register ... ..	V, 255
Register, comparison of, with process register ... ..	IV, 51
Responsibility of Superintendent of Police in regard to—	V, 240
Rolls of — to be sent to Police Stations ... ..	IV, 137
to be shown in final memorandum ... ..	II, 61 (d)
	II, 61 (f)
	II, 57 (l)

Subj. ct.	Part and Rule.
<b>Abseonder—concl'd.</b>	
Steps taken against — to be noted in general register ...	IV, 52
Superintendent of Police's Register of — ... to pass orders regarding—in final memorandum.	II, 61 (a) IV, 113
Surrender of — to be reported to Superintendent of Police and Police Stations.	IV, 62
when to be registered ... ..	II, 61 (d)
<b>Absence—</b>	
Commutation of — without leave ... .. after examination leave or joining time may be remitted by Inspe. or General of Police.	III, 111 (c) I, 18 (xiii)
Exemption from loss of appointment for — without leave	I, 18 (xi)
Failure to join reserve prior to discharge to be treated as — without leave.	III, 105
Leave of — during holidays ... ..	III, 86 (g)
from office when to be reported ... ..	I, 118
Remission of interruption of service for — after privilege leave.	I, 18 (xii)
Reporting — of poisoners ... ..	V, 188
without leave ... ..	III, 97
<b>Absentee—</b>	
allowance how drawn and paid ... ..	II, 213
Leave allowance of— ... ..	II, 186
Limit to — ... ..	I, 110
Pay bill of outsider, vice— ... ..	III, 79
Pay of — how drawn ... ..	II, 186
register ... ..	II, 192 & 193
statement ... ..	II, 188 (c)
	II, 188 (a)
<b>Abstention—</b>	
from investigation ... ..	V, 75
<b>Abstract—</b>	
Acquittance roll, preparation of — ... ..	II, 184
Monthly — of cost of hospital diet how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	III, 101 (g)
Monthly — of cost of hospital diet how to be prepared ...	III, 101 (f)
Monthly — of cost of hospital diet ... ..	III, 101 (d)
<b>Abstract acquittance roll—</b>	
Preparation of — ... ..	II, 184
<b>Abstract bill—</b>	
for countersigned contingencies ... ..	II, 277

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Acceptance—</b>	
of private service by ministerial officers ... ..	II, 13
of rewards offered by public ... ..	II, 87
of service by ministerial officers while on leave ...	II, 13
<b>Access—</b>	
to stock of forms ... ..	II 71
of Superintendent of Police to District Magistrate's library	II 90
<b>Accident—</b>	
to police buildings ... ..	V, 60
Prosecution of railway—cases ... ..	IV, 14
Railway—report how submitted ... ..	IV, 14
to treasure van ... ..	III, 330 (v) (ix)
<b>Accident, railway —</b>	
Communication of final order of magistrates in— ...	IV, 111
<b>Accommodation —</b>	
of guard ... ..	III, 273
of treasure escort in rail ... ..	III, 330 (iii)
<b>Account—</b>	
of accoutrements ... ..	III, 205 (iii)
of advances of escort ... ..	III, 313
Adjustment of— of railway warrant ... ..	III, 299 (ix) (x)
Armourer to keep—of component parts ... ..	III, 202
of arms ... ..	III, 190
Books to be in charge of Accountant ... ..	II, 37
Certificate of pages of— registers ... ..	II, 39
Coal — of lunches ... ..	II, 129
of component of arms ... ..	III, 203 (iii)
Daily — of articles of hospital diet ... ..	III, 101 (e)
Deposit — to remain in the headquarters post office ...	II, 24 (b)
of forms by whom to be kept ... ..	II, 70
Making up of — of hospital diet ... ..	III, 102
Numbering of pages of — registers ... ..	II, 39
Register of ammunition — ... ..	III, 192
Savings bank — for security deposit ... ..	II, 24 (a)
Signature in — registers, etc. ... ..	II, 42
Transfer of — of uniform of inspectors and sub-inspectors	III, 222
of uniform ... ..	III, 241
of uniform of inspectors and sub-inspectors ... ..	III, 220
<b>Accountant—</b>	
Amount of security of— ... ..	II, 19
to be acquainted with rules regarding contingencies ...	II, 225
Appointment of outsiders as— ... ..	II, 3
————— how to be made ... ..	II, 3
————— and promotion of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Accountant—concl'd.</b>	
to be in charge of all account books ... ..	II, 37
to check acquittance roll ... ..	II, 183 (c)
Cash chest to be in charge of— ... ..	II, 35
to distribute pay ... ..	II, 204 (b)
to examine and initial all bills and cheques ... ..	II, 37
Leave of— after seven years' continuous service ... ..	II, 10
Periodical transfer of— ... ..	II, 10
to prepare pension and gratuity rolls ... ..	III, 110 (a)
Qualification for appointment as— ... ..	II, 3
Relaxation of condition of qualifications for appointment as— ... ..	II, 3
to report irregular detention of money ... ..	II, 44
Superintendent of Police to report liability to transfer of— ... ..	II, 10
Supply of list of — to Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 93
Transfer of — by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 19
———— within range by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xlvii)
———— after seven years' continuous service ... ..	II, 10
<b>Accountant General—</b>	
Charge certificate to be sent to— ... ..	I, 50
Detailed bill for countersigned contingency when to be sent to— ... ..	II, 277
Extension of service to be reported to— ... ..	I, 14
Objection and retrenchment orders of — how to be dealt with. ... ..	II, 344
Service book when to be sent to— ... ..	II, 31 (a)
Transmission of Promissory notes to— ... ..	II, 25
when to countersign last-pay certificate ... ..	II, 179
<b>Accoutrement—</b>	
Abbreviations for marking of— ... ..	III, 203 (iii)
Account of — ... ..	III, 205 (iii)
Allotment of money by Inspector-General of Police for purchase of— ... ..	I, 13
Annual examination of— ... ..	III, 212
Arms and— of Police in riot drill ... ..	III, 121 (i)
Cleaning of— ... ..	III, 210
Committee on— received and despatched ... ..	III, 208
Condemning of— ... ..	III, 212
Disfigurement of— ... ..	III, 212 (viii)
of guards ... ..	III, 205 (i)
Indents for— ... ..	III, 205 (i)
List of— ... ..	III, 205 (i)
Marking of— ... ..	III, 209
Period — to last ... ..	III, 209 (v)
Sale of— ... ..	III, 212 (viii)
Scale of— ... ..	III, 205 (ii)
Sanction to purchase of— ... ..	II, 263 note (g)
Use of district number in marking— ... ..	III, 34



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Accused—</b>	
Antecedents of—how to be noted ...	V, 142
Certificate of previous conviction of—in charge sheet ...	V, 141
Desperate — to be brought to notice ...	V, 142
Detention of—in police custody ...	V, 139
Enquiries regarding— not to be made in Nepal ...	V, 141
Examination of body of— by investigating officer... ..	V, 141
Finger impression of—in charge sheet ...	V, 141
List of property found on—to accompany final report ...	IV, 75
Period of remand of—to police custody ...	V, 139
Remand of—to police custody by whom to be applied ...	V, 139
————— for verification of antecedent ...	V, 140
————— to police custody how to be applied for ...	V, 139
————— when to be applied ...	V, 139
Residence of—to be stated in charge sheet ...	V, 141
Sending up of — in rioting cases ...	V, 144
————— bad livelihood cases ...	V, 144
Verification of the name and address of— ...	V, 140
where to be entered in register of crime ...	II, 57 (f)
<b>Accused person—</b>	
Assistance of chaukildars and village headman in escorting—	V, 153
Certificate of despatch of— ...	V, 153
Custody of — at police stations ...	V, 152
Death of — in police custody how to be enquired ...	V, 158
Diet expenses of chaukildars in escorting— ...	V, 153
Duty of escort of — when the party has to halt <i>en route</i> ...	V, 153
Escort of — sent from police stations ...	V, 153
————, force required for ...	V, 153
Expenses for feeding— ...	V, 155
how to be secured ...	V, 153
not to be sent to superior police officers ...	V, 153
Previous conviction of — in another police station to be noted in charge sheet.	V, 141
to be properly fed and treated ...	V, 153
Search of — at police stations ...	V, 152
to be sent direct to magistrate ...	V, 153
Unnecessary restraint or violence to — to be avoided ...	V, 153
when to be hand-cuffed ...	V, 154
<b>Acknowledgment—</b>	
of bail and recognizance bonds made over to magistrate's office.	IV, 43
of permanent advance ...	II, 229
<b>Acquisition—</b>	
Provision for — of land in budget ...	II, 336
Sanction to — of land ...	II, 274 note (e)
<b>Acquittal—</b>	
Appeal against— ...	IV, 28
how to be shown in General Register ...	IV, 108

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Acquittal—concl'd.</b>	
Improper —, application for retrial ...	IV, 28
of prisoners ...	IV, 71
Reason of — to be noted in final memorandum ...	IV, 113, 114
<b>Acquittance roll—</b>	
Abstract —, preparation of ...	II, 184
Check of — ...	II, 183 (c)
File of — ...	II, 211
of hospital patients ...	III, 102
how to be prepared ...	II, 183 (a)
Leave certificate to be attached to—	II, 183 (c)
of reserve, (?) court, etc. ...	II, 183 (b)
when to be sent from police station ...	II, 183 (a)
<b>Act—</b>	
Annual report on the working of Arms — ...	II, 158
Poisons Act ...	II, 155
Criminal charges against boys licensed under Reformatory Schools—, Copies of—	II, 59
how to be obtained ...	II, 92
to be kept in station ...	V, 64
Rewards for Arms, Gambling and Explosives—cases how to be drawn.	II, 268 note(f)
<b>Acting—</b>	
allowance when admissible ...	II, 199
——— to outsider ...	II, 186
——— of gazetted officers ...	II, 180
——— Inspectors... ..	II, 182
Amount of — allowance ...	II, 200
appointment how to be shown in morning report ...	III, 142
<b>Activity—</b>	
of police officers ...	III, 45
<b>Addenda—</b>	
Publication of—and corrigenda to Manual in the Gazette ...	II, 106
<b>Address—</b>	
Abbreviated telegraphic—	II, 369
at the time of discharge ...	II, 91
——— retirement ...	III, 91
during casual leave ...	I, 111
of non-gazetted officers during leave ...	III, 91
while on leave ...	I, 115
<b>Addressee—</b>	
Letter to one —how to be sent ...	II, 365

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Addressing—</b>	
of correspondence ... ..	II, 355
letter to F. P. B. ... ..	II, 358
letters to Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 358
letters to Deputy Inspector-General range	II, 357
— Inspector General of Police ... ..	II, 356
Mode of — Indian gentlemen ... ..	II, 375
<b>Addition—</b>	
of names in surveillance register ... ..	V, 178
<b>Additional—</b>	
Application for — grant how to be made ... ..	II, 359
— prepared ... ..	II, 376 (c)
Contingencies on account of — police how to be drawn ... ..	II, 98
Cost of—police how to be calculated ... ..	II, 98
grant under contract contingency when and how to be applied for.	II, 255 & 256
Opening of — collections and files ... ..	II, 346
Pay of — police how to be drawn ... ..	II, 98
Pay bill of — police ... ..	II, 187
Proposition statement for — establishment ... ..	II, 376 (b)
Recoveries on account of—police ... ..	II, 97
Statement showing cost of—police ... ..	II, 99
<b>Additional police—</b>	
Application for — how to be made ... ..	II, 96
Clerks not entitled to any allowance for — work ... ..	II, 98
Cost of—how to be charged ... ..	II, 97
Deputation of—by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 8
Employment of— ... ..	I, 62
Extension of period of— ... ..	II, 96
Recovery of cost of —by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 8
Retention of— ... ..	II, 96
Uniform for— ... ..	III, 253
<b>Adjustment—</b>	
of account of railway warrant ... ..	III, 299 (ix) (x)
<b>Administration—</b>	
Annual—report ... ..	II, 133
Police—areas ... ..	I, 3
of Police vested in Inspector-General of Police and Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 4 (a)
<b>Administration report—</b>	
Submission of—by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 24
<b>Admission—</b>	
Rules regarding—into hospital ... ..	III, 99



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Advance—</b>	
Accounts of —of escort ... ..	III, 313
Acknowledgment of permanent— ... ..	II, 229
Anti-rabic treatment —, increasing number of instalments of repayments.	I, 18 (xviii)
Contingent bill for recoupment of permanent— ...	II, 234
of capitation fees to escort ... ..	II, 319
Encashment of contingent bills in excess of permanent— ...	II, 235
for escorts ... ..	II, 292
Grant of — to recruiting officer ... ..	III, 22
Granting — of salary by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 55
House-building —, power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction.	I, 18 (ii)
House-purchase — may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (ix)
Inspector-General of Police to sanction permanent— ...	I, 18 (i)
for petty construction ... ..	II, 268, note (c)
Power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction — of pay	I, 13
to probationary Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 220
Permanent — for Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 227
Quarterly return of — for petty construction ... ..	II, 274, note (c)
Recoupment of permanent— ... ..	II, 232
to recruits ... ..	III, 30
of service stamps for telegrams ... ..	II, 393
on transfer ... ..	II, 21
<b>Advertisement—</b>	
for candidates for post of Sub-Inspector ... ..	III, 8 (v)
of permanent vacancies amongst clerks ... ..	II, 9
Publication of — in the gazette ... ..	II, 106
<b>Afghans—</b>	
Reporting by telegram of cases in which — are concerned	II, 51
<b>Afternoon drill—</b>	
when to be awarded ... ..	III, 124
<b>Age—</b>	
Appointment of candidates over 25 years of— ... ..	II, 5 (c)
certificate in pay bill ... ..	II, 189
Principle to determine — when date of birth is not known	III, 152
of recruits ... ..	III, 17 (a)
<b>Agitation—</b>	
Political — and meetings ... ..	III, 175
<b>Agreement—</b>	
of constables ... ..	III, 26
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction relaxation of constables—	I, 36 (xxxvii)
Relaxation of conditions of— ... ..	III, 26
to be sent to Principal of Training School ... ..	III, 26



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Aiming drill—</b>	
Instructions for—	III, 128
Target for—	III, 128
<b>Alarm parade—</b>	
Jail—	I, 74
Jail guard to join in Jail—	III, 280 (iv)
<b>Allotment—</b>	
Alternation of—of grades by Inspector-General of Police	I, 9
Items for lump—in budget	II, 335
Power of officers in respect of reappropriation of budget	II, 340
Quarterly statement of—of petty construction	II, 356
<b>Allowance—</b>	
Absentee—how drawn and paid	II, 213
Acting—when admissible	II, 199
———to outsider	II, 186
———of Inspectors	II, 182
———of gazetted officers	II, 180
Amount of acting—	II, 200
———of armourers	III, 202
———to Buglers	III, 15
Certificate for enhanced daily—	II, 307
Charges for horses, tent and camp equipment in travelling—	II, 324
Charge—of Inspectors	II, 182
Classification of police officers for travelling—	II, 286
Conditions of language—	III, 164
Conveyance—	II, 221
Controlling officer for countersignature of travelling—bill	II, 320
Daily—of constables	II, 293
———of circle Inspectors	II, 304
———of Sub-Inspectors	II, 305
———of Constables	II, 309
———when using Government steamer or launch	II, 325
———when using Government boat	II, 326
Deduction of elephant hire in travelling—bill	II, 330
of Deputy Superintendent of Police, while in training school.	I, 42
Encashment of travelling — bill	II, 323
Enhanced daily — in Assam and elsewhere	II, 306
Family travelling—	II, 298
Grain compensation — of recruits	III, 31
Head constable not entitled to bugler—	III, 15
Horse or conveyance—	V, 52
Jurisdiction for travelling—	II, 283
Language—	III, 163
Leave — irregularly drawn may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xvi)
———in excess of half-pay of absentee	I, 18 (xix)
———of absentee	II, 186
———when outsiders are taken	III, 80

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Allowance—concl'd.</b>	
Local — of Assistant and Deputy Superintendents of Police	II, 181
— of Constables ... ..	III, 14
Payment of Sub-Divisional travelling — by cash order ...	II, 323
not permissible to clerks for additional police work ...	II, 98
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction leave — in excess of half-pay of the appointment.	I, 36(xxxi)
Recovery of overpayment of leave—	III, 111(h)
— leave — irregularly drawn ... ..	I, 18 (xvi)
Refund of subsistence — received from Civil Court ...	II, 223
Rules regarding travelling—	II, 285
of six months overdue ... ..	II, 222
Special travelling— ... ..	II, 314
to sweepers ... ..	II, 258rote(b)
Travelling — of wounded police men ... ..	II, 328
— sick police men ... ..	II, 328
— Sub-Assistant Surgeons ... ..	II, 327
— officers when using Government boats ... ..	II, 326
— officers using Government steamers and launches.	II, 325
— bill for attending co-operation meeting by whom to be countersigned.	II, 321
Travelling — bill when to be submitted ... ..	II, 322
— to attend examination ... ..	II, 315
— in consequence of recall from leave ... ..	II, 316
— for attendance in Court ... ..	II, 317
— to obtain Medical advice ... ..	II, 318
— for attending departmental examination ... ..	I, 99
— of Superintendent of Police's tour clerk ... ..	I, 79
— to attend Medical Board ... ..	II, 318
— of special messenger... ..	II, 314
— Court Police ... ..	II, 310
— for preparing annual returns ... ..	II, 310
— of Inspectors placed in charge of District ... ..	II, 308
— for journeys on tour ... ..	II, 303
— bill how to be drawn ... ..	II, 302
— by road and boat ... ..	II, 301
— of constables on transfer ... ..	II, 300
— on transfer from distant places ... ..	II, 299
— on transfer ... ..	II, 297
— bill for escort ... ..	II, 296
— when travelling by special train... ..	II, 295
— for escorts ... ..	II, 289
— when admissible ... ..	II, 287
— of Inspectors ... ..	V, 33
— Inspectors for railway journey ... ..	V, 23
— recruits ... ..	III, 22
while under suspension ... ..	III, 63
<b>Almirah—</b>	
Court officer's — for case papers ... ..	IV, 41
Revolver— ... ..	III, 197
Superintendent of Police to keep key of confidential—	II, 383
<b>Alphabetical—</b>	
Index to register of punishments ... ..	III, 67
list of villages how to be kept ... ..	V, 163

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Alteration—</b>	
of buildings how to be noted in the register of lands and buildings.	II, 65 (c)
of charge sheet or final report form by superior police officers prohibited.	V, 148
of disposition of force ...	I, 58
Entries of — and reconstruction of buildings in the register of lands and buildings to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 65 (c)
in standardised forms how to be made ...	II, 69
<b>Ammunition—</b>	
Abbreviations for marking — ...	III, 29 (iii)
account register ...	III, 150
Annual examination of — ...	III, 212
A. P. R. Inspectors to note condition of revolver — in charge sheet.	III, 198
Authority for requisitioning for revolver — ...	III, 200
Blank cartridges how to be returned ...	III, 181 (vi)
box for guard ...	III, 185 (vii)
Brass cases to be returned ...	III, 181 (iv)
Buck shot how to be returned ...	III, 181 (vi)
Care of — ...	III, 188
Classification of — into service and practice ...	III, 191 (ii)
Collection from and distribution to guards of — ...	III, 285 (viii)
Committee on unserviceable — ...	III, 180
———— receipt of — ...	III, 185
Countersignature of indents for — by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 179 (iii)
———— ...	III, 182
Custody of — ...	III, 188
———— with guard ...	III, 285 (viii)
———— revolver — in Magazine ...	III, 197
Deficiency of — how to be written off ...	III, 181 (iii)
Distinction between first issue and periodical supply of — ...	III, 181 (i)
Despatch of — by passenger train ...	III, 179 (xi)
Examination of — ...	III, 305
of es ort ...	III, 305
Examination of brass cartridge cases ...	III, 180 (x)
Expenditure of — how to be shown ...	III, 150
Expert opinion on — ...	IV, 36
Fired cases of ball cartridges how to be returned ...	III, 181 (vi)
Forms of indents for — how to be obtained ...	III, 179 (ii)
of guard ...	III, 285 (vii)
how to be kept ...	III, 191 (i)
Indents for — to be submitted in quadruplicate ...	III, 179 (iii)
———— by whom to be signed ...	III, 179 (vi)
———— replacement of unserviceable — ...	III, 180 (ii)
———— blank — ...	III, 180 (ix)
———— how to be prepared ...	III, 181
———— to be submitted in quadruplicate ...	III, 181 (i)
———— how to be prepared ...	III, 179
Inspection of revolver — ...	III, 198
———— arms and — slops by Sub-Inspectors ...	V, 270
to be kept in magazine ...	III, 188



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Ammunition—concl'd.</b>	
Label on — box ... ..	III, 191 (ii)
not to be sent bearing ... ..	III, 180 (vii)
Opening of—boxes ... ..	III, 186
Paper cases not to be returned ... ..	III, 181 (iv)
———— of blank — to be burnt ... ..	III, 180 (ix)
Practice — to be issued to guards and escorts ... ..	III, 191 (iii)
———— and service — how to be intented for ... ..	III, 181 (ii)
Prompt return of — ... ..	III, 189
Quantity of revolver — to be in custody of Inspector ... ..	III, 197
Quarterly return of inspection of — ... ..	II, 131
Register of — account ... ..	III, 192
Replacement of — ... ..	III, 181 (iv)
	(v).
Report of losses, theft and recovery of — ... ..	II, 52
———— casualties in — ... ..	III, 183
Return of misfires ... ..	III, 180 (xi)
Reward for discovery of — ... ..	I, 84-A
of sentry ... ..	III, 285 (vii)
Scale of — ... ..	{ III, 178
	{ III, 181
of revolver ... ..	III, 196
Sanction to purchase of — ... ..	II, 268
	note (g)
Service and practice—how to be kept ... ..	III, 150
Taking delivery of — ... ..	III, 184
Unserviceable — how to be returned to arsenal ... ..	III, 180 (iv)
Use of practice and service — ... ..	III, 181 (ii)
<b>Ammunition shop—</b>	
Inspection of — ... ..	V, 18
<b>Annexures—</b>	
of charge sheet ... ..	V, 143
<b>Animals—</b>	
Statement showing extermination of wild — and venomous snakes.	II, 145
<b>Annual—</b>	
acknowledgment of permanent advance ... ..	II, 229
administration report ... ..	II, 133
Compilation of — crime returns ... ..	IV, 115
conduct roll ... ..	III, 46
cost of maintenance of steam vessels ... ..	II, 154
departmental and crime returns ... ..	II, 134 to 142
detailed list of establishment ... ..	II, 144
indent for Europe stores for launches ... ..	II, 173
list of works of public utility ... ..	II, 151
and quarterly report on character and qualifications when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 46
report on condition of village boundary marks ... ..	II, 149
———— character and qualifications of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers.	III, 46



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Annual—conclld.</b>	
report of police officer not volunteers ... ..	II, 157
— on the workings of Arms Act ... ..	II, 158
— Poisons Act ... ..	II, 155
— destruction of records ... ..	II, 132
requirements of revolver ... ..	III, 195
return of camping charges ... ..	I, 11 (d)
— human being and cattle killed by wild animals and snakes.	V, 282
return of securities ... ..	II, 30
— trigonometrical survey pillars ... ..	II, 150
— ministerial appointments ... ..	II, 152
— target practice ... ..	III, 138 (a)
— Police officer 55 years old ... ..	III, 151
— excesses over budget grant ... ..	II, 339-A
Statement A-I ... ..	II, 134
" A-II ... ..	II, 135
" B-I ... ..	II, 136
" B-II ... ..	II, 136
" C ... ..	II, 137
" G ... ..	II, 141
" I ... ..	II, 142
" D ... ..	II, 138
" E ... ..	II, 139
" F ... ..	II, 140
— showing strength and armament of police ... ..	II, 143
— extermination of wild animals and venomous snakes.	II, 145
Statement of expenditure on stores, etc. ... ..	II, 146
— sale proceeds of old stores and materials ... ..	II, 147
— payments to menials ... ..	II, 248
Travelling allowance for preparing — returns ... ..	II, 310
<b>Annual administration report—</b>	
to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 24
<b>Antecedent—</b>	
of accused how to be noted ... ..	V, 142
Enquiry for — of accused not to be made in Nepal ... ..	V, 141
Remand for verification of — of accused ... ..	V, 140
<b>Anti-rabic treatment—</b>	
advances, increasing the number of instalments of repayment of.	I, 18 (xviii)
Leave for — ... ..	III, 92
<b>Appeal—</b>	
against acquittal ... ..	IV, 28
— black mark on clerks ... ..	{ I, 36 (vi) II, 11 (ii)
from an order of black mark ... ..	III, 61 (k)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Appeal—concl'd.</b>	
Channel of — ... ..	III, 68 (a)
Communication of result of — to thanas and Railway Police.	IV, 12)
Court officer to acknowledge receipt of notice of — ...	IV, 120
District Magistrate to give notice of — to Superintendent of Police.	IV, 25
Examination of register of — by Superintendent of Police ...	IV, 120
to High Court and to Sessions Court ... ..	IV, 23
how to be noted in khatian ... ..	IV, 116 (h)
Inspector-General of Police to hear— ... ..	I, 19
Limit of — against order of dismissal of Inspectors ...	III, 68 (c)
to Medical Board ... ..	III, 85 (vi)
Notice of — to Superintendent of Police ... ..	IV, 120
against order of retirement ... ..	I, 14
Public prosecutor to appear in—before Sessions court ...	IV, 23
Period of — ... ..	III, 69
Pleader or Counsel not to appear in any departmental — ...	III, 66 (j)
Reduction of Constables is subject to — ... ..	III, 48 (e)
Result of — to be noted in General Register and Khatian ...	IV, 12)
Register of — ... ..	IV, 12)
Release on — how to be noted in Court conviction register ...	IV, 122
Rules for submitting petition for — ... ..	III, 69
in what cases admissible ... ..	III, 68 (b) (d)
<b>Application—</b>	
for additional Police how to be made ... ..	II, 96
for expenditure from sanctioned budget estimate how to be made.	II, 333
Form of — for leave ... ..	III, 89
Leave — of clerks' ... ..	II, 6
Leave — how to be disposed of ... ..	III, 89
for leave of Inspectors how to be submitted ... ..	III, 84
for medical certificate for leave how to be made ... ..	III, 85 (ii)
for medical certificate for retirement how to be made ...	III, 85 (i)
from private persons and associations recommending promotion, transfer, etc.	III, 162
Rules for submitting — for appeal or revision ... ..	III, 69
for resignation ... ..	III, 107
for Remittance Transfer receipt ... ..	II, 48
for supply of typewriter and duplicators how to be made ...	II, 171
<b>Appointment—</b>	
of British Army reservists ... ..	III, 6
of candidates over 25 years of age ... ..	II, 5 (e)
of clerks by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 34
certificates of Police officers ... ..	III, 29
of Constables ... ..	III, 16
as clerks of persons serving in other offices ... ..	II, 5 (g)
of clerks to be on probation ... ..	II, 5 (f)
Division of clerical — amongst the different communities ...	II, 5 (b)
of European Inspectors and Sergeants ... ..	III, 6





Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Approved Service—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
Deprivation of — increment ... ..	III, 48(g)
Effect of Judicial punishment on — ... ..	III, 48(f)
Entry of — star in service sheet ... ..	III, 48(d)
entries to be made in service sheet ... ..	III, 48(i)
increments when to be drawn ... ..	II, 102
— how to be entered in service sheet ... ..	III, 48(i) (ii)
Interruption for — how to be entered in service sheet ... ..	III, 48(i) (iii)
— of — ... ..	III, 48(c) (d)
Period of interruption of rules may be altered by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36(xix)
Relaxation of — increment rules by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 19
Relaxation of — increment rules by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 48(h)
Revision of orders of — increment orders by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 19
— increment by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 48(h)
stripe how to be worn ... ..	III, 4(c)
<b>Approved service increment —</b>	
Deprivation of — ... ..	III, 50, 51
how entered in reserve register ... ..	III, 149
Stoppage of — ... ..	III, 51
<b>Approved service rules —</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to revise orders under — ... ..	I, 36(XXXVI)
<b>Approver —</b>	
Custody of — during verification ... ..	V, 104
Application for conditional pardon of — ... ..	IV, 34
— suspension or remission of sentence of — ... ..	I, 106-E
Finger prints and photographs of — ... ..	IV, 35
Release of — from jail ... ..	I, 106-A
Remission of sentence of — ... ..	I, 106-E
Segregation of — ... ..	IV, 70
Suspension of sentence of — for verification of confession ... ..	I, 106
Tender of pardon to — ... ..	I, 106-C, 106-D
Transfer of — ... ..	I, 106-B
<b>Arm —</b>	
Abbreviations for marking — ... ..	III, 209 (iii)
Account of components of — ... ..	III, 203 (ii)
and accoutrements of Police for riot drill ... ..	III, 121 (i)
Annual examination of — ... ..	III, 212
Armourer not to prepare component of — ... ..	III, 203 (iii)
Bazar-made components of — not to be used ... ..	III, 203 (iii)
Care of — in possession of guard ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
Care of — ... ..	III, 188
of civil police ... ..	III, 177
Cleaning of — by Rangoon oil ... ..	III, 204 (iii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Arm—contd.</b>	
Committee on unserviceable — ... ..	III, 180
— receipt of — ... ..	III, 185
Component parts of — ... ..	III, 201
Countersignature of indents for — ... ..	III, 182
— by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 179 (iii)
General.	
Custody of — with guard ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign indent for component parts of — ... ..	III, 203
Despatch of — by passenger train ... ..	III, 179 (xi)
of escorts ... ..	III, 305
Expert opinion on — ... ..	IV, 36
Forms of indent for — how to be obtained ... ..	III, 179 (ii)
Increase of — how to be made ... ..	III, 178
Indents for — by whom to be signed ... ..	III, 179 (vi)
— to be submitted in quadruplicate ... ..	III, 179 (iii)
— how to be prepared ... ..	III, 179 (i)
— replacement of unserviceable — ... ..	III, 180 (ii)
Inspector-General of Police can modify district scale of — ... ..	III, 178
Instruction in the care of — ... ..	III, 127
— regarding indent for component parts of — ... ..	III, 203
Issue of component of — to armourer ... ..	III, 203 (iii)
to be kept in armoury ... ..	III, 188
License for — not to be given to wandering gangs ... ..	I, 197
Loss and recovery of — to be reported ... ..	II, 110 (d)
— of component parts of — ... ..	III, 203
Lubricating of — ... ..	III, 204 (i)
Marking and numbering of — ... ..	III, 193
Monthly certificate of — ... ..	III, 190 (iii)
— inspection of — by armourer ... ..	III, 202
not to be sent bearing ... ..	III, 180 (vii)
Possession of — by police officers ... ..	III, 165
Prompt return of — ... ..	III, 187
Quarterly return of inspection of — and ammunition ... ..	III, 131
— inspection of — by armourer ... ..	III, 202
— clearing and stripping of — ... ..	III, 204 (i)
Recoupment of component parts of — ... ..	III, 203
Register of — to be kept by armourer ... ..	III, 204 (ii)
Register of distribution of — ... ..	III, 190
Repair of police and jail — by armourer ... ..	III, 202
Replacement of — how made ... ..	III, 178
Reports of losses, theft and recovery of —, etc. ... ..	II, 52
— casualties in small — ... ..	III, 183
Responsibility of Superintendents of Police for — ... ..	III, 188
Rewards for discovery of — ... ..	I, 84-A
— Act cases how to be drawn ... ..	III, 268 note (f)
Sanction to purchase of — ... ..	II, 263 " (g)
Scale of — ... ..	III, 178
Superintendents of Police when to report condition of — ... ..	III, 183
Taking delivery of — ... ..	III, 184
— charge of — by Superintendent of Police ... ..	III, 188
Unloading of — before return to arsenal ... ..	III, 180

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Arm—concl'd.</b>	
Unserviceable components of— ... ..	III, 203 (iv)
Use of fire — on the occasion of riots ... ..	III, 180 (iv)
	I, 73
<b>Arms Act—</b>	
Annual report on the working of — ... ..	II, 158
Conviction under the — to be published in the gazette ... ..	II, 110 (e)
Licenses under —, applications for ... ..	V, 268
Lists of licenses under— ... ..	V, 269
<b>Arms Shop—</b>	
Inspection of — ... ..	V, 18
<b>Arms and Ammunition Shops—</b>	
Inspection of — by Sub-Inspector ... ..	V, 270
<b>Armament—</b>	
Statement showing strength and — of Police ... ..	II, 143
<b>Armed Police—</b>	
Employment of — ... ..	I, 72
Firing by — ... ..	I, 72
Marshalling processions by— ... ..	I, 72
<b>Armed Police Reserve—</b>	
Composition of — ... ..	III, 2
is in charge of Inspector or Sub-Inspector ... ..	III, 2
Duties of — ... ..	III, 2
Examination of — Inspectors ... ..	V, 32
Inspectors to have revolvers ... ..	III, 195
————— to note condition of revolver and ammunition in charge sheet. ... ..	III, 198
Leave, promotion and clothing of — ... ..	III, 2
Period of service in — ... ..	III, 2
Practice of — in riot drill ... ..	III, 123
Strength of — ... ..	III, 2
where sanctioned ... ..	III, 1 (a)
when to be employed on escort ... ..	III, 2
————— miscellaneous duties... ..	III, 2
<b>Armed Police Reserve Inspectors—</b>	
Duties of — ... ..	V, 1
<b>Armourer</b> ... ..	III, 202
Allowance of — ... ..	III, 202
to attend parade ... ..	III, 202
Cleaning and stripping of arms by — ... ..	III, 204 (i)
Exemption of — from guard and escort duty ... ..	III, 202



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Armourer—<i>conclld.</i></b>	
Issue of components to—	III, 203 (iii)
to keep register of arms	III, 204 (ii)
— account of component parts	III, 202
Key of shop of —	III, 203 (vi)
Lubricating of arms by—	III, 204 (i)
Monthly inspection of arms by —	III, 202
to do musketry	III, 202
Oiling of arms by —	III, 204 (i)
not to prepare components	III, 203 (iii)
Quarterly inspection of arms by —	I, 202
Register showing work of —	III, 202
Repair of Police and Jail Arms by —	III, 202
Shop of —	III, 203 (vi)
— to be locked	III, 203 (vi)
Tools of —	III, 203 (v)
to take care and keep in custody all tools	II, 202
— component parts	III, 202
to use Rangoon oil	III, 204 (iii)
not to use bazar-made components	II, 203
<b>Arm rack—</b>	III, 285 (viii)
<b>Armoury—</b>	
Component parts to be kept in—	III, 188
Arms to be kept in—	III, 188
guard	III, 281
Key of — by whom kept	{ III, 287 III, 183
<b>Army—</b>	
Appointment of British — reservists	III, 6
forms how to be obtained	III, 179 (ii)
<b>Arrangement—</b>	
of forms in racks	II, 72
of records of cases	II, 86
<b>Arrear—</b>	
pay or allowance	II, 222
Sanctioning — pension	II, 111 (f)
and supplementary pay bill	II, 195
Undisbursed pay in — bill	II, 216 (f)
<b>Arrear pension—</b>	
Sanction of—	I, 16
<b>Arrest—</b>	
of absconders to be reported to Superintendent of Police and Police Stations.	V, 62
of absconders to be reported by Court officers	II, 61 (g)
of accused in rioting cases how recorded	V, 133

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Arrest—concl'd.</b>	
in adjacent districts ... ..	V, 136
of escaped convicts to be promptly reported to Superintendent of Police.	V, 243
in foreign territory ... ..	V, 135
in petty cases ... ..	V, 138
of Railway, Postal and Telegraph servants ... ..	V, 137
Unnecessary — to be avoided ... ..	V, 138
without warrant ... ..	V, 134
<b>Arrested persons—</b>	
Discharge of — on bail or personal recognisance ... ..	V, 134
Receipt for property found after search of — ... ..	V, 121
Search of— ... ..	V, 121
<b>Arrival—</b>	
report of Assistant Superintendents of Police and Deputy Superintendents of Police to be sent by Superintendent of Police.	I, 49
—Superintendent of Police to be sent to Inspector-General of Police and Government.	I, 49
Return of— ... ..	II, 105
<b>Arrivals, public—</b>	
Rules regarding — of His Excellency the Viceroy or His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor.	II, 292, 293
<b>Articles—</b>	
Check of the list of— with stock book ... ..	II, 63
Comparison of the list of— in stock book at the time of taking charge.	II, 63
List of — to be compared with stock book ... ..	II, 63
List of — in stock book to be sent to offices concerned ... ..	II, 63
<b>Assault—</b>	
Institution of Police — and obstruction cases ... ..	IV, 7
of Police, prosecution for ... ..	V, 73
<b>Assemblies—</b>	
Regulation of— ... ..	I, 17
<b>Assistant Superintendent of Police—</b>	
Acting allowance of — ... ..	II, 130
Arrival of report of — to be sent by Superintendent of Police	I, 49
Attendance of — in office ... ..	I, 53
— in target practice ... ..	III, 136
— in Drill to be noted in morning report ... ..	III, 117
— in Drill ... ..	III, 117
not to cancel, alter or detain charge sheet or final report form.	V, 148

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Assistant Superintendent of Police—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
to check individual clothing ledger ...	III, 244
Duties of—in regard to drill ...	III, 117
———when in charge of Sub-division ...	I, 107-A
Full dress hot weather uniform of— ...	I, 120
Grading of— ...	I, 41
Half-yearly progress report of probationary— ...	I, 90
Horse, furniture of— ...	I, 124
How to exercise power of punishment ...	III, 50(d)
Inspection by probationary— ...	I, 92
Investigation of serious cases by— ...	I, 93
to learn drill ...	III, 118
Local allowance of— ...	II, 181
Mess dress hot weather uniform of— ...	I, 123
Mess dress cold weather uniform of— ...	I, 122
Number of— to be on leave ...	I, 110
Power of— in regard to punishment ...	III, 50(d)
to report himself to District Magistrate by— ...	I, 49
Training of— ...	I, 90, 91
Tour diary of— ...	II, 78
Uniform of second grade and probationary— ...	I, 130
when to maintain register of crime ...	II, 60
—— to apply for remand to police custody ...	V, 139
—— to attend departmental examination of— ...	I, 96
Working dress of— ...	I, 121
<b>Associations—</b>	
Application from private—recommending promotion, transfer, etc. ...	III, 162
	III, 2
<b>Athletic Club—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction expenditure on— ...	IV, 336
Provision for— in budget ...	II, 336
Subsidy to— ...	II, 274 note (d)
———, sanction by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xliv)
<b>Attachment—</b>	
orders by whom to be executed ...	II, 58
of property for fine ...	IV, 76
rules regarding—of property of absconder ...	IV, 49, 60
of salary of Police officers ...	V, 260
	III, 171
<b>Attack—</b>	
on escort parties ...	III, 319
on Government policy prohibited ...	III, 167
<b>Attendance—</b>	
Casual leave of clerks to be entered in—register ...	II, 15
register ...	II, 15
Time of—of ministerial officers in office ...	II, 14



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Attendance register—</b>	
of chaukidars ... ..	V, 227
<b>Attestation—</b>	
of corrections ... ..	V, 45
<b>Auctions—</b>	
Purchase at Government— ... ..	III, 173
<b>Audit—</b>	
of salary bills of Inspectors ... ..	II, 176
<b>Authority—</b>	
for drawal and refund of General Police Reward ... ..	II, 88
<b>B</b>	
<b>Bad character—</b>	
Arrival of suspicious —to be reported ... ..	II, 110 (c)
Certificate for learning— ... ..	V, 41
Clothing of Constables deputed to learn— ... ..	II, 193
Deputation of Constables to learn — ... ..	V, 41 (i).
Inspector to check surveillance of— ... ..	V, 15
List of — to be sent to Railway Police ... ..	V, 210
List of — to be given to village headman ... ..	V, 181
Monthly report of movements of — in tea gardens ... ..	V, 182
Pay of constables deputed to learn— ... ..	II, 194
Reporting movement of — ... ..	V, 185
Watching of — at Railway Station ... ..	V, 208
<b>Bad character roll—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 186, 187
<b>Badge—</b>	
Indian Police device for — ... ..	I, 125
Musketry — ... ..	} III, 140
Wearing of musketry— ... ..	
<b>Bad livelihood—</b>	
Absconders in — cases not to be published in the gazette ... ..	II, 107
prosecutions ... ..	IV, 11
<b>Bad livelihood cases—</b>	
Instructions for institution of — ... ..	V, 189, 190,
Sending up of accused in — ... ..	V, 144

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Bag—</b>	
Treasure — how to be returned ... ..	III, 339
<b>Baggage—</b>	
Scale of — of escorts ... ..	II, 290
— on transfer ... ..	II, 297
<b>Bail—</b>	
Discharge of arrested persons on— ... ..	V, 134
Form of — bond ... ..	IV, 43
Granting of — ... ..	V, 138
<b>Bail bond—</b>	
to accompany final report form ... ..	V, 146
Acknowledgment of — by magistrate's office ... ..	IV, 43
Court officer to draw — ... ..	IV, 43
<b>Bail and recognizance bond—</b>	
Register of — ... ..	IV, 43
<b>Balance—</b>	
Letter — ... ..	II, 386
<b>Ball cartridge—</b>	
how to be returned ... ..	III, 181 (vi)
<b>Banks—</b>	
Connection of Police officers with — ... ..	III, 174
<b>Bayonet—</b>	
Marking and numbering of — ... ..	III, 193
<b>Bazar-made component—</b>	
not to be used ... ..	III, 203 (iii)
<b>Bazar Medicine—</b>	
Grant for — ... ..	II, 258 note (f)
<b>Bearing—</b>	
Contingent charges for — covers ... ..	II, 260
<b>Bees wax —</b>	
Scale of— ... ..	III, 204 (i)
<b>Beat</b>	
Town — Maps ... ..	II, 83

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Beat house—</b>	
Definition of — ... ..	V, 33
<b>Beat system—</b>	
Abolition of — ... ..	V, 183
<b>Bedding—</b>	
of guards and escorts when to be taken ... ..	III, 284
<b>Bedhead ticket—</b>	
Rules regarding— ... ..	III, 100
<b>Belt—</b>	
Change of — by constables ... ..	III, 209
<b>Bicycle—</b>	
Use of — by Sub-Inspectors ... ..	V, 52
<b>Bill—</b>	
Abstract — for countersigned contingencies ... ..	II, 277
Accountant to examine and initial all — ... ..	II, 37
Age certificate in salary — ... ..	II, 189
Amount to be drawn in pay — ... ..	II, 214
Arrear and supplementary pay — ... ..	II, 195
Audit of pay — of Inspectors ... ..	II, 176
for cost of conveyance of stolen property ... ..	II, 283
Certificate of leave in the pay — ... ..	II, 188 (d)
——— article of stationery in contract contingent — ... ..	II, 258 note(d)
——— in the Foil book of — ... ..	II, 77
Checking of contingent — ... ..	II, 233
Countersignature or contingent — ... ..	II, 214
——— pay — of Inspectors ... ..	II, 176
Countersigned contingent — how drawn ... ..	II, 277
Contingent — for escort charges how to be drawn ... ..	II, 268 note(e)
——— recoupment of permanent advance ... ..	II, 234
——— hospital diet how to be prepared ... ..	III, 102
——— how to be sent ... ..	II, 267
Contract contingent — how drawn ... ..	II, 251
Contractor's — for hospital diet how to be sent to Superintendent of Police. ... ..	III, 101 (g)
Controlling officer for countersignature of travelling allowance— ... ..	II, 320
Deduction for hospital diet in pay — ... ..	III, 109
——— of undischursed pay from — ... ..	II, 216 (e)
——— elephant hire in travelling allowance — ... ..	II, 330
——— from pay — not to be shown in cash book ... ..	II, 49
Detailed — for countersigned contingency when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police. ... ..	II, 277
——— how to be prepared ... ..	II, 278
——— to be accompanied by memo. of charges ... ..	II, 279



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Bill — contd.</b>	
Detailed — for countersigned contingency not to be delayed for voucher.	II, 230
Draw of contract contingent — on 31st March	II, 261
contingent —	II, 236 & 237
Duplicate copy of — to be pasted in foil books	{ II, 77 III, 78
Encashment of establishment —	II, 204 (a)
travelling allowance —	II, 323
contingent —	II, 232
in excess of permanent advance	II, 235
at other treasury	II, 244
at other treasury	II, 205
Endorsement of — by Remittance Transfer Receipts	II, 48
Erasures and corrections in —	II, 345
Establishment —, preparation of	II, 184
for escort charges how to be drawn	II, 296
for expenses of witnesses	II, 283
for feeding accused persons	V, 155
— increased pay	II, 198
Health certificate in salary —	II, 189
how to be written	II, 77
Last-pay certificate to accompany —	I, 218 (a)
Numbering of sub-vouchers of contingent —	I, 213
contingent —	I, 230
Pay — how to be cashed	II, 184
— of hospital patient how to be prepared	III, 102
— private guards	II, 187
— clerks how to be prepared	II, 186
— boat establishment how prepared	II, 186
— Sub-Assistant Surgeons	II, 190
— hospital establishment	II, 186
— police force	II, 184
— in case of excess in grades	II, 191
Payment by encased — or cash orders how to be entered in cash book.	II, 45
Prisoner's conveyance —	II, 283
— diet —	II, 283
for provincialised contingencies how drawn	II, 252
Regular and special contingent — to contain detail	II, 245
contingent — how drawn	II, 269
Retrenchment of contingent — how affected	II, 241
Salary — of Inspectors	II, 176
— gazetted officers	II, 174
— additional police	II, 187
Sanction to be quoted in contingent —	II, 238
Seals for signature of — prohibited	II, 284
Separate — for separate contingencies	II, 230
Sub-vouchers when to accompany contingent —	II, 232
Signing of —	II, 284
Special contingent — how drawn	II, 273
Superintendent of Police how to check salary —	II, 185
Translation of contingent — sub-vouchers	II, 246
Travelling allowance — how to be drawn	II, 302

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Bill—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
Travelling allowance — when to be submitted ...	II, 322
————— for attending co-operation meeting	II, 321
by whom to be countersigned.	
————— for escort ...	II, 296
Undisbursed pay in arrears and supplementary —	II, 216 (f).
for uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
————— when to be paid ...	III, 340 (c)
<b>Birth—</b>	
Alteration of date of — ...	I, 18 (xx)
Chaukidar to report — in rural areas ...	V, 276
Crecking of — in rural areas ...	V, 277
Compulsory reporting of — ...	V, 278
Inspector to check— ...	V, 15
Inspection of register of — ...	V, 275
Monthly return of — ...	V, 275
<b>Birth, and Date—</b>	
Alteration of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (xix)
<b>Birth and death—</b>	
Recording of— ...	V, 230
Register of — ...	V, 275
Registration of — when compulsory ...	V, 275
<b>Black mark—</b>	
Appeal against — on clerks ...	{ I, 36 (vi)
———— from order of — ...	{ II, 11 (ii)
to bar promotion ...	III, 61 (k)
Cancellation of — how to be noted in service sheet	III, 61 (c)
———— by good-service marks ...	III, 36 (b)(iii)
cancels good-service mark ...	III, 47 (g)
Deputy Inspector-General to revise orders inflicting —	III, 47 (f)
Effect of warning, censures or reprimands on —	I, 36 (xxiv)
Entry of — in service sheets and confidential character	III, 61 (c)
roll.	{ III, 33(b)(vii)
Exemption of constables from — ...	{ III, 61 (j)
how cancelled ...	III, 61 (a)
Infliction of — in addition to, or in lieu of, other punishment.	III, 61 (e)
a major punishment ...	III, 61 (a)
Number of — to be awarded at a time ...	III, 61 (b)
Observance of — at the time of promotion ...	III, 61 (f)
orders how to be passed ...	III, 43 (d)
Proceedings to be drawn for inflicting —	III, 61 (i)
Reduction how cancels— ...	III, 61 (b)
Revision of — ...	III, 61 (g)
Relaxation of — rules by Deputy Inspector-General	III, 61 (k)
	{ I, 36 (xi)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Black mark—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	III, 61
upon whom to be inflicted ... ..	III, 61 (a)
when to take effect ... ..	III, 61 (b)
—— entail dismissal... ..	III, 61 (c)
—— reductions ... ..	III, 61 (d)
<b>Blank—</b>	
firing ... ..	III, 129
Report to — return ... ..	II, 363
<b>Blank ammunition—</b>	
Indent for — ... ..	III, 180 (ix)
<b>Blank cartridge—</b>	
Firing of — at riots ... ..	III, 122
how to be returned ... ..	III, 181 (vi)
<b>Blank forms and registers—</b>	
Inspection of — by Inspector ... ..	V, 255
<b>Blanket—</b>	
how to be obtained ... ..	II, 63
Supp'y of — at halting stages of prisoners ... ..	III, 845
<b>Board—</b>	
Appeal to Medical — ... ..	III, 85 (vii)
Travelling allowance to attend Medical — ... ..	II, 318
<b>Boat—</b>	
Cost of — used by escort ... ..	II, 291
Daily allowance when using Government — ... ..	II, 326
Escort of prisoners by — ... ..	III, 358
—— treasure by — ... ..	III, 326
Hire of Government— ... ..	III, 316
Hiring of — for Inspectors ... ..	V, 52
—— police stations and outpost ... ..	V, 52
Inspectors when to keep — ... ..	V, 53
Pay of — establishment how drawn ... ..	II, 186
Process-serving — ... ..	V, 157
Provision for stores for — in budget ... ..	II, 326
Purchase of — by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	II, 274 note(a)
Rainy season — ... ..	II, 331
Sanction to purchase of — ... ..	II, 274 note(a)
Travelling allowance when using Government— ... ..	II, 326
—— by — ... ..	II, 301
<b>Boatmen—</b>	
Appointment certificate of — ... ..	III, 83
Enrolment of — ... ..	III, 83
Service sheets to be kept for — ... ..	III, 87



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Body—</b>	
Examination of — of accused ... ..	V, 141
Duties of police officers in cases of — found murdered in open field.	V, III
<b>Bond—</b>	
for advances of Probationary Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 220
Custody of security — ... ..	II, 22
Disposal of security — ... ..	II, 26
executed by witnesses to be attached to charge sheet ... ..	V, 140
Exemption of security — from stamp duty ... ..	II, 22
Form of security — ... ..	II, 20 & 21
Receipts of security — ... ..	II, 22
Registration of security — ... ..	II, 22
<b>Book—</b>	
Account — to be in charge of Accountant ... ..	II, 37
Certificate of pages of account — ... ..	II, 39
Division of library — into groups ... ..	II, 90
Drill — to be used ... ..	III, 119
Entry of payments in cash — ... ..	II, 40 (c)
Prescribing of — by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 6
Law — how to be obtained ... ..	II, 92
List of — to be kept in Superintendent of Police's office ... ..	II, 34
Provision of — in budget ... ..	II, 336
Purchase of — ... ..	II, 275
<b>Book transfer—</b>	
Payment of contingent charges by — ... ..	II, 242
<b>Boot—</b>	
to whom to be given ... ..	III, 228
<b>Borrowing—</b>	
money prohibited ... ..	III, 169
<b>Boundary—</b>	
Report on village — marks ... ..	II, 149
<b>Boundary marks—</b>	
Inspection of village — by chaukidars ... ..	V, 225
<b>Box—</b>	
Ammunition — for guard ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
Court Officer's — for case papers ... ..	IV, 41
Examination of — by escort officer ... ..	III, 330 (ii)
Label on ammunition — ... ..	III, 191 (ii)
Opening of ammunition — ... ..	III, 186
Revolver — ... ..	III, 197
Superintendent of Police to keep key of confidential — ... ..	II, 383

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Boys—</b>	
Criminal charges against — licensed under Reformatory Schools Act.	II, 59
Criminal charges against — <i>ex</i> Reformatory School ...	II, 59
<b>Brass cartridge—</b>	
cases how returned ... ..	III, 180 (x)
<b>Break—</b>	
Condonation of — in service ... ..	III, 111 (d) (e)
<b>Bribery—</b>	
Charge of — to be reported to District Magistrate ...	I, 68
<b>Brief—</b>	
for Government Pleader ... ..	IV, 24
<b>British Army reservist—</b>	
Appointment of — in police ... ..	III, 6
<b>British official—</b>	
Correspondence with — in United Kingdom ... ..	II, 370
<b>British soldier—</b>	
Investigation of cases in which — are concerned ...	I, 64
<b>Buckshot—</b>	
how to be returned ... ..	III, 181 (vi)
Volley firing with — ... ..	III, 132
<b>Budget—</b>	
Application for expenditure from sanctioned — how to be made.	II, 323
Date of submission of — estimate ... ..	II, 332
Estimate of contract contingencies ... ..	II, 337
— receipts ... ..	II, 338
Excess over the — grant ... ..	II, 339 (a)
Expenditure in excess of—provision ... ..	II, 339 (a)
List and estimate of work of petty construction to accompany —.	II, 336
Power of officers in respect of reappropriation of— allotments	II, 340
Provincialised contingencies how to be provided for in the —	II, 334
Provision of rewards in — ... ..	II, 336
— stores in — ... ..	II, 336
— books in — ... ..	II, 336
— petty construction in — ... ..	II, 336
— for athletic club in — ... ..	II, 336
— purchase of land in — ... ..	II, 336
— general police reward in — ... ..	II, 336
— stores for boats in — .. ...	II, 336

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Budget—concl'd.</b>	
Provision for feed and keep of elephants in— ... ..	II, 336
—recruiting charges in— ... ..	II, 336
—saddles and gear in— ... ..	II, 336
—rewards for marksmanship in— ... ..	II, 336
—uniform in— ... ..	II, 336
Return of excesses over—grant ... ..	II, 339 (a)
Rules regarding preparation of— estimate ... ..	II, 332
Salaries how to be provided for in— ... ..	II, 333
Transfer of savings in— ... ..	II, 340
— in— grants by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 19
<b>Budgerows—</b>	
Supply of — to Superintendents of Police ... ..	I, 144
<b>Bugler—</b>	
Allowance to— ... ..	III, 15
Attendance of — in target practice... ..	III, 137
Head constables not entitled to — allowance ... ..	III, 15
Instruction of — ... ..	III, 125
<b>Bugle-calls—</b>	
Familiarity with— ... ..	III, 124
<b>Building—</b>	
Accident to police — ... ..	V, 60
Advance for petty construction of — ... ..	II, 274 note(c)
Allotment of money for construction and repairs of — ... ..	I, 13
Alterations and reconstruction of — how to be noted in register of lands and—	II, 65 (c)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction petty construction of —	I, 36 (xxxix)
Division of the register of lands and — into group ... ..	II, 65 (a)
Entries of alteration and reconstruction of — in the register of lands and—to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 65 (c)
Grant for repairs to — ... ..	II, 253 note(e)
List of work of petty construction of — to be attached to budget.	II, 336
Payment of rent of — land leased by Government ... ..	I, 18 (viii)
Plan for land and — ... ..	II, 65 (d)
Police station — to be neat ... ..	V, 59
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction petty construction of—	II, 274 note(c)
—dispose of completion report of—	I, 36 (xl)
Provision of petty construction of — in budget ... ..	II, 336
Quarterly return of advances for petty construction of— ..	II, 274 note(c)
—statement of sanctions and allotments of petty construction of—	II, 336
Register of lands and — how to be written ... ..	II, 65 (b)
Upkeep of register of lands and — ... ..	II, 65



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Buoy—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 290
<b>Butt—</b>	
Disposal of leads recovered from ... ..	III, 134
<b>Button—</b>	
Indian police device for — ... ..	I, 125
<b>C</b>	
<b>Cabuleese—</b>	
Return of— ... ..	II, 130
<b>Cadastral—</b>	
Report on village boundary marks in — surveyed areas ...	II, 149
<b>Cadet—</b>	
Confidential character roll of — in training schools ...	III, 40
Service books of — in training school ... ..	III, 40
— sheets of — in training school ... ..	III, 40
<b>Cadre—</b>	
District — of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 41
<b>Camp—</b>	
Inspector-General of Police to sanction actual expenses of maintaining—.	I, 11 (e)
<b>Camping charge—</b>	
Annual return of — ... ..	I, 11 (d)
Inspector-General of Police when entitled to — ...	I, 11 (b)
— to sanction — ... ..	I, 11 (a)
Scale of — ... ..	I, 11 (a)
when to be sanctioned ... ..	I, 11 (c)
<b>Camp equipage—</b>	
Marking of— ... ..	{ III, 213 III, 215
<b>Cancellation—</b>	
of charge sheet prohibited ... ..	V, 143, 148
— final report form prohibited ... ..	V, 143, 148
— first information reports ... ..	V, 74
— unused duplicate pay cheques ... ..	II, 40 (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Candidate—</b>	
Appointment of — over 25 years of age ...	II, 5 (e)
List of — for Sub-Inspectorship ...	III, 8 (i) & (ii)
Medical examination of — for ministerial appointments {	II, 5 (d)
register ...	III, 24 (a) (c)
... ..	III, 24 (a)
<b>Capitation—</b>	
fees ...	III, 312
Advance of — fees to escort ...	II, 319
<b>Cap, muslin—</b>	
to whom to be given ...	III, 228
<b>Carbon—</b>	
Supply of — paper ...	V, 125
<b>Carbon paper—</b>	
Bills to be written in duplicate with — ...	II, 77
<b>Care—</b>	
of arms and ammunition ...	III, 188
of component parts by armourer ...	III, 202
Instruction in the — of arms ...	III, 127
of tools by armourer ...	III, 202
<b>Cart—</b>	
Cost of — used by escort ...	II, 291
<b>Cartridge—</b>	
Ball — how to be returned ...	III, 181 (vi)
Blank — how to be returned ...	III, 181 (vii)
Brass — cases how returned ...	III, 180 (xi)
Disposal of fired — cases ...	III, 134
Examination of brass — cases ...	III, 180 (x)
Firing of blank — at riots ...	III, 122
Loss of — how to be written off ...	III, 181 (iii)
Sale of empty brass — prohibited ...	III, 179 (xii)
<b>Cases—</b>	
against ex-reformatory school boys ...	IV, 9
— police ...	IV, 8
—, rules of trial and enquiry ...	I, 69
— officers, reporting of ...	V, 55
Arrangement of records of — ...	II, 86
before Magistrates how withdrawn ...	IV, 27
Distribution of — amongst Magistrates ...	IV, 19
History sheet in gang and other — ...	II, 55
Immediate information of certain — to be given to District Magistrate.	II, 53

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Cases—concl'd.</b>	
Investigation of— by Criminal Investigation Department ...	II, 54-A
Out-post — how to be distinguished in register of crime...	II, 57 (e)
Report of — against Police to District Magistrate ...	I, 68
reported in two places ... ..	V, 86
to be reported by telegram to Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 51
Serious —, report of ... ..	V, 85
in which hue and cry notices to issue ... ..	V, 90
in which special report is to be submitted ... ..	II, 50
<b>Cases committed to Sessions—</b>	
Register of — ... ..	IV, 136
<b>Case diary—</b>	
Accused when entitled to see — ... ..	IV, 29
to contain reasons for search ... ..	V, 122
Contents of — ... ..	V, 127
Copies of — not to be given ... ..	V, 46
Counterfoil of final forms to be kept with — ... ..	V, 149
Covers containing — how to be superscribed ... ..	V, 130
_____ opened ... ..	II, 352
_____ by whom to be opened ... ..	IV, 41
Custody of — ... ..	V, 130
Disposal of — by Inspectors ... ..	IV, 41
File of — how to be kept ... ..	V, 125, 123
Form of — ... ..	V, 10
how to be written ... ..	II, 86
Language for writing— ... ..	V, 125
may be referred to by Court ... ..	V, 130
not to contain statement of witnesses ... ..	V, 125
_____ be attached to record of cases ... ..	V, 126
_____ put in evidence ... ..	V, 123
_____ shown to head constables or constables ... ..	V, 127
Original — when sent to court officer ... ..	IV, 29
_____ file of — to accompany charge sheet ... ..	IV, 29
_____ when to be returned ... ..	IV, 125
Perusal of — by Inspectors ... ..	V, 130
Privileged— ... ..	IV, 37
Production of — in court ... ..	IV, 37
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 4
Stamping of — by court officer ... ..	V, 128
to be ordinarily written in vernacular ... ..	IV, 29
_____ treated confidential ... ..	V, 125—130
_____ in triplicate in special report cases ... ..	IV, 29, 37
Value of stolen property to be noted in — ... ..	V, 126
when to be sent to Magistrate ... ..	V, 10, 125
when to be written ... ..	V, 130
when to be written ... ..	II, 58
when to be written ... ..	V, 130



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Case diary--concl'd.</b>	
Who may see — ... ..	V, 128
when available for adverse party ... ..	V, 128
when to be sent to Circle Inspector ... ..	V, 130
— written in English ... ..	V, 126
— sent to Superintendent of Police ... ..	V, 130
— kept by Superintendent of Police ... ..	V, 128
— submitted in unnatural death case... ..	V, 159
<b>Case paper—</b>	
how kept ... ..	IV, 41
Removal of — from police stations ... ..	V, 255
Stamping of — ... ..	IV, 29
— of — by court officer ... ..	IV, 37
<b>Cash—</b>	
chest where and how to be kept ... ..	II, 35
— to be in charge of Accountant ... ..	II, 35
Manuscript receipts of — to be refused ... ..	V, 249
Outstanding — in police stations ... ..	V, 245
Receipts and vouchers for — how dealt with ... ..	V, 248
Supply of — to reserve offices ... ..	II, 217
to whom to be remitted by thana officers ... ..	V, 247
<b>Cash account—</b>	
Check of — ... ..	V, 246
Monthly —, rules regarding ... ..	V, 245 to 249
<b>Cash account certificate—</b>	
Disposal of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 33(xlvi)
<b>Cash book—</b>	
Certificate regarding — ... ..	II, 126
Comparison of — with station cash accounts ... ..	II, 44
Deduction from pay bills not to be shown in — ... ..	II, 49
Entry of undisbursed pay in — ... ..	II, 216 (a)
— payments in — ... ..	II, 40 (c)
how to be checked by Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 43
Money orders and remittance transfer receipts when to be entered in — ... ..	II, 47
Pay of Inspectors not to be shown in — ... ..	II, 176
— gazetted officers not to be shown in — ... ..	II, 174
Payments by remittance transfer receipts how to be entered in — ... ..	II, 46
Payment by cash orders how to be entered in — ... ..	II, 45
Rules regarding — ... ..	II, 43
Signature of certificate regarding — ... ..	II, 126
to be maintained by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 39(ix)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Cash box—</b>	
of court officers kept in treasury ... ..	IV, 73
<b>Cash order—</b>	
for pay of sub-divisional police ... ..	II, 206
Payment by — how to be entered in cash book ...	II, 45
— of sub-divisional travelling allowance by — ...	II, 323
— contingency by — ... ..	II, 263
when to be paid ... ..	II, 184
<b>Casual—</b>	
Address during — leave ... ..	I, 111
Combination of — leave with other leave ... ..	III, 86(b)
Definition of — leave ... ..	III, 86(a)
Deputy Inspector-General to grant — leave of gazetted officers.	I, 111
Examination of register of — leave ... ..	III, 86(e)
leave of Inspectors ... ..	III, 86(f)
— on tour ... ..	III, 86(d)
— how to be granted ... ..	III, 86(c)
— when to be reported to Government ... ..	III, 86(b)
— in extension of holidays ... ..	III, 86(b)
— of clerks ... ..	II, 6
— to be entered in Attendance Register ...	II, 15
— out of Province ... ..	I, 111
— of gazetted officers ... ..	I, 111
Limit of — leave ... ..	III, 86(b)
Rules regarding — leave ... ..	III, 86
Upkeep of register of — leave ... ..	III, 86(e)
<b>Casualties—</b>	
Reports of — in small arms ammunition ... ..	III, 183
Return of — ... ..	II, 105
<b>Cattle—</b>	
Inspection of — pounds ... ..	V, 20
Intestate —, rules regarding ... ..	V, 285
killed by wild animals and snakes ... ..	V, 282
poisoning, suspected, duties of Police officers in — ...	V, 108
Sales of —, registration of ... ..	V, 298
<b>Cattle diseases—</b>	
Reporting of — ... ..	V, 283
<b>Censure</b> ... ..	III, 51
Effect of — on blackmarks ... ..	III, 61 (c)
<b>Ceremonial parade—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	III, 160



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Certificate—</b>	
Acceptance of medical — ... ..	III, 85 (viii)
— for pension ... ..	III, 111 (a)
— of incapacity for service ... ..	III, 111 (a) (b)
Age — in pay bill ... ..	II, 189
Application for medical — for leave how to be made ... ..	III, 85 (ii)
— retirement how to be made. ... ..	III, 85 (ii)
Appointment — of Sub-Inspectors when to be signed by Deputy Inspector-General. ... ..	III, 29
Appointment — of Police officers ... ..	III, 29
— officers going on leave ... ..	III, 32
— discharged men ... ..	III, 32
— boatmen and crews ... ..	III, 33
Command — to whom to be given ... ..	III, 157
— of escort ... ..	III, 301 (ii)
of despatch of articles for chemical analysis ... ..	IV, 87
— accused persons ... ..	V, 153
Destruction of appointment— ... ..	III, 32
Discharge — ... ..	III, 106
— how written ... ..	III, 106
— of re-enlisted men ... ..	III, 21 (c)
for exceeding hospital diet scale ... ..	III, 101 (a)
Extension for leave on medical— ... ..	III, 85 (v)
File of command — ... ..	III, 157
in the foil book of bills ... ..	II, 77
for giving evidence in civil court ... ..	II, 223
to be granted to constables deputed to learn bad characters ... ..	V, 41
Health — of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship ... ..	III, 8 (x)
— Inspectors ... ..	III, 5
— when necessary for newly enlisted men ... ..	III, 24 (a)
— in pay bill ... ..	III, 189
— of candidates for clerkship ... ..	II, 5 (d)
Increment — ... ..	II, 188 (e)
Inspector-General of Police may award special— ... ..	III, 47 (e)
Leave — ... ..	III, 90
— of Inspectors on medical — how to be granted ... ..	III, 84
— on medical— ... ..	I, 114
— in place of hospital leave ... ..	III, 93 (c)
— to be attached to acquittance roll ... ..	II, 183 (c)
— to be furnished in pay bill ... ..	II, 188 (a)
of leave in pay bill ... ..	II, 188 (d)
Loss of appointment— ... ..	III, 32
Medical — for leave by whom to be granted and counter-signed. ... ..	III, 85 (i)
— of officers outside headquarters ... ..	III, 85 (ii)
— non-gazetted officers when to be granted. ... ..	III, 85 (iii)
— by native doctors prohibited ... ..	III, 85 (vii)
Monthly — of arms ... ..	III, 190 (iii)
— revolvers ... ..	III, 198
of monthly check of conviction register ... ..	IV, 130
Non-gazetted officers applying for medical — for leave when to be kept under observation. ... ..	III, 85 (iv)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Certificate—<i>contd.</i></b>	
of numbering of pages in court office registers ...	IV, 101
— pages of Account registers ...	II, 39
— previous convictions by court officer ...	IV, 128
— conviction of accused in charge sheet ...	V, 141
Promotion when to be noted in appointment — ...	III, 29
regarding cash book ...	II, 126
of respectability not to be granted to members of wandering gangs.	V, 197
Rules regarding leave on medical — ...	III, 85
of security of treasury building ...	III, 283
Signature of — regarding cash book ...	II, 126
— appointment — ...	I, 36 (xlv)
Special — for good service how awarded ...	III, 29 (e)
for special conveyance of travelling ...	II, 47
of Superintendent of Police on pay cheque ...	II, 313
for stationery articles in contract contingent bill ...	II, 40 (a)
of transfer of charge of a Police Station ...	II, 258 note (d)
Transmission of charge — to Accountant-General ...	V, 53
<b>Certificate, special—</b>	
Grant of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 19
<b>Certificate regarding cash-book—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit — ...	I, 37 (vii)
<b>Certificate regarding cash account—</b>	
Disposal of monthly — by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (xlv)
<b>Chain, whistle—</b>	
to whom to be supplied ...	III, 206
<b>Chalan—</b>	
to accompany dead body ...	V, 115
Signature of — ...	II, 343
<b>Challenge—</b>	
of intruder by sentry ...	III, 285 (iv)
<b>Channel—</b>	
of correspondence ...	III, 355
— submitting petitions ...	III, 412
<b>Character—</b>	
Annual report on—and qualifications of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers.	III, 46
— and quarterly report on — and qualifications when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 46
Quarterly report on — and qualifications ...	III, 46

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Character roll—</b>	
Comments in judgments to be noted in confidential — ...	I, 70
of ministerial officers ... ..	II, 31 (b)
Opinion of head of office when to be recorded in — ...	II, 32
Punishment when to be entered in — ... ..	II, 32
<b>Character roll, confidential—</b>	
Inspection of — ... ..	I, 89
Transfer of— ... ..	I, 89
Upkeep of — ... ..	I, 89
<b>Charge—</b>	
allowance of Inspector ... ..	II, 182
certificate of Police Stations, etc. .. ..	II, 53
Criminal — against boys licensed under Reformatory Schools Act.	II, 59
Comparison of the list of articles in stock book at the time of taking—.	II, 63
Criminal — against ex-reformatory school boys ...	II, 59
for diet of constables in hospital ... ..	III, 101
of guards for Imperial departments ... ..	III, 265
Inspector or Sub-Inspector to be in — of Armed Police Reserve.	III, 2
Medical examination of selected candidate to be free of —...	III, 24 (a)
Memo. of — to be sent to Personal Assistant to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 50
not to be made over by letter ... ..	I, 50
Observance of rules regarding security and deposit to be mentioned in memo. of—.	II, 30
Officer in — of reserve ... ..	III, 4
Presence of Superintendent of Police at the time of taking — by head clerk.	II, 17
Rules regarding making over — of court office ...	IV, 98
————— taking over — .. ..	I, 50
————— of taking — by head clerk ... ..	II, 17
Statement showing — and recoveries for hospital diet ...	III, 102
————— of — to be noted in general diary ... ..	V, 53
Transfer of — of police stations, etc. ... ..	V, 53
<b>Charge certificate—</b>	
Transmission of — to Accountant-General ... ..	I, 50
<b>Charge report—</b>	
Noting condition of revolver and ammunition in — ...	III, 198
<b>Charge sheet—</b>	
Alteration, cancellation or detention of — by superior officers prohibited.	V, 148
Annexures of — ... ..	V, 143
Antecedents of accused how to be noted in — ... ..	V, 142
Binding down of witnesses—cases ... ..	V, 145
Cancellation of out-post — ... ..	V, 34
Certificate of previous conviction on — by Sadar Court officer.	IV, 128



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Charge sheet—concl'd.</b>	
Certificate of previous conviction of accused in — ...	V, 141
Communication of order of magistrate on — ...	V, 149
Counterfoil of — to contain reference to register of property, conviction and surveillance register.	V, 141
— of — to be kept with case diary ...	V, 149
Definition of — ...	V, 140
Entry of — in general register of cases ...	IV, 106
— of names of witnesses in — ...	V, 140
— to house-search in red ink in — ...	V, 140
Finger impression of accused in — ...	V, 140
Instructions for filling up — ...	V, 140
Maps when to accompany — ...	V, 131
not to be cancelled for escape of accused ...	V, 143
Noting of previous conviction in another police station in — ...	V, 141
Numbering of — in register of crime ...	II, 57 (i)
from out-posts how to be sent ...	V, 34
Particulars of previous conviction to accompany — ...	V, 141
Receipt of property found with arrested person to accompany — ...	V, 121
Reference to counterfoil of — of conviction and surveillance registers.	V, 149
Residence of accused to be stated in — ...	V, 141
Submission of — ...	V, 143
Substitution of — for final report form ...	V, 147
to show whether accused is desperate ...	V, 142
Stamping of — by court officer ...	IV, 37
by whom to be submitted to magistrate ...	IV, 39
when to reach court officer ...	IV, 37
— be substituted for final report form ...	V, 143
— submitted without witnesses — ...	V, 145
— sent in ...	V, 97
<b>Chaukidar—</b>	
Attendance register of — ...	V, 227
Class of men to be appointed — ...	V, 219
Diet expenses of — in escorting accused persons ...	V, 153
Duties of — ...	V, 225
Employment of—in escorting prisoners ...	V, 153
Hath-chita of—how written ...	V, 230, 276
how to be questioned ...	V, 229
how to give special information ...	V, 229
to inspect village boundary marks ...	V, 225
Instruction of — at police station ...	V, 38
Keeping of papers by — ...	V, 223
not bound to report crime to village headmen or panchayet...	V, 217
neglect of duty of — ...	V, 218
not to be employed on menial duties ...	V, 220
not to be taken away from village ...	V, 221
Punishment of— ...	V, 215
Penalty for wilful omission to perform duties by — ...	V, 225
Questioning of — by inspecting officers ...	I, 82
Register of — ...	V, 224
to report births and deaths in rural areas ...	V, 276
— death of pensioner and police officer ...	V, 280



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Chaukidar—concl'd.</b>	
Report against — for punishment ... ..	V, 218
to report crime promptly ... ..	V, 214, 217
to report movement of gangs ... ..	V, 194
Responsibility of officer in charge of police station for work of—	V, 214
Reward to — ... ..	V, 215, 226
Rewards and punishment of — to be declared on parade days.	V, 223
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 214, 238
Sanads to be given to — ... ..	V, 223
Speed of travelling of — ... ..	V, 217
Surveillance by — ... ..	V, 181
When — are police officers ... ..	V, 222
<b>Chowkidar's information—</b>	
to be noted in general diary and village crime note book ...	V, 216
<b>Chowkidari parade—</b>	
Attendance of inspecting officer in — ... ..	I, 82
— excise officer in — ... ..	V, 232
Dismissal of — ... ..	V, 231
Hue and cry notices to be read in — ... ..	V, 94
Inspector to attend — ... ..	V, 15
Questions for — ... ..	V, 232
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 223
Superintendent of Police and Inspectors to attend — ...	V, 215
Time of — to be noted in general diary ... ..	V, 216
<b>Chowkidari tax—</b>	
how to be paid ... ..	II, 268 note (c)
<b>Check—</b>	
of acquittance roll ... ..	II, 183 (c)
— cash book by Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 43
— account ... ..	V, 246
— contract contingent expenditure ... ..	II, 257
— by relieving officer ... ..	II, 262
— contingent bills ... ..	II, 233
— domiciliary visit reports by Superintendent of Police ...	II, 82
— forms by Inspecting officers ... ..	II, 76
— indents for uniform ... ..	III, 236
— the list of articles in stock book ... ..	II, 63
— pay bill by Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 185
— station cash account by court officer ... ..	II, 44
— uniform ... ..	III, 243
Quarterly—of stock of uniform by Superintendent of Police	III, 249
Questions for — of pension or gratuity rolls ... ..	III, 113
<b>Chemical analysis—</b>	
Instruction regarding — ... ..	IV, 84
Transmission of articles for — ... ..	IV, 87

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Chemical Examiner—</b>	
Copies of judgments when to be sent to — ...	IV, 89
Evidence of medical officer in connection with — report ...	IV, 88
report how to be put in evidence ...	IV, 84
<b>Chemical examination—</b>	
Communication of result of — ...	IV, 84
<b>Cheque—</b>	
Accountant to examine and initial all — ...	II, 37
Cancellation of unused duplicated pay — ...	II, 40 (d)
Deputy Inspector-General to maintain pay and receipt — ...	I, 39 (x)
Duplicate pay — to be attached to original ...	II, 40 (c)
how to be numbered ..	II, 38
Payment to be made on authority of pay — ...	II, 40 (a)
Receipt of money by receipt— ...	II, 41
Rules regarding pay— ...	II, 40
Signature of payee in pay — ...	II, 40 (b)
———— in duplicate pay — ...	II, 40 (c)
Superintendent of Police to certify on pay — ...	II, 40 (a)
<b>Cheque book—</b>	
One—of each sort to be used at a time ...	II, 38
<b>Chest—</b>	
Cash— where and how to be kept ...	II, 35
Cash — to be in charge of Accountant ...	II, 35
Key of — in treasury ...	III, 282 (v)
measurement of recruits ...	III, 17 (a) (b)
Responsibility of treasury guard for — ...	III, 282 (iv)
Revolver — ...	III, 197
Treasure — how to be returned ...	III, 339
<b>Chittagong hill tracts—</b>	
not under Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 3
<b>Cholera camp—</b>	
Guards for Jail — ...	III, 278
<b>Chubb's lock—</b>	
Indent for — ...	II, 169
<b>Circle—</b>	
Daily allowance of—Inspectors ...	II, 304
Definition of— ...	V, 1
<b>Circle Inspector—</b>	
Case diary when to be sent to — ...	V, 130
Clerical work by—prohibited ...	V, 4
Duties of — ...	V, 1
Final report form to be submitted through— ...	V, 146
not to maintain register of crime ...	II, 60
to test domiciliary visit report ...	V, 184
to be in charge of a — ...	II, 3

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Circular—</b>	
Approval of — by Government ... ..	I, 7
Deputy Inspector-General not to issue — orders ...	I, 32
File of — and circular memos. ... ..	II, 94
File of — ... ..	V, 272
File of — affecting police stations ... ..	II, 94
Head clerk to examine index of — ... ..	II, 94
Index to — ... ..	II, 94
Inspector-General of Police may issue — orders ...	I, 7
Issue of — affecting Police station ... ..	II, 94
Issue of — ... ..	II, 94
Substance of — orders to be entered in order book ...	II, 57
Superintendent of Police when to have his — orders approved by magistrate.	I, 7
Two copies of each — to be sent to Government by Inspector-General of Police.	II, 94
<b>Circular memos.—</b>	
File of — affecting Police stations ... ..	II, 94
File of — ... ..	II, 94
Head clerk to examine index of — ... ..	II, 94
Index to — ... ..	II, 94
Issue of — ... ..	II, 94
— affecting Police Stores ... ..	II, 94
<b>Civil—</b>	
police force ... ..	I, 1
— Manual ... ..	I, 1
<b>Civil Court—</b>	
Certificate for giving evidence in — ... ..	II, 223
Refund of subsistence allowance received from — ...	II, 223
List of Inspectors when published in — ... ..	V, 2
<b>Civil List—</b>	
Supply of — to Superintendent of Police ... ..	3
<b>Civil Police—</b>	
Arms of — ... ..	III, 177
<b>Civil Suit</b>	
Institution of — by police officers ... ..	III, 158
<b>Civil Surgeon—</b>	
to grant and countersign medical certificate for leave ...	III, 85 (i)
Medical examination of recruits by — ... ..	III, 24 (a)(c)
when to hold post-mortems ... ..	IV, 80
<b>Class—</b>	
from which recruits to be chosen ... ..	III, 18



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Classification—</b>	
of absconders ... ..	II, 61 (a)
— ammunition into service and practice ... ..	III, 191 (ii)
— contingencies ... ..	II, 250
— correspondence in collection and file ... ..	II, 246
— forms by schedules ... ..	II, 68
— letters for preservation and destruction ... ..	II, 350
— police officers for travelling allowance ... ..	II, 286
Mistake in — of contingent charges how to be dealt with	II, 247
<b>Cleaning—</b>	
of accoutrements ... ..	III, 210
Quarterly — of arms ... ..	III, 204 (i)
<b>Clerk—</b>	
Acceptance of private service by— ... ..	II, 13
— service by— while on leave ... ..	II, 13
Annual return of— ... ..	II, 152
Appeals against black marks awarded to — ... ..	II, 11 (ii)
Appointment of— by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 34
— inferior — how to be made ... ..	II, 4
— to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 4
— as— of persons serving in other offices ... ..	II, 5 (g)
— of— to be on probation ... ..	II, 5 (f)
Black marks on—, appeal against ... ..	I, 36 (vi)
to be borne on range list ... ..	II, 2
Casual leave of— to be entered in attendance register ... ..	II, 15
Casual leave of— ... ..	II, 6
Character roll of — ... ..	II, 31 (c)
Dismissal of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (v)
— inferior — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 11 (i)
Divulgence of official information by — prohibited ... ..	II, 12
Employment of — in private service ... ..	I, 36 (vii)
Leave application of — ... ..	II, 6
Leave of — ... ..	II, 6
— when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 6
not to be fined ... ..	II, 11 (ii)
not entitled to any allowance for additional police work.	II, 98
Average of — ... ..	II, 5 (e)
Pay of inferior — is personal ... ..	II, 2
— and grading of — ... ..	II, 2
— of — how to be drawn ... ..	II, 186
Penalty of — for divulging official information ... ..	II, 12
Permanent vacancies amongst — when and how to be advertised.	II, 9
Preference to be given to natives for appointment as — ... ..	II, 5 (a)
Promotion of — how to be made ... ..	II, 7
Punishment of — ... ..	II, 11
Power of Superintendent of Police to grant leave of — ... ..	II, 6
Qualifications for appointment of inferior — ... ..	II, 4

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Clerk—concl'd.</b>	
Register of leave of — ...	II, 6
Return of promotion and reversion of — to be submitted by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 37 (v)
Statement of promotion and appointment of inferior grade —.	II, 7
Stationery to be in charge of a — ...	II, 64
Supply of list of — to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 93
Time of attendance of — in office ...	II, 14
Transfer of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General ...	II, 10
Temporary vacancies amongst — how to be filled up ...	II, 7
Vacancies amongst — how to be filled up ...	II, 7
Verification roll of — ...	II, 5 (f)
when to be confirmed ...	II, 5 (f)
<b>Clerical—</b>	
Division of — appointments amongst the different communities.	II, 5 (b)
establishment of each district ...	II, 1
Police officers not to be employed on — duties ...	II, 1
<b>Clerkship—</b>	
Medical examination of candidates for — ...	II, 5 (d)
<b>Closing—</b>	
of traffic ...	III, 292
— treasury to be noted in roster ...	III, 282 (ii)
<b>Clothing—</b>	
(See also uniform.)	
of Armed Police Reserve ...	III, 2
— constables deputed to learn bad characters ...	II, 194
Deputy Inspector-General to dispose of — committee report...	I, 36(xxxviii)
Inspection of — by Inspectors ...	V, 15
Pecuniary liabilities to — contractor to be met from security deposit.	II, 28 (v)
Provision for — in budget ...	II, 336
Use of district number in marking — ...	III, 34
Wearing of — by non-gazetted officers ...	III, 156
<b>Club—</b>	
Athletic — ...	III, 2
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction expenditure on athletic—.	II, 336
Provision for athletic — in budget ...	II, 336
Subsidy to athletic club ...	II, 274 note (d)
<b>Club, athletic—</b>	
Subsidy to —, sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General ..	I, 36(xliv)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Code—</b>	
Telegram— ... ..	II, 400
<b>Cognisable case—</b>	
Compromising — ... ..	V, 119
First information report to be used in all — ... ..	V, 68
Telegram of — how to be dealt with ... ..	V, 71
<b>Coin—</b>	
Custody of — ... ..	III, 283
Storage of — ... ..	III, 283
<b>Coining case—</b>	
Exhibits in — how disposed of ... ..	IV, 94
<b>Cold weather—</b>	
Full dress — uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 119
Mess dress — uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 122
<b>Collection—</b>	
of ammunition from guard ... ..	III, 285 (viii).
Arrangement of correspondence in — ... ..	II, 346
Definition of — of correspondence ... ..	II, 346
List of — and files ... ..	II, 346
Opening of additional — ... ..	II, 346
<b>Collector—</b>	
when to be informed of excise and opium cases ... ..	IV, 15
<b>Colonies—</b>	
Correspondence with British officials in the — ... ..	I, 20
<b>Command Certificate ... ..</b>	V, 40
of escort .. ... ..	III, 301 (ii)
File of — ... ..	III, 157
to whom to be given ... ..	III, 157
<b>Comment—</b>	
of Judges ... ..	I, 70
on Judicial tribunals not to be made .. ... ..	I, 56
of Magistrates ... ..	I, 70
Register of — of Court ... ..	I, 70



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Commissioner—</b>	
Correspondence between — and Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 30
Guard of honour for — ...	III, 276
Inspection of Confidential Character Roll by — ...	I, 89
— by — ...	V, 253
Order of — to be complied with at once ...	I, 47
Power of — to sanction reward ...	I, 84
Relation of Superintendent of Police with — ...	I, 47
— Deputy Inspector-General with — ...	I, 30
Withdrawal and strengthening of police to be reported to —	I, 10
<b>Committee—</b>	
on accoutrements received and despatched ...	III, 208
Annual — to examine all stores ...	III, 212
on receipt of uniform ...	III, 239
— ordnance stores ...	III, 185
on unserviceable ordnance stores ...	III, 180
<b>Committee report—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to dispose of clothing— ...	I, 36
on accoutrements ...	III, 208 (xxxviii)
<b>Committee report book—</b>	
of uniform ...	III, 243
<b>Common Gambling houses—</b>	
Superintendents of Police may cause search of — ...	I, 52
<b>Communication—</b>	
of Jail guard with prisoner forbidden ...	III, 280 (iii)
Language of official — ...	II, 369
with Jail Press how to be made ...	II, 67
<b>Communities—</b>	
Division of clerical appointments amongst the different — ...	II, 5 (b)
<b>Commutation—</b>	
of absence without leave ...	III, 111 (c)
<b>Companies—</b>	
Connection of police officers with — ...	III, 174
Cost of guards to — ...	II, 100
<b>Comparison—</b>	
of absconders' register with list of outstanding warrants ...	II, 61 (e)
of cash book with station cash accounts ...	II, 44
of district register of absconders with station absconders' register.	II, 61 (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.	
<b>Comparison—concl'd.</b>		
of list of articles with stock book ... ..	II,	63
of the list of articles in stock book at the time of taking charge.	II,	63
<b>Compilation sheet—</b>		
Crime return (see Khatian). ...		
<b>Complaint—</b>		
against police .. .. .	IV,	8
laid in two places ... ..	V,	86
<b>Complainant—</b>		
Prosecution of — in false cases ... ..	V,	151
<b>Completion reports—</b>		
Deputy Inspector-General to dispose of — of buildings ...	I,	36 (xl)
<b>Complement—</b>		
Rules regarding — ... ..	III	
<b>Component —</b>		
Account of — ... ..	III,	203 (iii)
Bazar-made — not to be used ... ..	III,	203 (iii)
Issue of — to armourer ... ..	III,	203 (iii)
Unserviceable — ... ..	III,	203 (iv)
Use of — prepared by armourer prohibited ... ..	III,	203 (iii)
<b>Component parts—</b>		
of arms ... ..	III,	201
Armourer to keep account of — ... ..	III,	202
————— take care and keep in custody all — ... ..	III,	202
Custody of — ... ..	III,	183
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign indent for — ...	III,	203
how to be returned to arsenal ... ..	III,	180 (iv)
Instructions regarding indent for — ... ..	III,	203
to be kept in armoury ... ..	III,	188
Loss of — ... ..	III,	203
Recoupment of — ... ..	III,	203
Sale of — when admissible ... ..	III,	180 (iv)
————— prohibited ... ..	III,	179 (xii)
when to be destroyed ... ..	III,	180 (iv)
<b>Composition—</b>		
of Armed Police Reserve ... ..	III,	2
<b>Compound—</b>		
Clearing of thana — by Constable ... ..	V,	59
<b>Compounder—</b>		
Pay of — how drawn ... ..	II,	186
Punishment of — ... ..	III,	62



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Compounding—</b>	
of cognisable offence ... ..	V, 119
<b>Compromising—</b>	
cognisable offence ... ..	V, 119
<b>Concise memorandum—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	IV, 37
File of — how to be kept ... ..	II, 86
<b>Condemned—</b>	
uniform ... ..	III, 239
<b>Condition—</b>	
Relaxation of — of agreement ... ..	III, 26
<b>Condonation—</b>	
Sanction of — of breaks in service ... ..	III, 111 (d) (e)
<b>Conduct—</b>	
Annual — roll ... ..	III, 46
— and efficiency roll of Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers.	I, 36(xxvii)
<b>Confession—</b>	
how to be recorded by Magistrate ... ..	IV, 32
Method of verification of — ... ..	V, 102
Object of verification of — ... ..	V, 103
Recording of — ... ..	V, 101
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 100
Sanction of District Magistrate for verification of — ... ..	V, 101
Suspension of sentence for verification of — ... ..	I, 106
Verification of — ... ..	V, 100, 101.
—, custody of informer during	102, 103, 104.
Who may verify— ... ..	V, 104
	V, 101
<b>Confessing prisoner—</b>	
Segregation of— ... ..	IV, 70
<b>Confidential—</b>	
Arrangement of—supplement to the Gazette ... ..	II, 109
Case diaries to be— ... ..	V, 125
—treated— ... ..	V, 10
Contents of—supplement to Gazette ... ..	II, 109
Correspondence to be kept in locked almirah or box ... ..	II, 383
Dealing with—letters ... ..	II, 382
Index to—register ... ..	II, 383
Key of—almirah or box to be kept by Superintendent of Police.	II, 383
letters how to be enclosed and sealed ... ..	II, 380
—opened ... ..	II, 381
Pasting of—letters in guard book ... ..	II, 383



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Confidential—concl'd.</b>	
Register of—letters ... ..	II, 383
reports not to be attached to records of cases ... ..	IV, 29
Sale of—supplement to Gazette prohibited ... ..	II, 108
Statement of witnesses to be treated— ... ..	V, 129
Supplement to Police Gazette ... ..	II, 101
treatment of special reports ... ..	II, 54
Character roll ... ..	I, 89
<b>Confidential character roll—</b>	
of cadets in training schools ... ..	III, 40
Entry of black marks in— ... ..	III, 61 (1)
Confinement to barracks or quarters ... ..	III, 50, 51
<b>Confirmation—</b>	
of clerks when to be made ... ..	II, 5 (f)
of probationary Sub-Inspectors by Deputy Inspector-General. ... ..	I, 36 (xi)
Publication of—in Gazette ... ..	II, 105
of recruits by Principal ... ..	III, 31
<b>Constable—</b>	
Agreement of— ... ..	III, 26
Appointment of—subject to control of Deputy Inspector-General. ... ..	I, 35
to be appointed on probation ... ..	III, 16
Approved service increments of—when to be drawn ... ..	II, 202
Certificate of learning bad character by — ... ..	V, 41
Charges for diet of—in hospital ... ..	III, 101
to clear thana compound ... ..	V, 59
Clothing of—deputed to learn bad characters ... ..	II, 194
Daily allowance of— ... ..	II, 293
	II, 309
Deputation of—to adjoining districts ... ..	V, 41 (i)
—beyond province ... ..	V, 41 (iii)
deputed to railway station to have plain clothes ... ..	V, 208
to be deputed at important railway stations ... ..	V, 208
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction relaxation of—agreement. ... ..	I, 36 (xxxvi)
District number of—how to be given ... ..	III, 34
—worn ... ..	III, 34
Duties of—deputed to railway station ... ..	V, 209
Enquiry of charges against— ... ..	I, 69
Enlistment of— ... ..	III, 16
—persons belonging to another district as — ... ..	III, 21 (d)
—educated men as— ... ..	III, 25
Entry of district number of—in service sheet... ..	III, 34
Exemption of—from black marks ... ..	III, 61 (a)
Extension of town duty of—by Deputy Inspector-General. ... ..	I, 36 (xxxvi)
how to send intimation of heinous crime ... ..	V, 70
Increment of pay of— ... ..	III, 48 (g)
Instructions of— at Police Station ... ..	V, 38
Leave of—by whom to be granted ... ..	III, 83
If left in charge of Police Station, duties of— ... ..	V, 70
Local allowance of— ... ..	III, 14
Money rewards of— ... ..	I, 85

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Constable—<i>contd.</i></b>	
not to accept complaint ... ..	V, 70
—see case diary ... ..	V, 125
Number of articles of uniform for each—	III, 230
—to be on leave ... ..	III, 79
Object of district number of— ... ..	III, 34
Order for enlistment of—when to be entered in order book.	III, 27 (b)
Orders of enlistment of—when to be passed ... ..	III, 27 (a)
Average of—how to be sanctioned ... ..	III, 17 (c) (d)
Pay of— ... ..	III, 14
—deputed to learn bad characters ... ..	II, 194
Period of town duty of— ... ..	III, 73
—Treasury guard duty of— ... ..	III, 73
—Magazine guard duty of— ... ..	III, 73
Promotion of—when to be approved by Deputy Inspector General.	III, 13
Promotion of— ... ..	I, 36 (xiv)
—illiterate— ... ..	III, 2
Recruitment of— in other districts ... ..	III, 22
—in place of— on leave without pay ... ..	III, 23
Reduction of— ... ..	III, 48 (e)
—is subject to appeal ... ..	III, 48 (e)
to be sent in charge of corpse for <i>post mortem</i> ... ..	V, 115
Suspension of— by Inspectors ... ..	III, 50 (d)
Table money of— ... ..	II, 294
Thana transfer of— ... ..	III, 73
Training of— ... ..	III, 28
Transfer of courts from one district to another within the range by whom to be made.	III, 74
Travelling allowance of— on transfer ... ..	II, 300
Treatment of— in superior service for leave ... ..	III, 78
to be under the officer in charge of the Police Station to which deputed.	V, 41 (ii)
Unarmed— to accompany escorts ... ..	III, 306
Uniform of— ... ..	III, 225
Use of district number of— in marking clothing and accoutrements.	III, 34
Verification roll of— how to be written ... ..	III, 27 (a)
when to change waist belts ... ..	III, 209
—may be sent out unaccompanied ... ..	V, 39
—to pay price of uniform ... ..	III, 232
<b>Construction—</b>	
Allotment of money by Inspector-General of Police for— of buildings.	I, 13
List of petty— work to be attached to budget ... ..	II, 336
Provision of petty— in budget ... ..	II, 336
Quarterly statement of sanctions and allotments of petty—	II, 336
<b>Construction, petty—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction— of buildings ... ..	I, 36 (xxxix)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Contents—</b>	
of confidential supplement to Gazette ... ..	II, 109
of Gazette proper ... ..	II, 104
of Gazette to be explained to subordinates ... ..	II, 123
of record of proceedings ... ..	III, 63 (b) (c)
<b>Contingencies—</b>	
Abstract bills for countersigned— ... ..	II, 277
on account of additional Police how to be drawn ... ..	II, 98
Acquaintance of officers with rules regarding — ... ..	II, 225
Additional grant under contract — when and how to be applied for. ... ..	II, 255 and 256
Bill for provincialised — ... ..	II, 282
Budget estimate of contract — ... ..	II, 337
Check of contract — by relieving officer ... ..	II, 262
Classification of— ... ..	II, 250
Contract — how exceeded ... ..	II, 253
for court office ... ..	IV, 97
Definition of contract — ... ..	II, 251
———— countersigned— ... ..	II, 276
Detailed bill for countersigned — not to be delayed for voucher. ... ..	II, 286
Detailed bill for countersigned — to have memo. of charge to be prepared ... ..	II, 279
———— when to be sent to how ... ..	II, 278
Inspector-General of Police.	
Distribution of contract — ... ..	II, 254
Drawal of — by instalment ... ..	II, 239
Excess in contract — ... ..	II, 253
Item of contract — ... ..	II, 258
Items of regular — ... ..	II, 268
———— provincialised — ... ..	II, 282
———— special — ... ..	II, 274
———— countersigned — ... ..	II, 276
Monthly numbering of sub-voucher for — ... ..	II, 246
Payment of — by cash order ... ..	II, 263
Postage and telegram voucher for — ... ..	II, 260
Power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction special — ... ..	II, 272
Preservation of vouchers for contract — ... ..	II, 259
Provincialised — how to be provided for in budget ... ..	II, 334
Provincialised — ... ..	II, 282
Purchase of survey map from contract — ... ..	II, 266
Responsibility of disbursing officer for contract — ... ..	II, 252
Savings in contract— ... ..	II, 253
Special — definition of — ... ..	II, 272
Vigilance in regard to — ... ..	II, 226
<b>Contingent—</b>	
Annual statement of petty payment from — charges to menials. ... ..	II, 248
bills for recoupment of permanent advance ... ..	II, 234



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Contingent—concl'd.</b>	
bills how to be sent ... ..	II, 367
— for escort charges how to be drawn ... ..	II, 268 Note (e)
Certificate of articles of stationery in contract—bill ... ..	II, 258 " (d)
charges for payment to menials for office dusting and drinking water.	II, 248
charges when to be drawn by instalment ... ..	II, 239
charge for printing at private presses ... ..	II, 265
Charges for purchase and repair of furniture how to be shown in — register.	II, 264
charges for bearing or unpaid covers ... ..	II, 260
Che-king of — bills ... ..	II, 233
Contract — grant for sweepers' allowance ... ..	II, 254 Note (b)
— repairs to launches ... ..	II, 258 " (c)
— purchase of country stationery ... ..	II, 258 " (d)
— repairs to buildings ... ..	II, 258 " (e)
— oil for lighting stations ... ..	II, 258 " (e)
— country medicines ... ..	II, 258 " (f)
Contract — bill how drawn ... ..	II, 251
Countersigned — bill how drawn ... ..	II, 277
Countersignature of — bills ... ..	II, 244
Definition of regular — charges ... ..	II, 267
Draw of — expenses ... ..	II, 232
— bills ... ..	II, 236 and 237
— contract — bill on 31st March ... ..	II, 261
Encashment of — bills ... ..	II, 232
— in excess of permanent advance ... ..	II, 235
— at other treasury ... ..	II, 244
Inspector-General of Police to exercise control over — expenditure.	III, 13
Inter-departmental transfer of — charges ... ..	II, 243
Mistakes in classification of — charges how to be dealt with.	II, 247
Monthly — charges ... ..	II, 240
Numbering of — bills ... ..	II, 230
Payment of — charges ... ..	II, 236
— by book transfer ... ..	II, 242
Power of Superintendent of Police in regard to — expenditure.	I, 55
Recurring — charges ... ..	II, 249
registers ... ..	II, 230
Regular — bill how drawn ... ..	II, 269
— and special — bills to contain details ... ..	II, 245
Retrenchment of — bills how affected ... ..	II, 241
Rules for writing — registers ... ..	II, 231
Rules regarding — charges incurred for another officer ... ..	II, 243
Sanction to special — expenditure ... ..	II, 272
Sanction to be quoted in — bills ... ..	II, 238
Separate — bills for separate contingencies ... ..	II, 230
Special — bill how drawn ... ..	II, 273
Stamp when necessary in sub-voucher for — charges ... ..	II, 246
Sub-vouchers for — charges how to be disposed of ... ..	II, 232
Superintendent of Police to check contract — expenditure ... ..	II, 257
Translation of — sub-vouchers ... ..	II, 246

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Contract—</b>	
Additional grant under — contingency when and how to be applied for.	II, 255 and 256
Budget estimate of — contingencies ...	II, 337
Certificate of articles of stationery in — contingent bill ...	II, 258 Note (d)
Check of — contingency by relieving officer ...	II, 262
contingent grant for sweepers' allowance ...	II, 258 „ (b)
_____ repairs to launches ...	II, 258 „ (c)
_____ purchase of country stationery ...	II, 258 „ (d)
_____ repairs to buildings ...	II, 258 „ (e)
_____ oil for lighting stations ...	II, 258 „ (e)
_____ country medicine ...	II, 258 „ (f)
contingent bill how drawn ..	II, 251
contingency how exceeded ...	II, 253
Definition of — contingencies ...	II, 251
Distribution of — contingency ...	II, 254
Draw of — contingent bill on 31st March ...	II, 261
Excess in — contingency ...	II, 253
Items of — contingency ...	II, 258
Preservation of vouchers for — contingency ...	II, 259
Purchase of survey map from — contingency ...	II, 266
Responsibility of disbursing officer for — contingency ...	II, 252
Savings in — contingency ...	II, 253
Superintendent of Police to check — contingent expenditure.	II, 257
<b>Contractor—</b>	
Bill of — for hospital diet how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	III, 101
Payment to — for articles of hospital diet ...	III, 102
Pecuniary liabilities to clothing — to be met from security deposit.	II, 23 (v)
for supply of uniform ..	III, 237
Supply of hospital diet by— ...	III, 101 (a)
<b>Control—</b>	
Appointment of head constables and constables subject to the — of Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 35
of Deputy Inspector-General in award of good service mark.	III, 47
General — of Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 4 (b)
<b>Controlling officer(s).—</b>	
for countersignature of travelling allowance bill ...	II, 320
Personal Assistants of Inspector General of Police and Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Intelligence Department are — for countersigning travelling allowance bills.	I, 29
to sanction special contingency ...	II, 272



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Conveyance—</b>	
allowance ... ..	{ II, 221 V, 52
Certificate for special—of travelling ... ..	II, 313
Cost of — of stolen property ... ..	II, 283
————— used by escort ... ..	II, 291
of escorts ... ..	III, 300
Prisoner's—bill ... ..	II, 283
Special — for travelling ... ..	II, 313
<b>Convict—</b>	
Conviction roll of foreign — ... ..	V, 167
Enquiry about Nepalese — how to be made ... ..	II, 57 (k)
Foreign — when to be considered local ... ..	V, 167
Interview with — ... ..	IV, 31
Nominal roll of — deported to Port Blair how to be written ... ..	II, 56
Notification of change of residence of released — ... ..	V, 180
Unidentified — how to be entered in register of crime ... ..	II, 57 (k)
<b>Conviction—</b>	
Certificate of previous — of accused in charge-sheet ... ..	V, 141
Entry of — in service sheet ... ..	III, 36(b) (iii)
Inspector-General of Police to report — of Gazetted Police officers.	I, 23
Number of entry in — register to be noted in counterfoil of charge-sheet.	V, 141
Particulars of previous — to accompany charge-sheet ... ..	V, 141
Previous — in another police station to be noted in charge-sheet.	V, 141
Proceedings based on judicial — how to be drawn ... ..	III, 65
Reference of — register to counterfoil of charge-sheet ... ..	V, 149
Retention in service of Police officers after — ... ..	I, 19
Return of — ... ..	II, 105
at Sessions how to be entered in Court conviction register ... ..	IV, 123
in Sub-divisional Court how registered ... ..	IV, 127
under the Arms Act to be published in the Gazette ... ..	II, 110 (e)
<b>Conviction, previous—</b>	
Certificate by Court officer regarding — ... ..	
<b>Convicted prisoner—</b>	
how sent to Jail ... ..	IV, 128
	IV, 71
<b>Conviction register—</b>	
Classes of persons to be entered in— ... ..	IV, 121
Cross references in index to— ... ..	IV, 133
Custody of— ... ..	IV, 131
Elimination of names from— ... ..	{ V, 170 IV, 134, 135
Entries in Court — when to be made ... ..	IV, 122
Entry of names in — of convicts required to notify change of residence.	IV, 126
————— of opium smugglers in — ... ..	V, 166
Extract from — when sent ... ..	IV, 124



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Conviction register—concl'd.</b>	
Index to — ... ..	IV, 128
— — Thana — ... ..	V, 174
Instructions for writing— ... ..	V, 166
Monthly check of — by Magistrates ... ..	IV, 130
Name of identifying officer how to be entered in Court — ... ..	IV, 122
P. R. — prisoners how to be entered in Court — ... ..	IV, 126
T. —	
Release on appeal how to be noted in — ... ..	IV, 122
Unidentified persons how to be entered in Court — ... ..	IV, 125
Upkeep of — in Sadar Court office ... ..	IV, 121
Verification of — and sheets by Magistrate ... ..	IV, 129
<b>Conviction roll—</b>	
Sending of — ... ..	V, 167
when to be sent by Court officer ... ..	IV, 124
<b>Cook—</b>	
for hospital ... ..	III, 101 (c)
<b>Coolies—</b>	
for escorts ... ..	III, 300
Monthly report of tea-garden — under surveillance ... ..	V, 182
Surveillance of tea-garden — ... ..	V, 182
<b>Co-operation—</b>	
between Police stations ... ..	V, 48
of Inspectors ... ..	V, 22
of Railway and District Police ... ..	V, 205 to 213
Object of — meetings ... ..	I, 101
Superintendent, Railway Police, when to attend — meetings ... ..	I, 102
<b>Co-operation meeting—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign travelling allowance bill for attending — ... ..	I, 36 (xli)
Rules regarding — ... ..	I, 101, 102, 103, 104
Travelling allowance bill for attending — by whom to be countersigned. ... ..	II, 321
<b>Copies—</b>	
of police papers how given ... ..	IV, 41
<b>Copper coin—</b>	
Escort of — by steamer ... ..	III, 327
<b>Corpses—</b>	
Chalan to accompany — ... ..	V, 115
Constable to be in charge of — for <i>post mortem</i> ... ..	V, 115
Examination of — in open field ... ..	V, 111
Expenses for forwarding — ... ..	IV, 82

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Corpses—concl'd.</b>	
Expenses for transmitting — for <i>post-mortem</i> ... ..	V, 116
Expenses for disposal of — ... ..	V, 117
Disposal of — ... ..	V, 117
for <i>post-mortem</i> examination, how to be sent ... ..	V, 115
<b>Correction—</b>	
Attestation of — ... ..	V, 45
in bills and registers ... ..	II, 345
in registers how to be made ... ..	V, 45
<b>Correction slip—</b>	
how to be pasted ... ..	II, 91
Publication of — in the Gazette ... ..	II, 106
Register of — ... ..	II, 91
<b>Correspondence—</b>	
Arrangement of — in collections and files ... ..	II, 346
Access of Superintendent of Police to — of District Magistrate's office. ... ..	II, 360
with British officials in the United Kingdom and Colonies ... ..	I, 20
Classification of — for preservation and destruction ... ..	II, 350
Channel of — ... ..	II, 355
Confidential — to be kept in locked almirah or box ... ..	II, 383
————— how to be dealt with ... ..	II, 382
Definition of collection of — ... ..	II, 346
Demi-official — ... ..	II, 374
of Deputy Inspector-General with Commissioner ... ..	I, 50
Destruction of — ... ..	II, 351 (i)
with District Magistrate ... ..	II, 360
with Finger Print Bureau ... ..	II, 358
Guard book of confidential — ... ..	II, 383
how to pass through ... ..	II, 359
Language of official — ... ..	II, 369
List of pending — ... ..	II, 348
Mode of addressing — to Inspector-General of Police and Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 356 357 and 358
with officials of other countries and British officials in the United Kingdom. ... ..	II, 370
Post office rules regarding official — ... ..	II, 384
Register of confidential — ... ..	II, 383
Sending of original — as enclosure prohibited ... ..	II, 366
to be passed through Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 38
Vernacular — in Assam Valley Districts ... ..	II, 379
<b>Correspondent—</b>	
Police officers not to be newspaper — ... ..	III 168,
<b>Corrigenda—</b>	
Publication of addenda and — to Manual in Police Gazette ... ..	II, 106

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Cost—</b>	
of additional and special police how to be charged ...	II, 97
— police how to be calculated ...	II, 98
of extra police how to be calculated ...	II, 98
of guards to private persons or companies ...	II, 100
of hospital diet of men on leave, transferred or discharged ...	III, 103 (b)
— of other districts ...	III, 103 (a)
— how to be calculated ...	III, 101(f) note
— exceeding half the salary of patient ...	III, 101 (c)
—, statement of — ...	III, 101 (g)
Monthly abstract of — of hospital diet how to be prepared... sent to Sup-	III, 101 (f)
erintendent of Police.	III, 101 (g)
— of hospital diet ...	III, 101 (d)
Return of — of maintenance of steam vessels ...	II, 154
Statement showing — of additional police ...	II, 99
Total — of hospital diet how to be met ...	III, 101 (b)
<b>Counsel—</b>	
not to appear in any departmental appeal or proceeding ...	III, 66 (j)
<b>Counterfeit coins—</b>	
how sent to mint ...	IV, 94
<b>Counterfoil—</b>	
of charge sheet or final report to be kept with case diary	V, 149
Reference to — of charge sheet of conviction and surveillance registers.	V, 149
<b>Countersignature—</b>	
of contingent bills ...	II, 244
Controlling officer for — of travelling allowance bill ...	II, 320
of indent for component parts ...	III, 203
of indents for arms by Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 179 (iii)
of last pay certificate ...	II, 179
of medical certificate for leave by Civil Surgeon ...	III, 85 (i)
of pay bills of Inspectors ...	II, 176
of requisition for ordnance stores ...	III, 182
of travelling allowance bills of Criminal Intelligence Department	I, 36
Finger Print Bureau Railway and River Police officers.	
of travelling allowance bill for attending co-operation meetings.	II, 321
<b>Countersigned—</b>	
Abstract bills for — contingencies ...	II, 277
contingent bill how drawn ...	II, 277
Definition of — contingencies ...	II, 276
Detailed bill for — contingency to have memorandum of charge.	II, 279
— not to be delayed for voucher.	II, 280





Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Court officer—concl'd.</b>	
to certify previous convictions ... ..	IV, 128
Check of station cash account by — ... ..	II, 44
to communicate Magistrate's order on final reports ... ..	IV, 149
Daily undertrial report of — ... ..	IV, 22
to draw bail and recognizance bonds ... ..	IV, 43
how to withdraw cases ... ..	IV, 27
how to make over charge ... ..	IV, 98
to learn finger-print system ... ..	IV, 5
List of property on search to be at once sent to — ... ..	V, 123
to open covers containing case diaries ... ..	IV, 41
to pass examination in law ... ..	IV, 4
Promotion of — dependent on his proficiency in finger print system.	IV, 5
Prosecution of cases is the chief duty of — ... ..	IV, 6
to receive undertrial prisoners ... ..	IV, 64
Relation of — to superior Police officers ... ..	IV, 2
———of — with Inspector ... ..	V, 12
to report appearance and surrender of absconders ... ..	II, 61 (g)
to report excise and opium cases to Collector ... ..	IV, 15
to report to Superintendent of Police cases against Police officers.	IV, 8
responsible for orders under Section 565, Criminal Procedure Code.	IV, 13
responsible for orders under Section 103, Criminal Procedure Code.	IV, 12
Responsibility of — with records of cases ... ..	V, 42
at sadar is subordinate to Superintendent of Police ... ..	IV, 2
at sub-division is subordinate to Circle Inspector ... ..	V, 2
Submission of Station Cash Account through — ... ..	II, 44
Sending original case diary to — ... ..	V, 130
of sub-division when to go to head-quarters for annual crime returns.	IV, 115
to stamp list of property found on search ... ..	V, 123
Transfer of — to be made in consultation with District Magistrate.	III, 72 (c)
where to keep his cash box ... ..	IV, 73
Furniture of — ... ..	IV, 99
<b>Court Office Register—</b>	
Pages of — to be numbered ... ..	IV, 101
Court order book ... ..	IV, 141
<b>Court Order Book—</b>	
Irregular order in — how to be reported ... ..	IV, 141
<b>Court Staff—</b>	
Change of — ... ..	IV, 95
<b>Cover—</b>	
Confidential — how to be opened ... ..	II, 381
containing case diaries how to be superscribed ... ..	V, 130

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Cover—concl'd.</b>	
containing case diaries by whom to be opened ...	{ V, 130 IV, 41
File — ...	II, 352
of letters low to be opened ...	II, 346
	II, 352
<b>Crews—</b>	
Appointment certificate of — ...	III, 33
Enrolment of — ...	III, 33
Service sheets to be kept for — ...	III, 37
<b>Crime—</b>	
Absconders how to be entered in register of — ...	II, 57 (h)
Accused where to be entered in register of — ...	II, 57 (f)
Annual — returns ...	II, 134 to 142
Court how to send intimation of heinous — ...	V, 70
Daily — reports ...	{ II, 81 V, 23
Delegation of power to write — Register to be approved by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (viii)
Delegation of duty to write register of — ...	II, 57 (c)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction delegation of duty to write register of —.	III, 57 (c)
Division of the register of — ...	III, 57 (d)
Duties of police on outbreak of — ...	V, 178
Final order of Magistrate how to be entered in register of—	II, 57 (e)
Index to register of — ...	II, 57 (d)
Investigation of — by Criminal Investigation Department	II, 54 A
Noting of explanations called for in register of — ...	II, 57 (j)
Numbering of charge sheet and final report form in register of —.	II, 57 (i)
Object of register of — ...	II, 57
Orders of Superintendent of Police in register of — to be noted in final memorandum.	II, 57 (b)
outside jurisdiction ...	V, 67
to be repressed ...	V, 48
Ordinary Police cases how to be distinguished in register of—	II, 57 (e)
Prompt reporting of — by chaukidars ...	V, 217
Quarterly return of serious — ...	IV, 142, 143
in railway when investigated by district police ...	V, 205
Register of — to be submitted daily to the Superintendent of Police.	II, 57 (g)
— when to be maintained by Assistant Superintendent of Police or Deputy Superintendent of Police.	II, 60
— not to be maintained by Circle Inspectors ...	II, 60
Returns A I ...	II, 134
— A II ...	II, 135
— B I ...	II, 136
— B II ...	II, 136
— C ...	II, 137
— G ...	II, 141
— I ...	II, 142



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Crime—concl'd.</b>	
Section of law where to be entered in register of — ...	II, 57 (g)
Stolen property where to be entered in register of — ...	II, 57 (g)
Superintendent of Police's register of — ...	II, 57
_____ to write register of — ...	II, 57 (c)
Supervision of — ...	II, 54 A
Telegrams in connection with serious — ...	II, 392
Unidentified convicts how to be entered in register of— ...	II, 57 (k)
<b>Crime maps—</b> ... ..	V, 251
<b>Crime notes—</b>	
Entries of — ... ..	V, 171
Points on which — to be kept ... ..	V, 171
<b>Crime register—</b>	
how to be written ... ..	V, 165
Offences to be entered in — ... ..	V, 165
<b>Crime returns—</b>	
Compilation of annual— ... ..	IV, 115
Deputation of Sub-Divisional Court Officer for — ...	IV, 115
<b>Criminal—</b>	
charges against boys licensed under the Reformatory Schools Act.	{ V, 87 II, 59
_____ex-Reformatory School boys ... ..	II, 59
Obtaining information from — ... ..	I, 105
Order of supervision of —, to be noted in register of crime	II, 57 (m)
Prompt communication of intelligence regarding — ...	V, 49
Publication of roll of notorious —in Gazette ... ..	II, 116
_____ in the Gazette of — cases notices ... ..	II, 112
Report of charges against ex-Reformatory School boys ...	IV, 9
<b>Criminal Investigation Department—</b>	
Addressing letters to Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 358
Amount of security of Superintendent of — office ... ..	II, 19
Assistance of — to investigation of cases ... ..	II, 54A
Award of good service marks to — officers ... ..	III, 47(i)
Case to be reported by telegram to — ... ..	II, 51
Draw of salary of — Inspectors ... ..	II, 177
Leave of — officers by whom to be granted ... ..	III, 84
Relation between Range Deputy Inspector-General and Deputy Inspector-General in charge of — ... ..	II, 54A
Supervision of crime by Deputy Inspector-General of — ...	II, 54 A
Travelling allowance bills of — officers by whom to be countersigned.	I, 36
<b>Criminal Intelligence Department—</b>	
Publication of notices of — ... ..	II, 113

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Crop—</b>	
Report on —, etc. ... ..	II, 148
State of — to be reported by chowkidars ... ..	V, 225
and weather report ... ..	V, 297
<b>Cross references—</b>	
in Index to Court Conviction Register ... ..	IV, 133
<b>Currency note—</b>	
Discovery of forged —, report of ... ..	I, 23 (b)
Information of the loss of — to be sent to Currency Office ... ..	V, 79
Loss of—, enquiry into the ... ..	V, 80
Publication of loss and thefts of — in the Gazette ... ..	II, 106
Remittance of — by rail ... ..	III, 334
<b>Custody—</b>	
Escape from — ... ..	{ II, 50
of accused persons at Police Stations ... ..	{ V, 90
of ammunition with guard ... ..	{ V, 152
of arms with guard ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
—, etc. ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
of case diary ... ..	{ III, 188
of component parts by armourer ... ..	{ V, 128
Detention of accused in police — ... ..	{ V, 125
of informer during verification ... ..	III, 202
Period of remand to police — ... ..	V, 139
of prisoners or treasure in station <i>en route</i> ... ..	V, 104
Quantity of revolver ammunition to be in — of Inspector ... ..	V, 139
of railway warrant ... ..	III, 314
Remand to police — how to be applied for ... ..	III, 197
— when to be applied ... ..	III, 299 (viii)
— of accused to police — by whom to be applied ... ..	V, 129
of revolver ammunition in magazine ... ..	V, 139
Revolver to be in — of Inspector ... ..	V, 139
of security bond ... ..	III, 197
of special reports ... ..	III, 197
of tools by armourer ... ..	II, 22
of undischursed pay ... ..	II, 54
Witnesses when may be sent in— ... ..	III, 202
	II, 216 (a) & (b)
	V, 98
<b>Cyclostyle—</b>	
Supply and cost of — copying apparatus how to be met ... ..	I, 18 (xv)
<b>D</b>	
<b>Dacoity—</b>	
Index to — register ... ..	II, 62
Maintenance of — register ... ..	II, 62
Rule for writing — register ... ..	II, 62
Dafadars—duties of ... ..	V, 238
Crime reports ... ..	II, 81

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Daily—</b>	
drill ... ..	III, 124
Superintendent of Police to peruse — under-trial report ...	II, 80
under-trial reports ... ..	II, 80
under-trial report to be sent to District Magistrate ...	II, 80
<b>Daily allowance—</b>	
Certificate for enhanced — ... ..	II, 307
of circle inspectors .. ...	II, 304
of constables ... ..	II, 309
Enhanced — in Assam and elsewhere ... ..	II, 293
of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 306
when using Government steamer or launch ... ..	II, 305
when using Government boat ... ..	II, 325
Daily report to be submitted by Inspectors ... ..	II, 326
	V, 28
<b>Daily under-trial report—</b>	
in subdivision to be sent through circle inspector ...	IV, 22
Submission of—to District Magistrate ... ..	IV, 22
<b>Danger—</b>	
Flag in Target practice ... ..	III, 137
<b>Dangerous character—</b>	
Prisoners who are—to be intimated to jail ... ..	IV, 69
<b>Dangerous prisoner—</b>	
to be pointed out to escort ... ..	III, 342 (ii)
<b>Date—</b>	
of payment of salaries ... ..	II, 07
of submission of indent for forms ... ..	II, 160
<b>Date of birth—</b>	
Alteration of — ... ..	J, 18 (xx)
by Inspector General of Police ... ..	I, 18 (xix)
<b>Dead body—</b>	
Chalan to accompany — ... ..	V, 115
Constables to be in charge of — for <i>post-mortem</i> ...	V, 115
Disposal of — ... ..	V, 117
Duty of police in case of — in open field ... ..	V, 111
Expenses for sending — for <i>post-mortem</i> ... ..	V, 116
disposal of — ... ..	V, 117
forwarding — ... ..	IV, 82
Immediate information of arrival of — to be given to court officer.	IV, 78
Information of arrival of — to medical officer ...	IV, 78
to Superintendent of Police ... ..	IV, 78
Procedure on arrival of — ... ..	IV, 78
on Railway premises, <i>post-mortem</i> on — ... ..	IV, 83



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Death—</b>	
Chaukidar to report — in rural areas ... ..	V, 276
Checking of — in rural areas ... ..	V, 277
Compulsory reporting of — ... ..	V, 278
Enquiry into unnatural—by head constables ... ..	V, 33
of Europeans, telegraphic report of — ... ..	IV, 80
Inspector to check — ... ..	V, 15
Inspection of register of — ... ..	V, 275
Monthly return of — ... ..	V, 275
Power of Head Constables and Junior Sub-Inspectors to enquire into unnatural — ... ..	V, 66, 157
Recording of births and — ... ..	V, 270
Register of births and — ... ..	V, 275
Registration of births and — where compulsory ... ..	V, 275
Report of — of European and Gazetted Police officers ... ..	I, 25
————— Police Officers and pensioners ... ..	V, 280
Report of — by choukidars ... ..	V, 225
————— of European and Gazetted officers and pensioners ... ..	II, 153
<b>Debt—</b>	
Forfeiture of appointments for — ... ..	170
how to be reported to Inspector-General of Police ... ..	170
of Police officers ... ..	III, 170
<b>Deceased—</b>	
Pay of — police officers how to be paid ... ..	II, 197
<b>Deceased pensioner—</b>	
Payment of pension of — ... ..	III, 111 (g)
<b>Decoration—</b>	
Military how to be worn ... ..	I, 134
<b>Deduction—</b>	
for hospital diet in pay bill ... ..	III, 102
for uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 220
from pay bills not to be shown in cash book ... ..	II, 49
from pay on account of security ... ..	II, 21
for security deposit of Sub-Inspectors how to be made ... ..	II, 24 (c)
from salary how to be made ... ..	II, 344
<b>Defalcation—</b>	
of money ... ..	I, 54
Report of — ... ..	I, 24(a)
<b>Defect—</b>	
in forms to be reported ... ..	II, 165
Inspection of — register ... ..	II, 66
in treasury premises to be at once reported ... ..	III, 282 (iii)
<b>Defect Register—</b>	
Entry in — ... ..	I, 87

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Defence—</b>	
of police officers by Government ... ..	V, 54
<b>Deficiency—</b>	
of treasure ... ..	III, 330 (viii)
<b>Definition—</b>	
of absconders ... ..	II, 61 (c)
of actual expenses of escorts ... ..	II, 290
of approved service ... ..	III, 48 (b)
of charge sheet ... ..	V, 140
of countersigned contingencies ... ..	II, 276
of collection of correspondence ... ..	II, 346
of contract contingency ... ..	II, 251
of casual leave ... ..	III, 86 (a)
of discharge and dismissal ... ..	III, 146
of escort charges ... ..	II, 268 note (e)
of fatigue duty ... ..	III, 51
of first information ... ..	V, 71
of final report form ... ..	V, 146
of foreigners ... ..	III, 19 (b)
of Gazetted Officers ... ..	II, 174
of the General Police rewards ... ..	II, 87
of Head-quarters force ... ..	III, 1 (c)
of heinous cases ... ..	V, 129
of investigating centres ... ..	V, 33
of Inspector's circle ... ..	V, 1
of ordnance stores ... ..	III, 177
of major punishment ... ..	III, 51
of minor punishment ... ..	III, 51
of offices in charge of a Police Station ... ..	V, 35
of ordinary reserve ... ..	III, 1 (b)
of Police Stations, etc. ... ..	V, 33
of regular contingent charges ... ..	II, 267
of removal from office ... ..	III, 55 (a)
of road posts ... ..	V, 33
of special contingencies ... ..	II, 272
of suspension ... ..	III, 51
of town outposts ... ..	V, 33
<b>Defaulter entries—</b>	
Fresh period for accumulation of — ... ..	III, 48 (i) (vi)
<b>Defaulter sheet—</b>	
Cancellation of entries in — by good service mark ... ..	III, 47 (g)
Examination of — ... ..	III, 4 (i)(iv)
Initialling by Superintendent of Police of the entries in — ... ..	III, 48 (i)(vi)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Degradation—</b>	
Order of — how to be passed ... ..	III, 58
Report of — of 1st and 2nd grade Sub-Inspectors ...	I, 37 (ii)
Reports of — ... ..	I, 36 (xx)
of Sub-Inspectors, Sergeants and Head Constables to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 59
<b>Delay—</b>	
in issue of hue and cry notices ... ..	V, 93
<b>Delegation—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — of duty to write register of crime.	II, 57 (c)
of duty to write register of crime ... ..	II, 57 (c)
<b>Delivery—</b>	
Taking — of ordnance stores ... ..	III, 184
Taking — of packages of uniform ... ..	III, 238
<b>Demi-official—</b>	
correspondence ... ..	II 374
Quarterly—confidential reports ... ..	I 36 (xxviii)
—report on character and qualifications of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, ministerial officers.	I, 37 (i)
<b>Departmental—</b>	
Annual — returns ... ..	II, 134 to 142
" D ... ..	II, 138
" E ... ..	II, 139
" F ... ..	II, 140
<b>Departmental enquiry—</b>	
of charges against police ... ..	I, 69
<b>Departmental examination—</b>	
of armed police reserve inspectors ... ..	V, 32
Attendance of Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police in—	I, 96
Effect of — in order in gradation list ... ..	I, 95
of Inspectors ... ..	V, 30, 31
Leave during — ... ..	I, 97
rules ... ..	I, 94
of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 92
Travelling allowance for attending— ... ..	V, 30
	I 99
<b>Departmental orders—</b>	
Publication of — in the Gazette ... ..	II, 106
<b>Departmental stores—</b>	
(See Accoutrements.)	
<b>Departures—</b>	
Returns of— ... ..	II, 105



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Deportation—</b>	
of Foreign Asiatic gang ... ..	V, 197
<b>Deposit—</b>	
accounts to remain in the head-quarters post office ...	II, 24 (b)
Deduction for security — of Sub-Inspectors how to be made	II, 24 (c)
Exemption of probationary Sub-Inspectors from security ...	II, 28 (vii)
Inspecting officers to see to the observance of — rules ...	II, 30
Interest of security—by Sub-Inspectors ...	II, 28 (iii)
Monthly—of one quarter of salary for security ...	II, 21
Object of security — by Sub-Inspectors ...	II, 28
Observance of — rules to be noted in the memorandum of taking over charge.	II, 30
Pass book of security — when to be sent to treasury ...	II, 24 (a)
Pecuniary liabilities to Government and Clothing Contractors to be met from security—	II, 28 (v)
Responsibility of Superintendent of Police for observance of —rules.	II, 30
Register of— ... ..	II, 29
Return of savings bank— ... ..	II, 26
Rules for security—by Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 23
—————of money into treasury ... ..	II, 343
Savings bank account for Security— ... ..	II, 24 (a)
Security—not to be forfeited on dismissal ... ..	II 28 (v)
—————when to be at the disposal of depositors ...	II, 28 (v)
—————how to be made in Post Office Saving Bank ...	II, 24 (a)
—————of Inspectors how to be made ... ..	II, 24 (d)
—————to be in the Savings Bank ... ..	II, 20
of security in Savings Bank ... ..	II, 23
Security—of subscribers to the general provident fund ...	II, 28
Sub-Inspectors to continue the security—when promoted to the rank of Inspector.	II, 28 (iv)
by Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 28
Substitution of Government Promissory Notes for Security—	II, 23
Withdrawal of security— ... ..	II, 24 (a)
————— with Deputy Inspector-General's sanction.	II, 28 (vi)
Transfer of security— ... ..	II, 27
<b>Depositors—</b>	
Security deposit when to be at the disposal of— ...	II, 28 (v)
<b>Deputation—</b>	
of constables at important railway stations ... ..	V, 208
of Criminal Investigation Department officers to investigate cases.	II, 54 A
of Investigating officers outside jurisdiction ... ..	V, 21
of Police Native Doctor at the time of epidemic ...	I, 60
	III, 100 (b)
<b>Deputy Commissioner—</b>	
Guard for— ... ..	III, 276

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Deputy Inspector General—</b>	
Addressing of letter to—, Criminal Investigation Department	II, 358
Administration of Police vested in—by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 4 (a)
Alteration of period of interruption of approved service rules by—	I, 36 (xix)
—in Parts I and II of Force return to be reported by —	I, 37 (iv) (v)
Annual efficiency and conduct rolls of Sub-Inspectors and ministerial officers to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (xxvii)
—and quarterly reports on character and qualifications of Inspectors, 1st and 2nd grade Sub-Inspectors and certain ministerial officers to be sent by—to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 37 (i)
Appeals to be dealt with by— ... ..	I, 36 (xii)
—against orders of Black marks on ministerial officers lie to—	I, 36 (vi)
to appoint inferior clerks ... ..	II, 4
— and promote Head Clerks and Accountants ...	II, 3
Appointment of clerks by— ... ..	I, 34
— of ministerial officers by— ... ..	I, 36 (iii)
to approve schemes of musketry prizes ... ..	III, 139
Approval of—to list of persons to whom hue and cry notices to be sent.	V, 46
Casual leave of non-gazetted officers of Criminal Investigation Department and Finger Print Bureau to be granted by—in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	I, 36
— of Inspector of Railway and River Police to be approved by—in charge of Criminal Investigation Department	I, 36
— of Inspector of Training schools to be approved by—	I, 36 (xxvii)
Circular orders may not be issued by — ... ..	I, 32
Confirmation of Probationary Sub-Inspectors by — ...	I, 36 (xi)
Control of—over appointment of Head Constables, Constables to control appointment of Constables ... ..	I, 35
— award of Good Service marks ... ..	III, 16
to countersign, indents for ordnance stores ... ..	III, 47
— requisition for ordnance stores ... ..	III, 179 (iii)
— indent for component parts ... ..	III, 182
— travelling allowance bill for attending co-operation meetings.	III, 203
Degradation reports of 1st and 2nd grade Sub-Inspectors to be submitted by—	II, 321
Degradation reports to be dealt with by — ... ..	I, 37 (ii)
— of Sub-Inspectors, Sergeants and Head Constables to be reported to —	I, 36 (xx)
Delegation of power to write crime register to be sanctioned by—	III, 59
Deputation to learn drill to be sanctioned by —	I, 36 (viii)
to dismiss inferior clerks ... ..	I, 36 (xxii)
Dismissal of clerks by — ... ..	II, 11
to dispose of monthly certificate regarding cash account ...	I, 36 (v)
to dispose of tour diaries ... ..	I, 36 (xLvi)
— force return ... ..	II, 78
Drill inspection by — ... ..	II, 113
Duty of — ... ..	III, 126
— in respect to drill ... ..	I, 30
Employment of ministerial officers in private service to be sanctioned by—	III, 126
	I, 36 (vii)



Deputy Inspector General—*contd.*

Subject.	Part and Rule.
Enlistment of men belonging to other districts to be sanctioned by—	I, 36 (xvi)
to examine register of landed property and relative ...	III, 148
Force return to be dealt with by — ...	I, 36 (xxx)
Full dress hot weather uniform of — ...	I, 120
— cold — ...	I, 119
award of three good service marks to be sanctioned by —	I, 36 (xviii)
Horse furniture of — ...	I, 124
how to correspond with Commissioner and District Magistrate	I, 30
— deal with half-yearly return of inspection by Superintendents of Police.	I, 26 (li)
how to deal with quarterly return of serious crime ...	I, 36 (le)
— supervise postings and transfers ...	III, 73
in charge of Criminal Investigation Department to sanction institution of gang cases.	V, 81
Incident return to the dealt with by — ...	I, 36 (xxx)
— be submitted to — ...	III, 147
Inspection of — ...	I, 31 (i)
to interview candidates for sub-inspectorship ...	III, 8 (xi)
— Head Constables fit for promotion ...	III, 10
Interview with — how to be made ...	III, 154
Leave of ministerial officers may be granted by—	I, 36 (iii)
— Sub-Inspectors by — ...	I, 36 (xii)
Letters to — range how to be sent ...	II, 357
to maintain pay and receipt cheque ...	I, 39 (x)
— cash-book ...	I, 39 (ix)
— register of Head Constables fit for promotion	III, 10
to make promotion and appointment of Head Clerks and Accountants.	II, 3
to make range transfer of Inspectors ...	III, 74
— transfer of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, Head Constables and Constables within the range.	III, 74
to make transfer of clerks ...	II, 10
may relax approved service increment rules ...	III, 48(h)
— revise black mark ...	III, 61(k)
— orders of approved service increment ...	III, 48(h)
— sanction acceptance of other service by ministerial officers.	II, 13
may sanction withdrawal of security deposit ...	II, 28(vi)
— suspend Inspector ...	III, 50(b)
Mess dress cold weather uniform of — ...	I, 122
— hot weather uniform of — ...	I, 123
Musketry rewards to be sanctioned by — ...	I, 36 (xxiii)
— review report to be submitted by — ...	I, 37 (iii)
Over-age of constables to be sanctioned by — ...	I, 36 (x)
Personal Assistant to — in charge of Criminal Investigation Department to be controlling officer for travelling allowance bills of Criminal Investigation Department officers.	I, 29
Petitions to be dealt with by — ... {	I, 36 (xiii)
Power of — in regard to punishment ... {	I, 34 (vii)
	III, 50 (b)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Deputy Inspector-General—<i>contd.</i></b>	
_____ to strengthen or withdraw police from a district	I, 36 (xlix)
_____ grant or refuse extension of service ...	I, 36 (xlviii)
_____ sanction subsidy to athletic club ...	I, 33 (xliv)
_____ payment of general police reward ...	I, 36 (xliii)
_____ offer and grant rewards ...	I, 36 (xlii)
_____ grant leave allowance in excess of half pay of appointment—	I, 36 (xxxi)
Power of—to countersign travelling allowance bill for attending co-operation meetings.	I, 36 (xli)
Power of—to dispose of completion reports of departmental buildings	I, 36 (xl)
Power of—to sanction petty construction of Police buildings	I, 36 (xxxix)
_____ to dispose clothing committee report ...	I, 36 (xxxviii)
_____ to sanction petty construction ...	II, 274 note (c)
_____ to relax condition of Constable's agreement ...	I, 36 (xxxvii)
_____ to revise orders under approved service rules ...	I, 36 (xxxvi)
_____ to revise orders inflicting black marks ...	I, 36 (xxxv)
_____ to extend the period of constables on town duty.	I, 36 (xxxiv)
Power of—to grant casual leave to gazetted officers ...	I, 36 (lii)
Prize to best shot to be given by— ...	I, 36 (xxv)
Progress report of buildings under construction to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (iv)
Promotion of Head Constables to be sanctioned by— ...	I, 36 (xiv)
_____ Sub-Inspectors by— ...	I, 36 (xii)
_____ ministerial officers to be made by— ...	I, 36 (iii)
_____ Sub-Inspectors to be made by— ...	III, 41 (a)
Quarterly demi-official confidential reports to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (xxviii)
Railway Police under—in charge of C. I. D. ...	I, 3
Range to be in charge of a — ...	I, 3
Re-enlistment of Police officers to be sanctioned by— ...	I, 36 (xv)
Register to be kept by— ...	I, 39
Relation of—with Superintendent of Police ...	I, 30
_____ with Commissioner and Magistrate ...	I, 30
_____ between range — and — in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 54-A
o relax conditions of agreement ...	III, 26
Relaxation of black mark rules by— ...	I, 36 (xxi)
Report regarding destruction of records to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (ii)
Reporting of cases by telegram to — in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 51
to report confirmations for publication in gazette ...	II, 105
to report alteration in distribution of force and details of vacancies and excesses in force return.	III, 143
to report transfers for publication in gazette ...	II, 105
to review target practice report ...	III, 138 (b)
Revisional power of— ...	III, 63 e)
River police under—in charge of C. I. D. ...	I, 3
to sanction draw and refund of General Police reward ...	II, 88
_____ delegation of duty to write register of crime ...	II, 57 (c)
_____ athletic club subsidy ...	II, 274 note (d)
_____ award of three good service marks ...	III, 47 (c)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Deputy Inspector-General—concl'd.</b>	
to sanction enlistment of men belonging to the force in another district.	III, 21 (d)
—over-age of recruits ... ..	III, 17 c) (d)
—under-height recruits ... ..	III, 17 (c)
—expenditure on athletic club ... ..	II, 336
—purchase of ordnance stores, arms and accoutrements.	II, 268 note (g)
—draw of musketry rewards ... ..	III, 138 (c)
Scheme of musketry prize to be approved by—	I, 36 (xxiv)
to see to the observance of securities and deposit rules	II, 30
to sign appointment certificate of Inspectors	I, 36(xl v)
Statement of promotions and reversions, etc., of ministerial officers to be submitted by—	I, 37(v)
—old stores and materials to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (ix)
to submit quarterly statement of sanctions and allotments of petty construction.	II, 336
—certificate regarding cash book ... ..	I, 37 (viii)
—statement of sums drawn from treasury ... ..	I, 37 (vii)
—receipts of police department ... ..	I, 37 (vi)
Supervision of crime by Range—and of Criminal Investigation Department.	I, 54-A
Target practice return to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (xxix)
Temporary changes of distribution of force to be reported to—	I, 58
Tour programme of— ... ..	I, 31 (ii)
—of—to be for 150 days ... ..	I, 31 (i)
—diaries of Superintendents of Police to be dealt with by—	I, 36 (i)
Training of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police, duties of—regarding.	I, 90, 91, 92
Transfers to be made by— ... ..	I, 33
Transfer of Sub-Inspectors by— ... ..	I, 36 (xii)
Transfers of ministerial officers to be made by—	I, 36 (iii)
to transfer Inspectors, Head Clerks, and Accountants within range—	I, 36 (xlvii)
Travelling allowance bills of Criminal Investigation Department, Finger Print Bureau, Railway and River Police to be countersigned by—in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	I, 36
Under-height to be sanctioned by— ... ..	I, 36
What correspondence to pass through— ... ..	I, 38
When to sanction leave of clerks ... ..	II, 6
—approve promotion of constables ... ..	III, 13
—sign appointment certificate of Sub-Inspectors	III, 29
—may relax black mark rules ... ..	III, 61 (k)
—to sanction leave of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 83
Working dress of— ... ..	I, 121
<b>Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Investigation Department—</b>	
to grant leave of Criminal Investigation Department and Finger Print Bureau Officers.	III, 84



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Deputy Superintendent of Police—</b>	
Acting allowance of— ... ..	II, 180
Allowance of—while under training in training school ...	I, 42
not to alter, detain or cancel charge sheet or final report form	V, 148
Appointment of officiating and sub. <i>pro tem.</i> — ...	I, 44 (e)
————as District Superintendent of Police ...	I, 44 (f)
Arrival report of—to be sent by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 49
Attendance of—in office ... ..	I, 53
————in drill ... ..	III, 117
————in drill to be noted in morning report ...	III, 117
————in target practice ... ..	III, 136
Holding of charge of district by— ... ..	I, 44 (a)
to check individual clothing ledger ... ..	III, 244
List of—when promoted to the rank of Superin- tendent of Police.	I, 44 (c)
Duties of— ... ..	I, 45
————when in charge of sub-division ... ..	I, 107-A
Duty of—in regard to drill ... ..	III, 117
Full dress uniform of— ... ..	I, 127
Functions of— ... ..	I, 45
Grading of— ... ..	I, 43
Half-yearly Progress Report of probationary— ...	I, 90
how to exercise power of punishment ... ..	III, 50 (d)
Inspection by probationary— ... ..	I, 92
Issue of license by— ... ..	I, 107
to learn drill ... ..	III, 118
Local allowance of— ... ..	II, 181
Mess dress of— ... ..	I, 128
Natives of India to be appointed— ... ..	I, 42
Number of—to be on leave ... ..	I, 110
Pay of— ... ..	I, 43
————Superintendent of Police when promoted from—	I, 44 (b)
Power of—in regard to punishment ... ..	II, 50 (d)
Powers of— ... ..	I, 107
Promotion of Inspectors to the rank of— ... ..	III, 43 (a)
Punishment, powers of—regarding ... ..	I, 107
Recruitment of— ... ..	I, 42
Reporting arrival personally by—to District Magistrate ...	I, 49
Superintendent of Police promoted from—to be borne on same list with Superintendent of Police of Imperial S.	I, 44 (c)
Status of— ... ..	I, 45
Statutory powers of— ... ..	I, 107
Tour diary of— ... ..	I, 78
Training of probationary— ... ..	I, 90, 91
when to attend departmental examination ... ..	I, 96
when to maintain Register of Crime ... ..	II, 60
when to apply for remand to police custody ... ..	V, 139
Working dress of— ... ..	I, 126
<b>Descriptive roll—</b>	
for gazette how to be prepared ... ..	II, 121
to be given on final memorandum ... ..	IV, 114



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Despatch—</b>	
of first information report ... ..	V, 84
of verification roll of recruits ... ..	III, 27(b)
<b>Despatch register—</b>	
Entry of hue and cry notices in —... ..	V, 94
<b>Desperate—</b>	
accused to be noted in charge sheet ... ..	V, 142
<b>Destruction—</b>	
of appointment certificates ... ..	III, 32
Classification of letters for — ... ..	II, 350
Order of — of records by Inspectors ... ..	V, 88
of records .. ...	II, 351(i)
Report on — of records ... ..	II, 132
Rules for — of records... ..	II, 132
of thana papers ... ..	V, 255
of uniform ... ..	III, 255
of unserviceable uniform ... ..	III, 242
<b>Detailed—</b>	
bill to have memorandum of charges ... ..	II, 279
— for countersigned contingency how to be prepared ... ..	II, 278
— when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	II, 277
bill not to be delayed for voucher ... ..	II, 280
<b>Detention—</b>	
of accused in police custody ... ..	V, 139
of charge sheet or final report form by superior officers prohibited.	V, 148
Irregular — of money to be reported by Accountant ... ..	II, 44
<b>Device—</b>	
Indian police — for badges and buttons ... ..	I, 125
Provincial police — for badges and buttons ... ..	I, 129
<b>Diary—</b>	
Case— not to be shown to head constables or constables ... ..	V, 125
— when to be sent to circle inspector ... ..	V, 130
— how to be written ... ..	V, 130
— not to contain statement of witnesses ... ..	V, 127
— privileged ... ..	V, 128
— when available for adverse party ... ..	V, 128
— may be referred to by Court ... ..	V, 128
— when to be kept by Superintendent of Police ... ..	V, 128
— written ... ..	V, 130
— in English ... ..	V, 126
— to be ordinarily written in vernacular ... ..	V, 126
— confidential ... ..	V, 125
— in triplicate in special report cases ... ..	V, 130

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Diary—concl'd.</b>	
Case — when to be sent to Superintendent of Police ...	V, 130
—— to contain reasons for search ...	V, 122
—— how to be written ...	V, 125
Contents of General — ...	V, 56
—— case — ...	V, 127
Copies of — not to be given ...	V, 46
Counterfoil of final forms to be kept with case — ...	V, 149
Covers containing case — by whom to be opened ...	V, 130
—— how to be superscribed ...	V, 130
Custody of case — ...	V, 125
Despatch of general — ...	V, 128
File of general — ...	V, 57
—— Mofussil — ...	II, 84
Form of case — ...	V, 25
General — how to be written ...	V, 27
—— when to begin ...	V, 125
—— be sent to Superintendent of Police ...	V, 56
Language for writing case — ...	V, 57
Mofussil — ...	V, 25
Number of pages in general — ...	V, 126
Original case — when sent to court officer ...	V, 58
Personal — of Inspectors ...	V, 56
—— to be perused by Superintendent ...	V, 130
Peof Police.	II, 79
Personal — of Inspectors ...	II, 79
rural of general — by Inspectors... ..	V, 24
Posting of sentries to be noted in general — ...	V, 25
Register of general — ...	V, 51
Rules regarding case — ...	V, 25
Rumour to be entered in general — ...	V, 125—130
Tour — of gazetted officers ...	V, 71
—— when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police ...	II, 78
—— how to be written ...	II, 78
—— to be sent to Deputy Inspector-General through Magistrate.	II, 78
Tour —to be disposed of by Deputy Inspector-General ...	II, 78
Transfer of charge to be noted in general— ...	I, 36(i)
Who may see case— ...	V, 53
	V, 128
<b>Diet—</b>	
Bill of contractor for hospital — how to be sent to Superintendent of Police.	III, 101(g)
Cash realization on account of hospital — prohibited ...	III, 102
Certificate for exceeding hospital — scale ...	III, 101(a)
Charges for — of constables in hospital ...	III, 101
Contingent bill for hospital — how to be prepared ...	III, 102
Cost of hospital — ...	III, 101(a)
—— exceeding half the salary of patient ...	III, 101(c)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Diet—concl'd.</b>	
Cost of hospital— how to be calculated ... ..	III, 101(f), note.
————— of men of other district ... ..	II I, 103(a)
————— on leave, transferred or discharged.	III, 103(b)
Daily register of hospital— ... ..	III, 101(d)
— account of articles of hospital— ... ..	III, 101(e)
Deduction for hospital — in pay bill ... ..	III, 102
Distribution of articles of hospital — ... ..	III, 101(e)
expenses of chaukidar in escorting accused persons ... ..	V, 153
Making up of accounts of hospital — ... ..	III, 102
Monthly abstract of cost of hospital — how to be prepared	{ III, 101(f) III, 101(d) III, 101(g)
————— how to be sent to	
Superintendent of Police.	
Payment to contractors for articles of hospital — ... ..	III, 102
Prisoner's — bills ... ..	II, 283
Scale of — in hospital ... ..	III, 101(a)
———— hospital — when to be exceeded ... ..	III, 101(a)
Supply of hospital — by contractor ... ..	III, 101(a)
Statement showing charges and recoveries for hospital— ... ..	III, 103
Total cost of hospital —how to be met ... ..	III, 101(b)
when to be supplied by patient himself ... ..	III, 104
<b>Diet-Sarkar—</b>	
for hospital ... ..	III, 101(c)
Literate constable when to do the duty of — ... ..	III, 101(d)
<b>Discharge—</b>	
Address at the time of — ... ..	III, 19
of arrested person on bail or personal recognisance ... ..	V, 134
certificate ... ..	III, 106
———— how written ... ..	III, 106
———— of re-enlisted men ... ..	III, 21(c)
Definition of— ... ..	III, 146
Disobedience to join reserve prior to — to be treated as absence without leave.	III, 105
how to be made ... ..	III, 105
Improper — of accused, application for retrial in case of—	IV, 28
of prisoners ... ..	IV, 71
Reason of — to be noted in final memorandum ... ..	IV, 113, 114
<b>Discharged men—</b>	
Appointment certificate of — ... ..	III, 32
Cost of hospital diet of— ... ..	III, 103
Pay of — how to be paid ... ..	II, 197
Salary of — ... ..	II, 196
<b>Discharge slip—</b>	
File of — ... ..	V, 267



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Discipline—</b>	
of escorts ... ..	III, 318
<b>Disease—</b>	
Pension of Police officers invalidated from venereal— ...	III, 116
of Police officers ... ..	III, 45
Report of epidemic — ... ..	V, 279
<b>Disfigurement—</b>	
of accoutrements ... ..	III, 212 (viii)
<b>Dismissal—</b>	
Black marks when to entail— ... ..	III, 61 (c)
of clerks ... ..	I, 36 (v)
Definition of — ... ..	III, 146
Distinction between removal and — ... ..	III, 55 (a)
of inferior clerk by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 11 (i)
in lieu of prosecution when admissible ... ..	III, 71
Limit of appeal against order of — of Inspectors ... ..	III, 68 (c)
Pay of officers reinstated after — to be sanctioned by In- spectors-General of Police. ... ..	I, 17
Removal and — to be distinctly stated in the order ... ..	III, 55 (a)
report slip ... ..	III, 56
— examination of file of ... ..	III, 27 (c)
and retention of Police officers convicted in Criminal cases. ... ..	III, 70
of Sub-Inspectors by whom to be made ... ..	III, 50 (b)
when to be published in Gazette ... ..	II, 55 (c)
will not entail forfeiture of security deposit ... ..	II, 28 (v)
<b>Dismissal report slip—</b>	
Examination of file of — ... ..	III, 27 (c)
<b>Dismissed men—</b>	
Re-employment of — ... ..	III, 55 (b)
<b>Disposition—</b>	
of force not to be altered ... ..	I, 58
Instruction for writing register of — of force ... ..	III, 76
Register of — of force ... ..	III, 76
<b>Distribution—</b>	
of ammunition to guard ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
of Police Gazette ... ..	II, 101
Temporary changes of — of force ... ..	I, 58
<b>District cadre—</b>	
of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 41 (a)
<b>District list—</b>	
Head Constables to be borne on— ... ..	III, 41 (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>District Magistrate—</b>	
Access of Superintendent of Police to correspondence of —office.	II, 360
Access of Superintendent of Police to—library ...	II, 90
may authorise employment of armed police reserve on escort and miscellaneous duties.	III, 2
may call for papers regarding misconduct ...	I, 46
Charges against police to be reported to — ...	I, 68
Circular orders of Superintendent of Police when to be approved by —.	I, 57
Correspondence between Deputy Inspector-General and —	I, 30
— with — ...	II, 360
Daily undertrial report to be sent to — ...	II, 80
Employment of armed police to be in consultation with —...	I, 72
Gazetted officers to report themselves to — ...	I, 49
Guard for — ...	III, 276
how to communicate order to police ...	I, 46
to inspect railway Police stations ...	V, 212
Inspection of confidential character roll by— ...	I, 89
not to interfere in internal organisation and discipline ...	I, 46
Opinion of— at the time of promotion ...	III, 41 (e)
Permission of—to be obtained by Superintendent of Police in leaving district.	I, 75
Prosecution of police officers by— ...	III, 71
Relation of Deputy Inspector-General with —	I, 30
— Superintendent of Police with — ...	I, 46
Rewards, power of—to sanction — ...	I, 84
Roll of General police reward to be submitted through — ...	II, 88
Sanction of—for verification of confession ...	V, 101
Strengthening of police to be reported to —and Commissioner.	I, 10
Superintendent of Police's whereabouts to be reported to —	I, 76
Superintendent of Police to inform— when leaving station	I, 76
Transfer of officer in charge of Police stations and out-posts and Courts to be made in consultation with —.	III, 72 (c)
What cases to be immediately reported to — ...	II, 53
Withdrawal of police to be reported to— and Commissioner	I, 10
<b>District Superintendent—</b>	
Deputy Superintendent of Police when to be appointed— ...	I, 44 (f)
<b>District Number—</b>	
of constables how to be worn ...	III, 34
— given ...	III, 34
Entry of—in service sheet ...	III, 34
Object of— of Constables ...	III, 34
Use of — in marking clothing ...	III, 34
— accoutrements ...	III, 34
<b>District Orders—</b>	
Annual number of — ...	III, 141
Copies of— regarding punishment when to accompany service sheets.	III, 36 (b)(iii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>District Orders—concl'd.</b>	
requiring Magistrate's approval ... ..	III, 141 (note)
<b>District Order Book—</b>	
Entries how to be made in — ... ..	III, 141
Time of joining and leaving district to be entered in — ...	I, 49
Order for enlistment when to be entered in — ...	III, 27 (b)
What to be entered in — ... ..	III, 141
<b>Divulgence—</b>	
of official information by clerks prohibited ... ..	II, 12
<b>Doctor—</b>	
Deputation of Police native — at the time of epidemic ...	III, 100 (b)
Medical certificate for leave by native — prohibited ...	III, 85 (vii)
Punishment of native — ... ..	III, 62
<b>Documents—</b>	
Rules for sending — for examination by handwriting experts	IV, 36
<b>Domiciliary visits—</b>	
Instructions regarding — ... ..	V, 184
<b>Domiciliary visit report—</b>	
File of — ... ..	V, 16
Inspector to check — ... ..	V, 15
to be examined by Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 82
— tested by Circle Inspectors ... ..	V, 184
when to be sent to Superintendent of Police ... ..	V, 16
<b>Doubtful case—</b>	
how entered in returns ... ..	IV, 107
<b>Draftsman—</b>	
Evidence of — ... ..	V, 131
<b>Drill—</b>	
Afternoon — when to be awarded ... ..	III, 124
Arms and accoutrements of Police in riot — ... ..	III, 121 (i)
Attendance of gazetted officers in — ... ..	III, 117
— to be noted in Morning Report.	III, 117
books to be used ... ..	III, 119
Daily — ... ..	III, 124
Deputation to learn — ... ..	I, 36 (xxii)
Duty of Deputy Inspector-General in respect to — ...	III, 126
Duties of gazetted officers in regard to — ... ..	III, 117
inspection by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 126
Instructions for aiming — ... ..	III, 123



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Drill—concl'd.</b>	
and instruction of head-quarters force and ordinary reserve.	III, 1 (c)
Lathi — ... ..	III, 123
Leave to volunteers during — season ... ..	III, 87
Number of Police required for riot — how to be fixed ... ..	III, 121 (i)
Position of squad in riot — ... ..	III, 121 (ii)
Practice of armed Police reserve in riot — ... ..	III, 123
Punishment — how to be carried out ... ..	III, 54
Report of squad-Commander of riot — ... ..	III, 121 (viii)
Riot — ... ..	III, 121
Selection of men for instruction ... ..	III, 125
Superintendent of Police to give attention to — ... ..	III, 117
Superintendent of Police, Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police to learn —	III, 118
Target for aiming — ... ..	III, 128
Uniform at— ... ..	III, 233
What—to be taught ... ..	III, 120
<b>Drill Instructors—</b>	
Training of— ... ..	III, 125
<b>Drinking water —</b>	
Annual statement of payment to menials for— ... ..	II, 248
Payments to menials for— ... ..	II, 248
<b>Drowning—</b>	
Duties of police officers in — ... ..	V, 110
<b>Duplicators—</b>	
Application for supply of—how to be made ... ..	II, 171
how to be obtained ... ..	II, 171
Inspector-General of Police to sanction purchase of — ... ..	II, 171
Repair of— ... ..	II, 171
<b>Dusting—</b>	
Annual statement of payment to menials for office — ... ..	II, 248
Payments to menials for office — ... ..	II, 248
<b>Eying declaration—</b>	
Attestation of — to police officers ... ..	V, 105
how to be recorded ... ..	V, 129
Instructions regarding — ... ..	V, 105
<b>E</b>	
<b>Elephant—</b>	
Charge for use of Government — ... ..	II, 329
Deduction of—hire in travelling allowance bill ... ..	II, 33J
Provision for feed and keep of — in budget ... ..	II, 336

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Elephant—concl'd.</b>	
Purchase of — ... ..	II, 274 note (a)
Scale of feeding— ... ..	II, 281
<b>Elimination—</b>	
of names from conviction register ... ..	V, 170
of names from surveillance register ... ..	V, 178
of names from court conviction register ... ..	IV, 134, 135
<b>Embezzlement—</b>	
Reporting of — ... ..	I, 23 (a)
<b>Emergent—</b>	
Despatch of—telegrams ... ..	II, 398
indent for forms ... ..	II, 161
<b>Emergent passes—</b>	
over Railway ... ..	V, 208
<b>Enclosures—</b>	
to letters how to be sent ... ..	II, 368
<b>Encashment—</b>	
of bills at other treasury ... ..	II, 204
of contingent bills at other treasury ... ..	II, 244
in excess of permanent advance ... ..	II, 235
of contingent bill ... ..	II, 232
of establishment bills ... ..	II, 204 (a)
of travelling allowance bill ... ..	II, 323
<b>Endorsement —</b>	
of bills made by Remittance Transfer Receipts ... ..	II, 48
of promissory notes ... ..	II, 25
of warrants ... ..	IV, 59
<b>Enfaced bill—</b>	
Payment by—or cash orders how to be entered in cash book.	II, 45
<b>English—</b>	
Case diaries when to be written in — ... ..	V, 126
<b>Enlistment—</b>	
of constables ... ..	III, 16
of educated men as constables ... ..	III, 26
of men belonging to the force in another district ... ..	{ I, 36 (xvi) II, 21 (d)
of Nepal-born Gurkhas ... ..	III, 19 (c)
orders of constables when to be passed ... ..	III, 27 (a)
—when to be entered in order book ... ..	III, 27 (b)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Enlistment—concl'd.</b>	
of reservists ... ..	III, 20
of sons and relations of Police officers ... ..	III, 19 (d)
<b>Enquiry—</b>	
Abstention from— ... ..	V, 75
of charges against police ... ..	I, 69
— head constables and constables ... ..	I, 69
Copy of record of departmental — how to be taken ... ..	III, 66 (g)
Departmental — of charges against police ... ..	I, 69
of offences relating to marriage ... ..	IV, 141
Further — may be ordered by Magistrate after submission of final form. ... ..	150
Head constables may not be employed in — ... ..	V, 37
about Nepalese convicts how to be made ... ..	II, 57 (k)
about unidentified persons ... ..	II, 57 (k)
<b>Enquiry, preliminary—</b>	
not to be made before drawing up first information report ... ..	V, 73
<b>Enquiry slip—</b>	
Entry of — in receipt and issue register ... ..	V, 118
to be issued for absent poisoners ... ..	V, 118
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 118
to be treated urgent ... ..	V, 118
<b>Enrolment—</b>	
of boatmen and crews ... ..	III, 33
<b>Envelopes—</b>	
Size and quality of — ... ..	II, 364
<b>Epidemic—</b>	
Deputation of Police Native Doctor at the time of — ... ..	III, 100 (b)
to be reported by chaukidars ... ..	V, 225
<b>Epidemic diseases—</b>	
Report of — ... ..	V, 279
<b>Equipment—</b>	
Charges for camp — in travelling allowance ... ..	II, 324
<b>Erasures—</b>	
in bills, register ... ..	II, 345
<b>Escape—</b>	
Charge sheet not to be cancelled for — of accused ... ..	V, 143
from police custody ... ..	{ II, 50
of prisoners from custody of escort party ... ..	{ V, 90
of prisoners from custody of escort party ... ..	III, 360
Rewards for arrest of prisoners after — ... ..	II, 268, note (f)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Escaped convicts—</b>	
Arrest of — to be promptly reported ...	V, 243
Register of — ...	V, 240
Procedure on the arrest of — from Andamans ...	V, 244
<b>Escort—</b>	
Accommodation of treasure — in rail ...	III, 330 (iii)
Accounts of advances of — ...	III, 313
of accused persons sent from Police Stations ...	V, 153
Actual expenses of — ...	II, 290
Advance of capitation fees to — ...	II, 319
Advances for — ...	II, 292
Armed Police Reserve when to be employed on — ...	III, 2
Arms and ammunition of — ...	III, 305
Arrival of — at stations <i>en route</i> ...	III, 317
— treasure — on holidays ...	III, 337
Attacks on — parties ...	III, 319
Bedding of — when to be taken ...	III, 284
Bill for — charges how to be drawn ...	II, 266
Carriage of exhibit by weekly — ...	III, 362
to carry zinc oil bottles ...	III, 204 (iii)
charges how to be debited ...	II, 270
Command certificate of — ...	III, 301 (ii)
Contingent bill for — charges how drawn ...	II, 268, note (e)
Coolies for — ...	III, 300
Conveyance of treasure in passenger's carriage prohibited ...	III, 331
Conveyance of — ...	III, 300
Cost of conveyance used by — ...	II, 291
Dangerous prisoners to be pointed out to — ...	III, 342 (ii)
Deficiency in treasure — ...	III, 330 (viii)
Definition of — charges ...	II, 268, note (e)
Discipline of — ...	III, 318
Duties of mounted — ...	III, 293
— prisoners — ...	III, 344
— regarding Post Office cash ...	V, 62
Escapes of prisoners from — party ...	III, 360
of European prisoners... ...	III, 343
to examine leg shackles and handcuffs of prisoners ...	III, 342 (iii)
Examination of treasure boxes by — officer ...	III, 330 (ii)
Exemption of armourer from — duty ...	III, 202
of females ...	III, 303 (v)
Halts of — ...	III, 315
— prisoner — ...	III, 349
Illness of — ...	III, 320
Inspection of — ...	III, 301 (i)
Instruction to be noted in — roster ...	III, 284
— treasure — ...	III, 301 (ii)
Lanterns for — ...	III, 330
Length of march of prisoner — ...	III, 307
Lights for — ...	III, 343
Light for treasure — ...	III, 300
Liquor or opium — ...	III, 330 (iv)
of lunatics ...	III, 365
	III, 363

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Escort—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Mounted —, rules regarding ... ..	III, 293
Night arrival of treasure — ... ..	III, 338
—— travelling of — by road ... ..	III, 316
Notice for relief of — ... ..	III, 310
—— to be given to postmasters of — ... ..	V, 62
Oil for lighting of — ... ..	III, 307
Packing of treasure — ... ..	III, 321
Pay of police on — duty ... ..	II, 193
for postal money ... ..	III, 336
Practice ammunition to be issued to — ... ..	III, 191 (iii)
Printed instruction for prisoners — ... ..	III, 342
Prisoners — not to take charge of treasure or processes ... ..	III, 308
of prisoners to give evidence ... ..	III, 366
—— by boat ... ..	III, 358
—— steamer ... ..	III, 357
—— rail, instruction regarding ... ..	III, 356
Ration of prisoners under — ... ..	III, 347
Receipt for relieving treasure — ... ..	III, 330 (vii)
—— on delivery of treasure — ... ..	III, 330 (vi)
Relief of — ... ..	III, 309
—— of treasure van ... ..	III, 330 (iv)
of remittance by Munsiffs and others ... ..	III, 335
requisition when to be returned by reserve officer ... ..	III, 301 (iii)
—— how to be dealt with ... ..	III, 298
Requisition for — ... ..	III, 295
Requisitions when to be made for — ... ..	III, 296
Reserve officer to instruct officer in charge of — ... ..	III, 301 (i)
Responsibility of — of treasure ... ..	III, 323
Return — where to put up ... ..	III, 302
—— journey of — ... ..	III, 302
Routes of — ... ..	III, 308
Scale of baggage of — ... ..	II, 290
to search prisoners ... ..	III, 342 (iv)
Special — when to be given ... ..	III, 343
Strength of — ... ..	III, 303
—— for private remittances ... ..	III, 304
—— of treasure by steamer ... ..	III, 327
—— rail ... ..	III, 329
Supply of leg shackles to — ... ..	III, 341
Travelling allowance for — ... ..	II, 289
—— bill for — ... ..	II, 296
of treasure by steamer ... ..	III, 327
—— road and in hill districts ... ..	III, 325
—— boat ... ..	III, 326
—— at risk of railway or steamer company ... ..	III, 328
of troops ... ..	III, 364
Unarmed constable to accompany — ... ..	III, 306
of under-trial prisoners ... ..	{ III, 340 V 68
Uniform of — ... ..	III, 284
Use of handcuffs by prisoners — ... ..	III, 350
Utilisation of return of — ... ..	III, 302
of Viceroy and Lieutenant-Governor ... ..	I, 51
Weekly — ... ..	III, 362

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Escort—concl'd.</b>	
when to fire upon prisoners ...	III, 359
Jail official's to accompany a prisoner's— ...	III, 344
arrangement for — when force is short ...	III, 297
Who can indent for — ...	III, 294
<b>Escorting (of) prisoners—</b>	
Choukidar or head man may be asked to assist in — ...	V, 153
Diet expenses of choukidars in — ...	V, 153
Duty of officer — when the party has to halt on the road at night. ...	V, 153
Force required for — ...	V, 153
<b>Establishment—</b>	
bills, preparation of — ...	II, 184
Clerical — of each district ...	II, 1
Detailed list of — ...	II, 144
Encashment of—bills ...	II, 201(a)
Last-pay certificate to accompany — bill ...	II, 218(a)
Proposition statement for extra — ...	II, 376(b)
<b>Estimate—</b>	
of European Marine stores to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police. ...	I, 27
of works of petty construction to be attached to budget ...	II, 336
<b>European—</b>	
Cases concerning —, how investigated ...	I, 66
Death of —, telegraphic report of — ...	IV, 80
—, who to enquire into ...	V, 158
—, and gazetted officers to be reported ...	I, 25
Estimate of — marine stores to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police. ...	I, 27
Local purchase of articles of — manufacture ...	I, 18 (xvii)
Recruitment of — gazetted officer ...	I, 40
Report of death of — officers ...	II, 153
<b>European Inspectors—</b>	
Appointment of — ...	III, 6
<b>European prisoners—</b>	
Escort of — ...	III, 343
<b>Evidence—</b>	
Certificate for giving — in Civil Court ...	II, 223
Corroborative — ...	V, 99
of draftsman ...	V, 131
in gang of cases ...	V, 82, 83
of medical officer in connection with chemical examiner's report. ...	IV, 88
of medical officers ...	IV, 92
Recording of — against absconders ...	IV, 51
Report of chemical examiner how to be put in — ...	IV, 84
Travelling allowance for giving — ...	II, 317



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Examination—</b>	
of A. P. R. Inspectors ... ..	V, 32
of bills and cheques by accountant ... ..	II, 37
of defaulter sheet ... ..	III, 4 <sup>c</sup> (i) (iv)
Departmental— of Sub-Inspectors... ..	V, 30, 31
—rules ... ..	I, 94
of domiciliary visit, reports by Superintendent of Police.	II, 82
of file of dismissal report slips ... ..	III, 27 (c)
High proficiency — in language ... ..	I, 98
of Inspectors in law ... ..	V, 31
—language ... ..	V, 30
Law—of Court officer ... ..	IV, 4
Medical — of candidates for ministerial appointments ... ..	II, 5 (d)
—re-enlisted men ... ..	III, 21 (c)
—recruits by Civil Surgeon ... ..	III, 24 (a) (c)
—selected candidates to be free of charge ... ..	III, 24 (a)
Oriental languages, Inspector General of Police may permit an officer to appear in -- of.	I, 98
Personal — of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship ... ..	III, 8 (vii)
Proficiency — in Urdu... ..	I, 98
Result of final — to be noted in service sheet ... ..	III, 40
Travelling allowance to attend — ... ..	II, 315
<b>Examination, departmental—</b>	
Assistant Superintendents of Police of over six months' service to attend —	I, 96
Deputy Superintendents of Police of over six months' service, to attend.—	I, 96
Effect of — in gradation list ... ..	I, 95
Leave during — ... ..	I, 97
Travelling allowance for attending — ... ..	I, 99
<b>Examination leave—</b>	
Absence after—may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xiii)
<b>Excesses—</b>	
Return of — over budget grant ... ..	II, 339 (A)
<b>Excise—</b>	
Attention to be given to — offences ... ..	I, 83
Court officer to report — cases to Collector ... ..	IV, 15
Prosecution of — and opium cases ... ..	IV, 15
<b>Excise officer—</b>	
Attendance of — in choukidari parades ... ..	V, 232
Police to help— ... ..	V, 299
<b>Execution—</b>	
Guard for — ... ..	III, 279

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Exemption—</b>	
of pensioners from finger impressions ...	III, 112 (iv)
of probationary Sub-Inspectors from security deposits ...	II, 28 (vii)
of security bond from stamp duty ...	II, 22
<b>Exhibits—</b>	
of cases when to be sent to Deputy Inspector-General, crime	IV, 74
Carriage of — by weekly escort ...	III, 362
in coining cases how disposed of ...	IV, 94
how to be sent to court ...	IV, 75
<b>Expenses—</b>	
Bills for — of witnesses ...	II, 283
for disposal of corpse ...	V, 117
of feeding prisoners ...	V, 155
of forwarding corpses ...	IV, 82
Payment of — for defence of police ...	V, 54
Rewards to cover — of investigation ...	I, 85
for sending wounded persons ...	V, 116
for transmitting corpse for post-mortem examination ..	V, 116
of witnesses ...	V, 156
— how to be paid ...	II, 283
<b>Expert—</b>	
Examination of manuscripts by handwriting ...	IV, 36
opinion on arms and ammunition ...	IV, 36
<b>Explosives—</b>	
Rewards for — Act cases, how to be drawn ...	II, 268, note (f)
<b>Express—</b>	
telegram when to be sent ...	V, 49
<b>Ex-Reformatory School Boys—</b>	
Report of criminal charges against — ...	IV, 9
<b>Extension—</b>	
for leave to be applied for ...	III, 96
— on medical certificate ...	III, 85 (v)
of period of additional police ...	II, 96
<b>Extension of service—</b>	
Accountant General to be informed of — ...	I, 14 (c)
beyond 60 years ...	I, 14 (b)
Deputy Inspector General to refuse or grant — ...	I, 36 (xlviii)
Grant or refusal by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 14
to be granted for one year at a time ...	I, 14 (b)
<b>Extermination—</b>	
Statement showing — of wild animals and venomous snakes.	II, 145

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Extra—</b>	
Application for — grant how to be made ...	II, 339
Contingencies on account of — Police how to be drawn ...	II, 98
Proposition statement for — establishment ...	II, 376 (b)
<b>Extra Police—</b>	
Cost of — how to be calculated ...	II, 98
Power of Inspector-General of Police in regard to — ...	I, 8
Uniform of — ...	III, 253
<b>Extradition—</b>	
Code telegram in — cases ...	II, 400
<b>Extradition Cases—</b>	
Procedure in — ...	IV, 53
<b>F</b>	
<b>Factories—</b>	
Payment of contingencies to Government — ...	II, 242
<b>False cases—</b>	
Duties of investigating officers in — ...	V, 151
Preparation of précis for — ...	IV, 38
Procedure regarding — ...	V, 151
Prosecution of the complainant in — ...	V, 151
Result of prosecution for bringing — to be communicated to the officer in charge of Police Station.	V, 151
<b>Family—</b>	
travelling allowance ...	II, 298
<b>Family pension fund—</b>	
Rules regarding — ...	II, 203
<b>Family remittance transfer receipt—</b>	
Rules regarding — ...	II, 224
<b>Famine—</b>	
Duty of Police on the occurrence of— ...	I, 61
Superintendent of Police to assist Collector at the time of of — ...	I, 61
<b>Fancy dress balls—</b>	
Wearing of uniform at — ...	I, 133
<b>Fares —</b>	
of prisoners and treasure for escort how paid ...	III, 311
<b>Fatigue duty—</b>	
Definition of — ...	III, 54



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Feeding—</b>	
of accused persons ... ..	V, 153
Expenses for — accused persons ... ..	V, 155
<b>Feed and keep—</b>	
Provision for — of elephants in budget ... ..	II, 336
<b>Fees—</b>	
Capitation— ... ..	III, 312
for medical examination of selected candidates prohibited. ... ..	III, 24 (a)
for searching female prisoners ... ..	IV, 64
<b>Female—</b>	
Escort of — ... ..	III, 303 (v)
Search of — ... ..	V, 121
<b>Female prisoner—</b>	
Handcuff of — ... ..	III, 350 (iii)
Leg irons of — ... ..	III, 350 (iii)
<b>Ferries—</b>	
Supervision of — ... ..	V, 292
<b>Ferry tolls—</b>	
Exemption of Police from — ... ..	V, 44
<b>Fettered prisoners—</b>	
Conveyance of — ... ..	III, 351
<b>File—</b>	
of acquittance roll ... ..	II, 211
Arrangement of a — ... ..	II, 346
————— of correspondence in — ... ..	II, 346
of cases for local disposal ... ..	I, 80
of circulars and circular memoranda ... ..	II, 94
————— affecting Police Stations ... ..	V, 272
of command certificates ... ..	III, 157
of confidential character roll ... ..	V, 40
Contents of a — ... ..	I, 89
of Court officer's daily under-trial reports ... ..	II, 346
cover ... ..	II, 80
of daily crime reports ... ..	II, 346
of discharge slips ... ..	II, 81
of dismissal report slip ... ..	V, 267
	III, 56

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>File—concl'd.</b>	
of domiciliary visit report ... .. Examination of — of dismissal report ... .. of first information reports, progress memoranda, concise memoranda, final memoranda and case diaries how to be kept.	{ II, 82 V, 16, 184. III, 27(c) II, 86
of general diaries ... .. ————— when to be sent to Superintendent of Police. to be kept at Police Stations ... .. List of —in S. P.'s Office ... .. ———— registers and — in Court office ... ..	{ II, 84 V, 25 V, 25 V, 239 II, 346 IV, 100
of miscellaneous and periodical returns ... .. of mufassil diary ... .. Opening of additional — ... .. ———— new — ... .. of personal diary of Inspectors ... .. Register of — Index ... .. of service sheets ... .. of standing orders ... .. of tour diary ... .. of telegrams ... .. of thana cash receipts ... .. of unexecuted warrants ... .. Preservation of — ... ..	{ II, 85 V, 273, 274 V, 27 II, 346 II, 353 II, 29 II, 349 III, 38 V, 272 II, 78 V, 49 V, 248 V, 261 II, App. A.
<b>Final Form—</b>	
in false cases, list of witnesses to prove charge under section 211 should be given in. Substitution of — by charge sheets ... ..	V, 151 V, 150
<b>Final memorandum—</b>	
Absconders to be shown in — ... .. in accident cases ... .. Action to be taken by Superintendent of Police on — ... .. Descriptive roll of convicts to be given in — ... .. Entries in — when to be in red ink ... .. File of — how to be kept ... .. how to be sent to Superintendent of Police ... .. ———— police station ... .. Order (s) regarding absconders to be given in — ... .. ———— for opening history sheets to be passed on — ... .. ———— of Superintendent of Police in register of crime to be noted in —. P. R. order to be passed on — ... .. Pasting of — in first information report ... .. in railway cases ... .. Reason of discharge or acquittal to be noted in — ... .. Recommendation of Inspector for surveillance in — ... ..	II, 57(e) IV, 111 IV, 113 IV, 114 IV, 114 II, 86 IV, 110 IV, 113 IV, 113 IV, 113 II, 57(b) IV, 113 V, 149 IV, 111 IV, 113, 114 IV, 112

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Final Memorandum—concl'd.</b>	
Surveillance order to be passed on — ...	IV, 113
in what cases sent ...	IV, 110
when to be sent to Police Station and Outpost ...	IV, 57 (v)
<b>Final report—</b>	
not to be postponed for absconders... ..	V, 97
where to be written ... ..	V, 97
<b>Final report form—</b>	
Alteration, cancellation or detention of — by superior officers, prohibited.	V, 148
Bail bond to accompany — ... ..	V, 146
Cancellation of Outpost— ... ..	V, 34
Communication of order of Magistrate on— ... ..	V, 149
Counterfoil of — to be kept with case diary ... ..	V, 149
Definition of— ... ..	V, 146
Entries of — in general register of cases ... ..	IV, 105
from outposts how to be sent ... ..	V, 34
Further enquiry after submission of — ... ..	V, 150
Instruction for writing — ... ..	V, 146
Numbering of — in register of crime ... ..	II, 57 (i)
Power of Magistrate regarding — ... ..	V, 150
Substitution of — for charge sheet ... ..	V, 147
to be submitted through Circle Inspector ... ..	V, 146
when may be cancelled ... ..	V, 143
—— to be substituted by charge sheet ... ..	V, 143
—— submitted ... ..	V, 146
—— sent in ... ..	V, 97
by whom to be submitted to Magistrate ... ..	IV, 39
—— disposed of ... ..	IV, 102
<b>Fine—</b>	
Inspector to check realisation of — irrecoverable ... ..	V, 15 V, 265
Local enquiry for — ... ..	V, 264
not to be inflicted on clerks ... ..	II, 11 (ii)
not to be inflicted as punishment ... ..	III, 52
register ... ..	V, 262
unrealised —. Periodical enquiry regarding ... ..	V, 263
<b>Fine register—</b>	
Comparison of — with Magistrate's register ... ..	V, 266
<b>Fine sight—</b>	
Full sight and — differentiated ... ..	III, 123
Fine warrant ... ..	V, 262
<b>Fine warrant—</b>	
where kept ... ..	V, 261



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Finger Impression—</b>	
Exemption of pensioners from — being taken ... ..	III, 112 (iv)
of accused in charge sheet ... ..	V, 141
on application for pension ... ..	III, 112
————— how and when to be taken ... ..	III, 112 (i)
on pension application when to be given before a Magistrate ... ..	III, 112 (i)
of wandering gang ... ..	IV, 109
<b>Finger print—</b>	
of approvers ... ..	IV, 35
Court officer to have knowledge of — ... ..	IV, 5
Despatch of — of under-trial prisoners ... ..	IV, 54
<b>Finger Print Bureau—</b>	
Addressing letter to — ... ..	II, 353
Countersignature of travelling allowance bills of — officers ... ..	I, 36
Leave of — officers by whom to be granted ... ..	III, 84
<b>Fire—</b>	
Occurrence of large — to be reported by Choukidars ... ..	V, 225
<b>Firing—</b>	
by armed Police ... ..	I, 72
of blank cartridges at riots ... ..	III, 122, 129
of intruders by sentry ... ..	III, 285 (iv )
Precautions before — on rioters ... ..	III, 121 (vi)
on prisoners by escort ... ..	III, 359
on rioters ... ..	III, 121 (v)
Target for individual — ... ..	III, 130
————— volley— ... ..	III, 132
on target when to cease ... ..	III, 137
Time for — of shots on target ... ..	III, 137
Volley — with buckshot ... ..	III, 132
<b>Fire-arms—</b>	
Reporting of loss and recovery and theft of — ... ..	II, 52, 110 (d)
Use of — on the occasion of riots ... ..	I, 73
<b>Fired cases—</b>	
How to be returned ... ..	III, 181 (vi)
<b>First information—</b>	
in cases referred by Magistrates ... ..	V, 72
<b>First information report—</b>	
charged or suspected should be distinctly noted in — ... ..	V, 77
Definition of — ... ..	V, 71
Despatch of — ... ..	V, 84

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>First information report—<i>conold.</i></b>	
Explanation of delay in bringing report to be noted in — ...	V, 77
File of —, how to be kept* ... ..	II, 86
Filling up of — ... ..	V, 76
in gang cases ... ..	V, 81
in heinous cases, to be read over in presence of witnesses ...	V, 77
of heinous cases when to be submitted to Magistrate ...	IV, 103
how to be sent to Inspector ... ..	V, 84
List of stolen property to accompany — ... ..	V, 78
may be drawn on hearsay reports ... ..	V, 71
————— telegrams ... ..	V, 71
not to be cancelled ... ..	V, 74
————— drawn up on rumours ... ..	V, 71
————— vague reports ... ..	V, 71
Pasting of final memo. in — ... ..	V, 149
Prompt draw of — ... ..	V, 73
to be read over to and signed by the informant ... ..	V, 77
Recording of — ... ..	V, 77
Register of case in which no — is submitted ... ..	V, 88
—————cases in which no — is used ... ..	V, 68
of what cases to be shown to Magistrate ... ..	II, 58
when drawn up ... ..	V, 71
————to be written ... ..	V, 71
————made over to bench clerk ... ..	IV, 104
in which cases to be drawn up ... ..	V, 68
by whom to be drawn up ... ..	V, 66
<b>First kit—</b>	
Articles for — ... ..	III, 228
Grant for — ... ..	III, 226
to whom to be given ... ..	III, 227
<b>Flag—</b>	
Danger — in target practice ... ..	III, 137
<b>Fly leaf—</b>	
of records ... ..	II, 86
Preservation of Police papers how to be recorded on — ...	II, 86
<b>Foil book—</b>	
Certificate in the — of bills ... ..	II, 77
Duplicate copy of bills to be pasted in — ... ..	II, 77
<b>Force—</b>	
Alteration in Parts I and II—return to be reported ...	I, 37 (iv)
Change of distribution of — made temporarily to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 58
Changes of distribution force to be made temporarily —how to be noted in Morning Report ...	I, 58
Civil Police — ... ..	III, 142
Definition of head-quarters — ... ..	I, 1
Deputy Inspector-General to deal with — return ...	III, 1 (c)
————— report alteration in distribution ...	I, 36 (xxx)
of — as shown in—return.	III, 143

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Force—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
Disposition of — not to be altered ... ..	II, 85
Drill and instruction of head-quarters — ... ..	III, 1 (c)
Emploiment of head-quarters — on new duties ... ..	III, 1 (c)
Military Police — ... ..	I, 1
Nomenclature of Civil Police— ... ..	I, 2
Reason for excess of — to be explained in — return ... ..	III, 144
<b>Forecast—</b>	
estimate of European Marine stores to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police. ... ..	I, 27
of Europe stores ... ..	II, 173
<b>Force return—</b>	
Actual vacancies and excesses to be shown in — ... ..	{ III, 143
Alteration in distribution of force and details of vacancies in excesses in — to be reported by Deputy Inspector-General. ... ..	{ III, 144
Deviation of sanctioned allotment how to be shown in — ... ..	III, 143
to be disposed of by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 143
Excess in the percentage of foreigners to be explained in — ... ..	III, 144
sanctioned number of orderlies to be explained in — ... ..	III, 144
Explanation of details of miscellaneous duty in— ... ..	III, 144
Mistake in — how to be avoided ... ..	III, 144
Monthly certificate of revolvers in — ... ..	III, 198
What part of — to be sent to the Inspector-General of Police when to be despatched ... ..	III, 143
<b>Foreign—</b>	
Arrest in — territory ... ..	V, 135
Absconder in — territory how to be dealt with ... ..	IV, 53
<b>Foreigners —</b>	
Definition of — ... ..	III, 19 (b)
Excess. in the percentage of — to be explained in force return. ... ..	III, 144
Publication in Gazette movements of — ... ..	II, 110 (a)
Recruitment of — ... ..	III, 19 (a)
Reporting movements of — ... ..	II, 110 (a)
Watching movements of — ... ..	II, 110 (a)
<b>Foreign Asiatic Vagrants—</b>	
Definition of — ... ..	V, 193 (Note)
<b>Foreign Asiatic Gang—</b>	
Deportation of — ... ..	V, 197
<b>Foreign convicts—</b>	
Conviction rolls of — to be sent to native district ... ..	V, 167
when to be considered local ... ..	V, 167



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Forfeiture—</b>	
Dismissal will not entail — of security deposit ... of pay, service or appointment of Gazetted officers ...	II, 28 (v) I, 116
<b>Form—</b>	
Access to stock of — ...	II, 71
Account of — by whom to be kept ...	II, 70
Alteration in standardised — how to be made ...	II, 69
Check of — by Inspecting officers ...	II, 76
Checking of — on receipt ...	II, 165
classified by Schedules ...	II, 68
for Court office ...	IV, 97
Date of submission of indents for — ...	II, 160
Defect in — to be reported ...	II, 165
Emergent and supplementary indent for — ...	II, 161
Head clerk to inspect and initial issue register of —	II, 75
to be in charge of — ...	II, 70
how to be printed ...	II, 67
how to be arranged in racks ...	II, 72
how to be received ...	II, 165
Index to register of receipt and issue of — ...	II, 73
Indent for — ...	II, 159
Indent for — how to be prepared ...	II, 163
of indent for ordnance stores how to be obtained ...	III, 179 (ii)
Indent for — to be prepared by head clerk ...	II, 70
Inspection of blank — by Inspectors ...	V, 255
Issue of — when to be entered in the issue register	II, 75
Invoice of — ...	II, 164
New — how to be prescribed ...	II, 69
Non-standard — how to be introduced ...	II, 69
of application for leave ...	III, 88
of case diary ...	V, 125
of leave application of clerks ...	II, 6
Printing of — ...	II, 265
Register of receipt and issue of — ...	II, 72
Requisition slip for — ...	II, 75
Route for despatch of — ...	II, 163
Samples of — how to be obtained ...	II, 68
of security bond ...	II, 20 and 21
Shortage of — to be reported ...	II, 76
Stock-taking of — by head clerk ...	II, 76
Storage of — ...	II, 71
to be obtained from Jail Press ...	II, 67
Unauthorised supply of — how to be shown in the receipt and issue register.	II, 74
Verification of stock of — by head of office ...	II, 76
when to be issued ...	II, 75
<b>Friendship—</b>	
of Jail guard with prisoner ...	III, 280 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Frontier Language—</b>	
Conditions governing grant of rewards for passing in — ...	III, 164
Rewards for passing in — ...	I, 100
	III, 163
<b>Fugitive Offender's Act—</b>	
Cases under — ...	IV, 53
Code telegram in cases under — ...	II, 400
<b>Full dress—</b>	
cold weather uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 119
hot weather uniform of Inspector General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 120
uniform of Deputy Superintendent of Police ...	I, 127
when to be worn ...	I, 131
<b>Full sight—</b>	
and fine sight differentiated ..	III, 128
<b>Functions —</b>	
of Deputy Superintendents of Police ...	I, 45
of an officer under suspension ...	III, 64
<b>Furlough—</b>	
Acceptance of service by gazetted officers while on — ...	I, 117
Application for — when to be made ...	I, 113
Lien on service after — ...	III, 96
Penalty for overstaying — ...	I, 116
Rules for — ...	I, 113
<b>Furniture—</b>	
Contingent charges for purchase and repairs of — how to be shown in contingent register.	II, 264
Horse — of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector- General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superin- tendent of Police.	I, 124
how to be obtained ...	II, 63
to be supplied to station ...	V, 63
<b>G</b>	
<b>Gambling—</b>	
Reward for — Act cases how to be drawn ...	II, 268, note (f)
<b>Gambling house—</b>	
Superintendent of Police may cause search of common — ...	I, 52

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Gang—</b>	
Certificate of respectability not to be granted to wandering —	V, 197
Change in the return of wandering — how to be reported	II, 117
Chaukidars to report movement of —	V, 194
Classification of wandering —	V, 193
Conviction of wandering — how entered in general register of cases.	IV, 109
Criminal wandering — action to be taken against	V, 196
Duties of officer in charge of Police Station on arrival of wandering —	V, 195
Finger impression of wandering —	IV, 109
Foreign Asiatic —, deportation of	V, 197
Harmless wandering — not to be interfered with	V, 192
History sheet in — and other cases	II, 55
License for arms not to be given to wandering —	V, 197
List of wandering —	II, 117
Rules regarding wandering —	V, 192 to 203
Safe conduct passes not to be given to wandering —	V, 197
Surveillance of wandering —	V, 201
Wandering — not to be under police guard	V, 196
—evading supervision	V, 202
<b>Gang book—</b>	
Annual comparison of — by Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	V, 203
Changes in — to be reported to Criminal Investigation Department.	V, 201
Contents of —	V, 198
when to be sent to Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	V, 202,
where to be kept	V, 199
for whom prepared	V, 200
<b>Gang cases—</b>	
Evidence required in —	V, 82
First information report in —	V, 81
to be instituted after reference to Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	V, 81
Judgment in — to be sent to Criminal Investigation Department.	IV, 40
Report of — to be published in Gazette	II, 124
Special evidence admissible in —	V, 83
<b>Ganja—</b>	
Guard over prisoner not to carry — or other stupefying or intoxicating substance.	III, 280 (ii)
<b>Gaonbura—</b>	
List of surveillees how to be sent to —	V, 181
<b>Gazette—</b>	
Arrangement of — proper	II, 104
— confidential supplement to —	II, 109



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<i>Gazette—contd.</i>	
Confidential supplement to Police—	II, 101
Contents of — proper	II, 104
Contents of confidential supplement to Police —	II, 109
Convictions under the Arms Act to be published in the—	II, 110 (d)
Descriptive rolls for—how to be prepared	II, 121
Dismissal when to be published in—	III, 55 (c)
Distribution of Police—	II, 101
Enquiry about missing—	II, 102
Extra supplement to—	II, 121
Extracts from supplement of other Provinces how published in—	II, 114
File of Police —	V, 271
Government — how to be bound	II, 93
Instruction for preparation of—returns	II, 105
Loss and recovery of fire arms to be published in the—	II, 110 (d)
Making up of —	II, 122
Names of absconders in Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code, cases not to be published in the—.	II, 107
Non-receipt of—	II, 102
Officer in charge of Police stations and out-posts to explain —to subordinates.	II, 123
Preservation of Government—	II, 93
—————Police—	II, App. A
Publication in —of names of proclaimed offenders	IV, 51
—————of target practice review in—	II, 138 (b)
—————roll of absconders in the—	II, 61 (f)
—————good service marks in police—	III, 47 (k)
—————temporary orders of Inspector-General of Police in police—.	II, 95
—————roll of General Police reward in—	II, 88
—————police—	II, 101
—————supplement to police—	II, 101
—————in — movements of preachers and mendicants	II, 110 (b)
—————of arrival of suspicious bad characters in—	II, 110 (c)
—————confirmation in—	II, 105
—————transfers in—	II, 105
—————hue and cry notices in the—	II, 111
—————departmental notices in the—	II, 106
—————miscellaneous notices in the—	II, 106
—————addenda and corrigenda in the—	II, 106
—————advertisement in the—	II, 106
—————loss and theft of currency notes in the —	II, 106
—————notices of missing persons in the—	II, 106
—————criminal case notices in the—	II, 112
—————decision of courts in—	II, 113
—————movements of foreigners and strangers in—	II, 110 (a)
—————of notices of Criminal Intelligence Department in—.	II, 113
—————list of registered poisoners in—	II, 115
—————roll of notorious criminals in—	II, 116
Publication of list of wandering gangs in—	II, 117
Report on gang cases to be published in—	II, 124
Returns for— proper	II, 105
returns when to be submitted	II, 118

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Gazette—concl'd.</b>	
returns to whom to be sent ... ..	II, 119
returns how to be prepared ... ..	II, 120
Sale of extra supplement to — prohibited ... ..	II, 124
——— to public ... ..	II, 103
——— confidential supplement to — prohibited ... ..	II, 108
Stolen property when to be published in— ... ..	II, 112
Study of police— ... ..	V, 271
to be studied by all ... ..	II, 123
Subscribing to— ... ..	II, 103
Supply of Government and Police — to Superintendent of Police.	II, 93
Weekly returns for— ... ..	II, 105
<b>Gazetted holidays—</b>	
Effect of — on joining time ... ..	II, 175
when to be granted ... ..	II, 16
<b>Gazetted officer—</b>	
Absence from office of — to be reported to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 118
Acceptance of service by — while on leave or furlough ... ..	I, 117
Acting allowance of— ... ..	II, 180
Address of — while on leave ... ..	I, 115
Attendance of — in office ... ..	I, 53
——— in drill of — to be noted in Morning Report ... ..	III, 117
——— of — in target practice ... ..	III, 136
Casual leave of — to be granted by Deputy Inspector-General to certify pages of account registers ... ..	I, 36 (lii)
Conviction of — of Police Department to be reported by	II, 39
Inspector-General of Police to Government ... ..	I, 22
Death of — of Police Department to be reported ... ..	I, 25
Definition of— ... ..	II, 174
Departure on leave of — to be reported ... ..	I, 115
Duties of — in regard to drill ... ..	III, 117
Employment, during leave of— ... ..	I, 117
Interview of — with Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 21
Last-pay certificates of— ... ..	II, 179
to learn drill ... ..	III, 118
Leave rules of— ... ..	I, 109
Leave of — on medical certificate ... ..	I, 114
Number of — to be absent on leave... ..	I, 110
Pay of — not to be shown in cash book ... ..	II, 174
Payments how to be made to— ... ..	II, 178
Privilege leave of— ... ..	I, 112
Recruitment of European— ... ..	I, 40
Report of death of— ... ..	II, 153
to report their arrival personally to District Magistrate ... ..	I, 49
Return from leave of — to be reported ... ..	I, 116
Salary of— ... ..	II, 174
to sign revenue chalan ... ..	II, 343
Tour diary of— ... ..	II, 78
to verify stock of stationery ... ..	II, 64

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Gear—</b>	
Provision for saddles and — in budget ... ..	II, 336
<b>General Diary—</b>	
to contain account of co-operation meetings ... ..	V, 48
Contents of— ... ..	V, 56
Despatch of— ... ..	V, 57
Enquiry regarding surveillees to be noted in— ... ..	V, 183
Entry of hue and cry notices in— ... ..	V, 94
File of— ... ..	{ I, 84 V, 25
how to be written ... ..	V, 56
Information given by choukidars to be noted in— ... ..	V, 216
Number of page in— ... ..	V, 56
Perusal of— by Inspectors ... ..	V, 25
Posting of sentries to be noted in— ... ..	V, 51
Register of— ... ..	V, 25
Rumour to be entered in— ... ..	V, 71
to show time of master parade ... ..	V, 216
Transfer of charge to be noted in— ... ..	V, 53
when to begin ... ..	V, 57
———— be sent to Superintendent of Police ... ..	V, 25
<b>General notice—</b>	
to regulate assemblies ... ..	I, 71
<b>General Police District</b> ... ..	I, 4 (a)
<b>General Police Reward—</b>	
Authority for drawing — ... ..	II, 88
Definition of the term— ... ..	II, 87
how to be granted ... ..	II, 88
Provision for — in budget ... ..	II, 336
Publication of roll of — in Gazette ... ..	II, 88
Register of — ... ..	II, 89
Roll of — ... ..	II, 88
Sanction of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xliii)
<b>General register of case—</b>	
Acquittals how to be shown in— ... ..	IV, 108
Conviction of members of wandering gang how entered in— ... ..	IV, 109
Entries of final reports in— ... ..	IV, 105
Entry of names of unidentified persons ... ..	IV, 108
———— persons residing outside district ... ..	IV, 108
———— previously convicted person's name ... ..	IV, 108
———— absconders in— ... ..	IV, 108
———— convicts required to notify residence... ..	IV, 108
———— Railway cases in— ... ..	IV, 108
Instruction for writing— ... ..	IV, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108 and 109
Magistrate how to write final order in— ... ..	IV, 107
object of— ... ..	IV, 102



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>General register of case—concl'd.</b>	
Red ink entries when to be made in — ... ..	IV, 108
Result of appeal to be noted in — ... ..	IV, 120
Steps taken against absconder to be noted in— ... ..	IV, 52
What cases to be entered in — ... ..	IV, 102
by whom to be put up to Magistrate ... ..	IV, 102
————— kept up ... ..	IV, 102
<b>Gift—</b>	
of land as rewards ... ..	, 86
<b>Good behaviour—</b>	
Money security for — prohibited ... ..	IV, 45
Sureties for — to be approved by Magistrate ... ..	IV, 45
<b>Good service mark—</b>	
Award of two — by Superintendent of Police... ..	III, 47 (c)
————— three -- to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector General. {	III, 47 (c)
————— in addition to money reward when admissi- {	I, 36 (xviii)
able. {	III, 47 (b)
————— to officers of Criminal Investigation Depart- {	III, 47 (i)
ment. {	
————— to 1st and 2nd grade Inspectors to be referred {	III, 47 (j)
to Inspector-General of Police. {	
to be awarded in lieu of money rewards ... ..	III, 47 (b)
awarded for what service ... ..	III, 47 (a)
to be awarded by Superintendent of Police ... ..	III, 47 (a)
Cancellation of — by reduction and black marks ... ..	III, 47 (xb)
————— period of interruption of approved service {	III, 47 (b)
by—. {	
————— entries in defaulter's sheet by — ... ..	III, 47 (g)
————— black marks by — ... ..	III, 47 (g)
Deputy Inspector-General to control award of — ... ..	III, 47
to be entered in service sheets ... ..	III, 36 (b) (ii)
how to be entered in service sheet ... ..	III, 47 (a)
Observance of — at the time of promotion ... ..	III, 43 (d)
not to be awarded lavishly ... ..	III, 47 (h)
Proceeding for — how to be drawn... ..	III, 47 (a)
Publication of — in Police Gazette... ..	III, 47 (k)
when gives prior claim to promotion ... ..	III, 47 (d)
to whom to be awarded ... ..	III, 47 (a)
<b>Government servant—</b>	
when an accused, intimation to be sent to his superior officer. ... ..	V, 76
Conduct rules ... ..	{ I, 139
	III, 166
<b>Government pleader—</b>	
how to withdraw sessions cases ... ..	IV, 27
to be properly briefed ... ..	IV, 24

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Gradation list—</b>	
Effect of Departmental examination in order in — ...	{ I, 15 II, 93
Position of Assistant Superintendent of Police in — when they reach the rank of Superintendent of Police.	{ I, 95 II, 93
Officers reduced where to be shown in — ...	III, 145
for whom to be maintained ...	III, 145
<b>Grade—</b>	
Alteration of allotment of — by Inspector-General of Police.	9
of head constables ...	III, 12
of Inspectors ...	III, 5
promotion of Inspectors how made... ..	III, 43(b)(c)
———— in officiating vacancies prohibited ...	III, 43(e)
———— to first — of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 44
———— of Sub-Inspectors in officiating vacancies prohibited.	III, 44
of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 7
<b>Grading—</b>	
of Assistant Superintendents of Police when several of them passes Departmental Examination at a time.	I, 95
of European gazetted officers ...	I, 41
of Deputy Superintendents of Police ...	I, 43
of ministerial officers ...	II, 2
of Superintendent of Police ...	I, 41
<b>Grant—</b>	
Application for extra — how to be made ...	II, 339
<b>Grain compensation allowance—</b>	
of recruits ...	III, 31
<b>Gratuity—</b>	
Acceptance of medical certificate in — ...	III, 111(a)(b)
Accountant to prepare — rolls ...	III, 110(a)
Check of — rolls by head clerk ...	III, 110(a)
Counting towards — previous services of re-enlisted men	III, 21(b)(c)
Date of application for — ...	III, 110(c)
Finger impression on application for — ...	III, 112
———— how and when to be taken.	III, 112(i)
———— when to be given before a Magistrate.	III, 112(i)
Help of reserve officer in the preparation of — rolls	III, 110(a)
Leave how to be entered in — roll ...	III, 114
Prompt preparation of — rolls ...	III, 110(b)
Quarterly return of — rolls ...	III, 115
Question for checking — rolls ...	III, 113
rolls how to be prepared ...	III, 110(a)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Gratuity—concl'd.</b>	
rolls when to be prepared ... ..	III, 110 (a)
— how to be sent ... ..	II, 367
Upkeep of — papers ... ..	III, 110 (d)
by whom to be sanctioned ... ..	III, 111
<b>Great coat—</b>	
of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police optional.	I, 119
when to be issued ... ..	III, 234
<b>Green boat—</b>	
Supply of — to Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 144
<b>Guard—</b>	
Accommodation, water-supply and lighting of— ... ..	III, 273
Accoutrement of— ... ..	III, 285 (i)
Ammunition box for— ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
— of — ... ..	III, 285 (vii)
Beddings of — when to be taken ... ..	III, 284
Care of arms in possession of— ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
Charge of — for imperial departments ... ..	III, 265
Collection from and distribution to —, of ammunition ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
for Commissioner, District Magistrate, etc. ... ..	III, 276
Communication of jail — with prisoner forbidden ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
Cost of — to private persons or companies ... ..	II, 100
Custody of ammunition with— ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
— arms of— ... ..	III, 285 (viii)
Date(s) of starting and return of— ... ..	III, 271
— withdrawal of— ... ..	III, 271
for execution ... ..	III, 279
Exemption of armourer from — duty ... ..	III, 202
Falling in of — at sunrise and sunset ... ..	III, 285 (ix)
Friendship or relationship of Jail — with prisoner ... ..	III, 285 (i)
for His Excellency the Viceroy and His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor.	III, 290
for imperial departments ... ..	III, 265,
Inspection of— ... ..	III, 274
Instruction to — at sunrise, sunset ... ..	III, 284
Jail — to take part in Jail alarm parades ... ..	III, 285 (ix)
— not to search prisoners ... ..	III, 280 (iv)
for jails when to be supplied ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
— jail cholera camps ... ..	III, 277
Jail — not to bring or take anything for prisoner ... ..	III, 278
— to be kept from contact with prisoner ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
Leave and punishment of member of — transferred ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
Magazine or armoury— ... ..	III, 275
Marching of — ... ..	III, 281
not to have opium, liquor, ganja or stupefying drugs ... ..	III, 285 (c)
when guarding prisoner.	III, 280 (ii)
not to take part in Jail routine ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
Notice for withdrawal of— ... ..	III, 272



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Guard—concl'd</b>	
Notice for other departments ...	III, 267
Pay bill of private— ...	II, 187
Period of treasury — duty of constables ...	III, 73
— magazine — duty of constables ...	III, 73
Permanent — how to be supplied ...	III, 268
Practice ammunition to be issued to— ...	III, 191 (iii)
for private persons ...	III, 267
Protection of cash chest by treasury— ...	II, 35
for Public Works departments ...	III, 270
for railways ...	III, 268, 269
for railways, other departments and private persons ...	II, 100
for District Magistrate and Commissioner ...	III, 153
Register of visiting— ...	III, 276
Relation of — with Jail authorities ...	III, 280 (iii)
Relief of— ...	III, 289
— — to be noted in roster book ...	III, 282 (i)
Report of relieving and relieved treasury— ...	III, 282 (i)
Responsibility of officer in charge of— ...	III, 153
Report of visiting — ...	III, 285 (x)
— — — for chests and safes in treasury ...	III, 282 (iv)
Sanction to the entertainment of — when necessary ...	II, 100
Special duties of Jail— ...	III, 280
to be supplied with Rangoon oil ...	III, 204 (ii)
Supply of treasury— ...	III, 282 (i)
Strength of Jail— ...	III, 277
Transfer of— ...	III, 275
Treasurer to be present during relief of treasury— ...	III, 282 (i)
Treasury — when to be relieved ...	III, 282 (i)
Turning out of — in night ...	III, 285 (v)
Uniform of— ...	III, 284
Visiting— ...	III, 150
<b>Guard book—</b>	
Confidential character rolls to be kept in— ...	I, 89
Pasting of confidential letters in— ...	II, 383
<b>Guard of honour—</b>	
to Viceroy or Lieutenant-Governor ...	III, 291
<b>Guard room—</b>	
where to be located ...	III, 285 (ii)
<b>Gurkha—</b>	
Enlistment of— ...	III, 19 (c)
<b>H</b>	
<b>Hajat Register—</b>	
Entry of names of prisoners in— ...	IV, 67
Magistrate when to sign— ...	IV, 71

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Half-margin Memo.—</b>	
Entry of — in receipt and issue register ... ..	} II, 361
Rules regarding — ... ..	
<b>Half yearly—</b>	
Disposal of — return of inspection by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (li)
indent for uniform ... ..	III, 235
inspection by Inspectors ... ..	V, 14, 15
progress report of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 90
return of Cabuleese and Peshwarees ... ..	II, 130
return of inspections ... ..	I, 81
<b>Halt—</b>	
of escort of prisoners <i>en route</i> ... ..	V, 153
of escorts ... ..	III, 315
of prisoner escort ... ..	III, 349
in travelling ... ..	II, 312
<b>Halting stages—</b>	
Lock-up at — of prisoners ... ..	III, 346
Supply of blankets at — of prisoners ... ..	III, 345
<b>Hand book—</b>	
Clothing — ... ..	III, 245
<b>Hand-cuffs—</b>	
Escort to examine — of prisoners ... ..	III, 342 (iii)
of female prisoners ... ..	III, 350 (iii)
Keys of — ... ..	III, 350 (iv)
of reformatory school boys ... ..	III, 350 (iii)
Use of — ... ..	{ III, 350
when to be used for under-trial prisoners ... ..	
<b>Hand-writing expert—</b>	
Examination of manuscripts by — ... ..	IV, 36
<b>Hanging cases—</b>	
Duties of Police officers in — ... ..	V, 109
<b>Hats and melas—</b>	
Attendance of Police at — ... ..	V, 291
<b>Hath chita—</b>	
of chaukidars ... ..	{ V, 230
when to be given to constables ... ..	
	V, 276
	V, 278

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Haversack—</b>	
to whom to be given ... ..	III, 228
<b>Head clerk—</b>	
Amount of securities of — ... ..	II, 19
Appointment and promotion of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3
Appointment and promotion of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3
Appointment of — how to be made .. ..	II, 3
———— outsiders as— ... ..	II, 3
to be in charge of forms ... ..	II, 70
to check pension and gratuity rolls ... ..	III, 110 (a)
to examine index of circulars and circular memos ... ..	II, 94
to inspect and initial issue register of forms ... ..	II, 75
Leave of — after seven years' continuous service ... ..	II, 10
Periodical transfer of— ... ..	II, 10
to prepare indent for forms ... ..	II, 70
Presence of Superintendent of Police at the time of taking charge by —.	II, 17
Primary duty of— ... ..	II, 18
Qualification for appointment as— ... ..	II, 3
Relaxation of condition of qualifications for appointment as —.	II, 3
responsible for proper maintenance of service book ... ..	II, 31 (a)
Rules of taking charge by— ... ..	II, 17
Stock taking of forms by— ... ..	II, 76
Superintendent of Police to report liability of transfer of—	II, 10
Transfer of — after seven years' continuous service ... ..	II, 10
———— within range by Deputy Inspector-General...	I, 36 (xlvii)
———— by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 19
<b>Head constable—</b>	
Appointment of — how to be made... ..	III, 13
———— outsiders as — to be approved by Inspector-General of Police.	III, 13
———— subject to control of Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 19
to be borne on District list ... ..	I, 35
Degradation of — to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 41 (d)
Deputy Inspector-General to interview — fit for promotion.	III, 59
Duties of — ... ..	III, 10
———— at police stations ... ..	III, 11
empowered to enquire into unnatural deaths ... ..	V, 37
———— hold inquest ... ..	V, 66, 157
Enlistment of — belonging to another district ... ..	V, 157
Enquiry of charges against— ... ..	III, 21 (d)
———— into unnatural deaths by— ... ..	I, 69
Leave of — by whom to be granted ... ..	V, 33
Mofussil diary of — at steamer ghat ... ..	III, 83
not to enquire sections 107, 145 cases ... ..	V, 58
	V, 37



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Head constable—concl'd.</b>	
not to see case diary ... ..	V, 123
not entitled to bugler allowance ... ..	III, 15
Number of article of uniform for each — ... ..	III, 230
Number of — to be on leave ... ..	III, 79
Average of — how to be sanctioned .. ...	III, 17 (c) (d)
Pay of— ... ..	III, 12
Promotion of — to the rank of Sub-Inspectors... ..	III, 10
Promotion of — how made ... ..	III, 41 (d)
Responsibility of — of guard ... ..	III, 285 (x)
Register of — fit for promotion ... ..	III, 10
Renting quarters for— ... ..	I, 18 (viii)
Report of — deserving of promotion ... ..	III, 10
Rewards how to be granted to — ... ..	I, 85
Suspension of — by Inspectors ... ..	III, 50 (d)
Thana —, transfer of ... ..	III, 73
Training of — in training schools ... ..	{ III, 10 III, 28
Transfer of — from one district to another within the range by whom to be made ... ..	III, 74
Uniform of— ... ..	III, 223
when to pay price of uniform ... ..	III, 232
<b>Head-quarters—</b>	
Deposit accounts to remain in the — post office ... ..	, 24 (b)
Medical certificate for leave of officers outside— ... ..	III, 85 (ii)
<b>Head-quarters force—</b>	
Definition of— ... ..	III, 1 (c)
Drill and instruction of— ... ..	III, 1 (c)
Employment of — on new duties ... ..	III, 1 (c)
Undisbursed pay of— ... ..	II, 210
<b>Health certificate—</b>	
of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship ... ..	III, 8 (x)
— — — clerkship ... ..	II, 5 (d)
of Inspectors ... ..	III, 5
in pay bill ... ..	II, 189
when necessary for newly appointed men ... ..	III, 24 (a)
<b>Hear-say—</b>	
First information not to be drawn upon — report ... ..	V, 71
<b>Height—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction appointment of under— of recruits ... ..	III, 17 (c) III, 17 (a)
<b>Height measuring apparatus—</b>	
for Court office ... ..	IV, 99

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Heinous cases—</b>	
Arrest in— ... ..	V, 138
Court officer to inform Jailor when the prisoner is concerned in—	IV, 69
Definition of — ... ..	{ V, 85 V, 129
First information report of—, submission to Magistrate ...	IV, 103
Maps to be prepared in— ... ..	V, 131
Sending of immediate information of — by constables in charge.	V, 70
<b>Heirs—</b>	
Payment of pension to — of deceased pensioner ...	III, 111 (g)
<b>Hill district—</b>	
Amount of security of Court Sub-Inspectors of— ...	II, 19
Police under Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 3
Remittance of treasure in— ... ..	III, 325
<b>High Court—</b>	
Appeal to — supporting of conviction ... ..	IV, 23
Conviction, how to be supported in — ... ..	
<b>Hire—</b>	
Deduction of elephant — in travelling allowance bill ...	II, 330
of Government boats ... ..	II, 326
for use of Government elephant ... ..	III, 329
<b>History of Services of gazetted officers—</b>	
Names of Inspectors when entered in — ... ..	V, 2
<b>History Sheet—</b>	
to accompany special reports ... ..	II, 55
Enquiry regarding surveillée to be noted in — ...	V, 183
—— of persons having— ... ..	V, 172
in gang and other cases ... ..	II, 55
how to be opened ... ..	V, 172
Index of — ... ..	V, 174
Village —, instruction for keeping of ... ..	V, 164
Instruction for writing up— ... ..	V, 173
not to be opened for offenders dealt with under section 562.	V, 172
Order for opening of — to be passed in final memo. ...	IV, 113
—— of opening of — to be noted in register of crime ...	II, 57 (m)
Rules regarding medical— ... ..	III, 99
for whom to be opened ... ..	V, 172
<b>Hits—</b>	
on target ... ..	III, 130
<b>Holidays—</b>	
Casual leave in extension of— ... ..	II, 86 (b)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Holidays—<i>conold.</i></b>	
Effect of gazetted -- on joining time ... ..	II, 175
Gazetted -- when to be granted ... ..	II, 116
Leave of absence during -- ... ..	III, 86 (g)
Treasure escort on -- ... ..	III, 337
<b>Hospital—</b>	
Acquittance roll of -- patients ... ..	III, 102
Bill of contractor for -- diet how to be sent to Superintendent of Police. ... ..	III, 101 (g)
Cash realization on account of -- diet prohibited ... ..	III, 102
Certificate for exceeding -- diet scale ... ..	III, 101 (a)
Charges for diet of constables in -- ... ..	III, 101
Contingent bill for -- diet how to be prepared ... ..	III, 102
Cook for -- ... ..	III, 101 (c)
Cost of -- diet ... ..	III, 101 (a)
----- exceeding half the salary of patient ... ..	III, 101 (c)
----- how to be calculated ... ..	III, 101 (f), note
----- of men of other districts ... ..	III, 103 (a)
----- on leave, transferred or discharged ... ..	III, 103 (b)
Daily account of articles of -- diet .. ... ..	III, 101 (e)
----- register of -- diet ... ..	III, 101 (d)
Deduction for -- diet in pay bill ... ..	III, 102
Despatch to -- of wounded persons ... ..	IV, 90
Diet-Sarkar for -- ... ..	III, 101 (c)
Distribution of articles of -- diet ... ..	III, 101 (e)
Leave on medical certificate in place of -- leave ... ..	III, 93 (c)
leave to whom to be granted ... ..	III, 93 (b)
----- how regulated ... ..	III, 93 (a)
Making up of account of -- diet ... ..	III, 102
Monthly abstract of cost of -- diet ... ..	III, 101 (d)
----- how to be sent to Superintendent of Police ... ..	III, 101 (g)
----- how to be prepared ... ..	III, 101 (f)
Pay of -- establishment how drawn ... ..	III, 186
----- bill of -- patients how to be prepared ... ..	III, 102
Payment to contractors for articles of -- diet ... ..	III, 102
Punishment of servants in Police -- ... ..	III, 62
Rules regarding admission into-- ... ..	III, 99
Scale of--diet when to be exceeded ... ..	III, 101 (a)
----- diet in -- ... ..	III, 101 (a)
Statement showing charges and recoveries for -- diet ... ..	III, 102
Supply of -- diet by contractor ... ..	III, 101 (a)
----- patient ... ..	III, 104
Total cost of -- diet how to be met ... ..	III, 101 (b)
Upkeep of -- register ... ..	III, 100
<b>Hospital leave—</b>	
Rules regarding-- ... ..	III, 93
<b>Hospital subordinates—</b>	
Leave to-- ... ..	III, 95
<b>Horse—</b>	
allowance ... ..	{ II, 221 V, 52



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Horse—concl'd.</b>	
Charges for — in travelling allowance ...	II, 324
furniture of Inspector General of Police, Deputy Insptetor General, Superintendant Police and Assistant Superintendant of Police.	I, 124
Sub-Inspector to keep a— ...	V, 62
Tax on—. Exemption of Police officers from ...	V, 44
<b>Hot weather—</b>	
Full drees — uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 120
Mess dress — uniform of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 123
<b>House building advance—</b>	
may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (ii)
<b>House-guard—</b>	
of Lieutenant-Governor and Inspector-General of Police whom to present arms.	III, 235 (ii)
<b>House-purchase advance—</b>	
may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (ix)
<b>House-search—</b>	
Attendance in Court of witnesses to — ...	IV, 33
List of property on — to be stamped with date... ..	IV, 33
Names of witnesses to—to be entered in red ink in charge-sheet.	V, 140
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 122
Witnesses to — when to attend Court ... ..	V, 140
<b>Hour—</b>	
Office — ... ..	II, 14
<b>Hue and cry notice—</b>	
Communication of contents of— ... ..	V, 90
Contents of— ... ..	V, 91
Deputy Inspector-General to approve list of persons to whom—to be sent.	V, 96
Duties of officers in charge on receipt of— ... ..	V, 94
-----Superintendent of Police on receipt of— ... ..	V, 95
Entry of — in general diary ... ..	V, 94
-----and receipt and issue register ... ..	V, 94
List of persons to whom — to be sent ... ..	V, 96
Publication of — in the gazette ... ..	II, 111
to be read in chaukidari parade ... ..	V, 94
to be sent to Deputy Inspectors-General ... ..	V, 95
to be sent to Superintendent of Police of Railways and Rivers.	92, 95
Use of telegram for —... ..	V, 92

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Hue and cry notice—concl'd.</b>	
when may be delayed ... ..	V, 93
to whom to be sent ... ..	V, 92
<b>Human beings—</b>	
and cattles killed by wild animals and snakes, register of—	V, 282
<b>I</b>	
<b>Identification—</b>	
of accused in rioting cases ... ..	V, 133
Statement of — of suspects ... ..	V, 132
of suspects, rules regarding— ... ..	V, 132
<b>Identifying officer—</b>	
Entry of name of — in conviction register ... ..	IV, 122
<b>Illness—</b>	
of escort ... ..	III, 320
Information regarding nature of — how to be obtained ... ..	III, 98
<b>Imperial—</b>	
Charge for guards for — departments ... ..	III, 265
Guards for — departments ... ..	III, 265
<b>Impression—</b>	
Finger — of accused in charge sheet ... ..	V, 140
—————pensioner ... ..	III, 112 (i)
Thumb — of recruits ... ..	III, 24 (b)
<b>Incident—</b>	
Register of — other than leave ... ..	III, 146
return to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xxx)
—————submitted to Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 147
return ... ..	III, 147
<b>Increment—</b>	
Approved service — when to be drawn ... ..	II, 202
—————how to be entered in Service sheet ... ..	III, 48 (i) (ii)
—————entered in Reserve register ... ..	III, 149
certificate ... ..	II, 188 (a)
Deprivation of approved service— ... ..	III, 48 (g)
to pay how drawn ... ..	II, 202
of pay of constables ... ..	III, 48 (a)
Relaxation of approved service — rules ... ..	I, 19
—————by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 48 (h)
General.	
Revision of approved service — orders ... ..	I, 19
—————orders of approved service — by Deputy Inspector General.	III, 48 (h)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Indent—</b>	
for accoutrements ... ..	III, 205 (i)
for ammunition how to be prepared ... ..	III, 181
for ammunition to be submitted in quadruplicate ... ..	III, 181 (i)
Authority to be quoted in — for revolver and revolver ammunition.	III, 200
for armourer's tools ... ..	III, 203 (v)
Checking of — for uniform ... ..	III, 236
for Chubb's locks ... ..	II, 169
Countersignature of — for arms by Deputy Inspector General	III, 179 (iii)
————— ordnance stores ... ..	III, 182
Date of submission of — for forms ... ..	III, 160
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign — for component parts.	III, 203
Emergent and supplementary — for forms ... ..	III, 161
for escorts ... ..	III, 295
————— when to be made ... ..	III, 296
————— how to be dealt with ... ..	III, 298
————— when to be returned by reserve officer ... ..	III, 301 (iii)
for Europe stores for launches ... ..	II, 173
Forms of — for ordnance stores how to be obtained	III, 179 (ii)
for forms ... ..	II, 159
————— to be prepared by Head Clerk ... ..	II, 70
Half-yearly — for uniform ... ..	III, 235
how to be prepared ... ..	II, 162
for ink for rubber stamps ... ..	II, 168
Instruction regarding — for component parts ... ..	III, 203
for maps ... ..	II, 172
for ordnance stores how to be prepared ... ..	III, 179
————— to be submitted in quadruplicate ... ..	III, 179 (iii)
for ordnance stores by whom to be signed ... ..	III, 179 (vi)
for padlocks ... ..	II, 169
for practice and service ammunition ... ..	III, 181 (ii)
for replacement of unserviceable ordnance stores ... ..	III, 180 (ii)
for rubber stamps ... ..	II, 168
for stationery ... ..	II, 166
for tents ... ..	III, 212 (v)
for tents how to be made ... ..	III, 215
for type writers and duplicators ... ..	II, 171
for uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 220
for uniform of extra and additional police ... ..	III, 253
<b>Index—</b>	
Alphabetical — to register of punishments ... ..	III, 67
Cross references in — to conviction register ... ..	IV, 133
Head clerk to examine — of circulars and circular memoranda.	II, 94
to circulars and circular memoranda ... ..	II, 94
to circulars ... ..	V, 272
to confidential register ... ..	II, 353
to conviction register and history sheets ... ..	V, 174
to court conviction register ... ..	IV, 128
to dacoity register ... ..	II, 62
Register of file — ... ..	II, 349
System of preparing — of names of convicts ... ..	IV 132



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Index—concl'd.</b>	
to register of absconders ... ..	II, 61 (b)
———receipt and issue of forms ... ..	II, 73
———crime ... ..	II, 57 (d)
<b>Indian Police—</b>	
device for badges and buttons ... ..	I, 125
<b>Individual clothing ledger—</b> ... ..	III, 244
Check of — by Superintendent of Police, Assistant Superin- tendent of Police or Deputy Superintendent of Police.	III, 244
<b>Individual firing—</b>	
Target for -- ... ..	III, 130
<b>Infants—</b>	
Exposed —, duties of Police officers in cases of— ... ..	V, 111
<b>Inferior—</b>	
Appointment of—clerks to be made by Deputy Inspector- General.	II, 4
———clerks how to be made ... ..	II, 4
Deputy Inspector-General to dismiss — clerks ... ..	II, 11 (i)
Dismissal of — clerks by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 11 (i)
Pay of — clerks, personal ... ..	II, 2
Qualifications for appointment of—clerks ... ..	II, 4
Statement of promotion and appointment of—clerks ... ..	II, 7
<b>Informer—</b>	
Application for suspension or remission of sentence of— ... ..	I, 106 E
Custody of — during verification ... ..	V, 104
Release of — from jail ... ..	I, 106 A
Remission of sentence of— ... ..	I, 106 E
Reward to — how to be paid ... ..	II, 269
Suspension of sentence of — for verification of confession ... ..	I, 106
Tender of pardon to— ... ..	I, 106 C,
Transfer of— ... ..	I 106 D
	I, 106 B
<b>Influential relative—</b>	
Transfer of Police officers having — ... ..	III, 148
<b>Initial—</b>	
of accountant to be given in all bills and cheques ... ..	II, 37
of Superintendent of Police in the morning report ... ..	III, 142
———defaulter sheet ... ..	III, 48 (i) (v)
<b>Initialling—</b>	
Issue register by head clerk ... ..	II, 75

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Ink—</b>	
for rubber stamps ... ..	II, 168
<b>Inquest—</b>	
Power of head constables and Junior Sub-Inspectors to hold— ... ..	V, 157
<b>Inquest report—</b>	
how drawn ... ..	} V, 157
One — should be prepared for each corpse ... ..	
<b>Inspecting officer—</b>	
Attendance of—in chowkidari parades ... ..	I, 82
Check of forms by— ... ..	II, 76
how to inspect ... ..	I, 82
Questioning of chaukidars by— ... ..	I, 82
to see to the observance of securities and deposit rules ... ..	II, 30
to sign roster ... ..	III, 287
Training of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police, Duties of— ... ..	I, 90
<b>Inspection—</b>	
of all districts by Inspector-General of Police within three years ... ..	I, 21
—arms and ammunition shops by Sub-Inspectors ... ..	V, 270
—arms and ammunition shops ... ..	V, 18
—blank forms and registers by Inspector ... ..	V, 255
—cattle pounds ... ..	{ V, 20 V, 294
Classification of thana records at the time of— ... ..	V, 255
by Commissioners ... ..	V, 253
of confidential character roll by Magistrate and Commissioner ... ..	I, 87
Copy of — remark how dealt with ... ..	I, 87
of Court, Superintendent of Police's office and reserve ... ..	{ I, 87 II, 66
defect register ... ..	
of Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 31 (i)
by Deputy Inspector-General of register of landed property and relatives ... ..	III, 148
Disposal of certain cases at the time of — ... ..	I, 82
—half-yearly return of—by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (ii)
Drill — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 126
duties of Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 21
Errors in the — of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 25
Examination of thana staff at the time of — on their knowledge of circulars ... ..	V, 272
of guards ... ..	III, 274
— and escorts ... ..	III, 284
how to be made ... ..	V, 15
by inspectors ... ..	V, 14, 15
of Inspector-General of Police in company with Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 21

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Inspection—concl'd.</b>	
of issue register by head clerk ... ..	II, 75
Khatian — register ... ..	V, 250
Kit — by Superintendent of Police ... ..	III, 246
——— how to be made ... ..	III, 248
of kit by Inspectors ... ..	V, 15
by Lieutenant-Governor ... ..	V, 253
of medals ... ..	III, 261
Monthly return of — ... ..	V, 29
——— of arms by armourer ... ..	III, 202
——— kit — ... ..	III, 247
of outposts by officer in charge Police Station ... ..	V, 34
of petroleum stores ... ..	V, 19
of Police Station and outposts by Superintendents of Police ... ..	I, 81
of Police Station, rules regarding— ... ..	V, 253
of Post office records ... ..	V, 106
by probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 92
Quarterly — of arms by armourers ... ..	III, 202
——— return of — of arms and ammunition ... ..	II, 131
of railway warrants ... ..	III, 299(xi)
——— police stations by Magistrate ... ..	V, 212
of register of vital statistics ... ..	V, 275
remarks of Lieutenant-Governor and Sanitary Officer ... ..	II, 63
of revolver ammunition ... ..	III, 198
Return of — made ... ..	I, 81
Rules for — ... ..	I, 82
of sanitary matters ... ..	V, 253
of Sub-divisions by Inspector General ... ..	I, 21
by Sub-divisional officers ... ..	V, 254
Statements when to be prepared ... ..	I, 21
Striking off of unserviceable clothing at — ... ..	III, 246
of telegrams ... ..	V, 49
of trigonometrical survey pillars ... ..	II, 150
of uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors by Superintendent of Police ... ..	III, 220
Use of statistics at the time of — ... ..	V, 17
of village boundary mark by chaukidars ... ..	V, 225
register ... ..	V, 253
<b>Inspector—</b>	
Account for uniform of — ... ..	III, 220
Acting allowance of — ... ..	III, 182
to be allowed the privilege of a chair ... ..	V, 2
Annual report on character and qualifications of — ... ..	I, 37 (i)
Amount of securities of Court— ... ..	II, 19
Application for leave of — how to be submitted ... ..	III, 84
Appointment of — to be made by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 19
Appointment of European — ... ..	III, 6
——— how to be made ... ..	III, 5
Armed Police Reserve in charge of — ... ..	III, 2
——— to note condition of revolver and ammunition in charge sheet ... ..	III, 198



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Inspector—contd.</b>	
Audit of pay bills of — ... ..	II, 176
Award of good service marks to 1st and 2nd grade — to be reported to Inspector-General of Police ... ..	III, 47 (j)
Bill for uniform of — ... ..	III, 220
to be borne on provincial list ... ..	III, 41 (a)
Case diary when to be sent to circle — ... ..	V, 130
Casual leave of — of training schools, approval of Deputy Inspector-General to ... ..	I, 36 (xxvi)
Casual leave of — ... ..	III, 86 (f)
Charge allowance of — ... ..	II, 182
to check vital statistics ... ..	V, 277
—— surveillance ... ..	V, 16
to check realisation of fines, enquiries as to absconders, domiciliary visit reports and vital statistics ... ..	V, 15
Circle — to test domiciliary visit report ... ..	V, 184
Circle to be in charge of an — ... ..	I, 3
Circle — not to maintain register of crime ... ..	II, 60
—— not to be given clerical work ... ..	V, 4
to classify thana records for destruction ... ..	V, 255
Connection of circle — with cases ... ..	V, 12
Co-operation of — ... ..	V, 22
to correct mistakes in investigation ... ..	V, 4
Countersignature of pay bills of — ... ..	II, 176
Daily allowance of circle — ... ..	II, 304
Deduction for uniform of — ... ..	III, 220
Departmental enquiry of charges against — ... ..	I, 69
Disposal of uniform of — ... ..	III, 221
District transfer of — when to be made ... ..	III, 73
Draw of salary of Criminal Investigation Department ... ..	II, 177
Duties of — ... ..	V, 1
Examination of — in law ... ..	V, 31
—— in language ... ..	V, 30
—— of armed police reserve ... ..	V, 32
Final report form to be submitted through circle — ... ..	V, 146
General instructions for transfer of — ... ..	III, 72 (d)
Grades of — ... ..	III, 5
Grade promotion of — how made ... ..	III, 43 (b) (c)
—— in officiating vacancies prohibited ... ..	III, 43 (e)
Health certificate of — ... ..	III, 5
Hiring of boats for — ... ..	V, 52
how to obtain uniform ... ..	III, 220
how to dispose of case diaries ... ..	V, 10
how to get first information reports ... ..	V, 84
Kit inspection by — ... ..	III, 247
Last-pay certificates of — ... ..	II, 179
Leave of — to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector- General ... ..	III, 84
—— on medical certificate how to be granted ... ..	III, 84
Limit of appeal against order of dismissal of — ... ..	III, 68 (c)
List of — when published in quarterly civil list ... ..	V, 2
Local supervision of investigation by — ... ..	V, 6
—— by — ... ..	V, 4
may be given a writer and orderly ... ..	V, 7
Measurement of — ... ..	III, 5

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Inspector—contd.</b>	
Minimum days of tour of — ... ..	V, 4
Monthly return of inspection by — ... ..	V, 29
Names of — when entered in history of services of gazetted officers ... ..	V, 2
not to alter, cancel or detain charge sheet or final report form ... ..	V, 148
not to judge work by statistic ... ..	V, 17
Note book of — ... ..	V, 4
Number of uniform of — ... ..	III, 219
Office of — ... ..	V, 13
to order opening of history sheet ... ..	V, 172
Pay of — ... ..	III, 5
— not to be shown in cash book ... ..	II, 176
— bills of — ... ..	II, 176
Payment for uniform of — ... ..	III, 220
Personal diary of — ... ..	{ II, 79
— to be perused by Superintendent of Police ... ..	{ V, 24
perusal of general diaries by — ... ..	II, 79
Perusal of case diaries by — ... ..	V, 25
Power of — in regard to punishment ... ..	V, 4, 26
— to depute officers outside jurisdiction ... ..	III, 50 (d)
Promotion of Sub-Inspector to the rank of — ... ..	V, 21
— to be made by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	III, 43 (c)
— to the rank of Deputy Superintendents of Police ... ..	I, 19
Punishment on — how to be inflicted ... ..	III, 43 (a)
Quantity of revolver ammunition to be in custody of — ... ..	III, 60
Quarterly report on character and qualification of — ... ..	III, 197
Range transfer of — ... ..	I, 37 (i)
to recommend surveillance in final memorandum ... ..	III, 74
Relation of — with Court officers ... ..	V, 112
Superintendent of Police and Sub-Inspectors ... ..	V, 12
Responsibility of — in investigation ... ..	V, 3
Revolver to be in custody of — ... ..	V, 11
— given to Armed Police Reserve — ... ..	III, 197
Reward how to be granted to — ... ..	III, 195
Security deposit of — how to be made ... ..	I, 85
to sign and date statement of witnesses ... ..	II, 24 (d)
Signature of appointment certificate of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	V, 129
Status of — ... ..	I, 36 (xlv)
Sub-divisional transfer of — when to be made ... ..	V, 2
Sub-Inspectors to continue the security deposit when promoted to the rank of — ... ..	III, 73
to submit progress memorandum of investigation ... ..	II, 2, 8 (iv)
Superintendent of Police to inspect uniform of — ... ..	V, 8, 9
Supply of list of — to Superintendent of Police ... ..	III, 220
to be supplied with maps ... ..	II, 93
Suspension of Constables and Head Constables by — ... ..	II, 172
— by Superintendent of Police ... ..	III, 50 (d)
— by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 50 (b)
Temporary vacancies of — how filled up ... ..	III, 50 (b)
	III, 43 (f)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Inspector—concl'd.</b>	
to test result of enquiry ... ..	V, 15
—— domiciliary visit report ... ..	V, 16
Inspection by— ... ..	V, 14, 15
—— of kit by— ... ..	V, 15
Inspector-General of Police to make promotion of— ...	III, 41 (a)
to inspect arms and ammunition shops ... ..	V, 18
to inspect petroleum stores ... ..	V, 19
to inspect pounds ... ..	V, 20
to inspect blank forms and registers ... ..	V, 255
to attend chaukidari parade ... ..	{ V, 215
to keep register of general diaries ... ..	{ V, 15
to keep pony or boat ... ..	{ V, 25
to come to Head Quarters during Inspector-General's visit...	{ V, 23
Tour of — ... ..	{ I, 21
—— Programme of— ... ..	{ V, 4
Transfer of — when to be made by Inspector-General of Police ...	{ V, 5
—— within range by Deputy Inspector-General ...	III, 74
—— account of uniform of — ... ..	I, 36 (xlvii)
Travelling of — ... ..	III, 222
—— by railway ... ..	V, 23
—— allowance of — ... ..	V, 23
—— placed in charge of district ... ..	V, 23
Trial of charges against — ... ..	II, 308
Uniform of — ... ..	I, 69
to verify verification roll of Sub-Inspector ... ..	III, 216
Verification roll of— ... ..	III, 8 (ix)
when to investigate cases ... ..	III, 5
—— apply for remand to police custody ... ..	V, 6
where to pass orders of preservation and destruction of records ...	V, 139
Daily report ... ..	V, 83
	V, 28
<b>Inspector-General—</b>	
Absence after examination leave or joining time may be remitted by — ... ..	I, 18 (xiii)
Acquaintance of — with Government Officials ... ..	I, 21
Additional orderlies may be sanctioned by — ... ..	I, 10
—— Police may be deputed by — ... ..	I, 8
Administration report to be submitted by — annually ...	I, 24
Advances for purchase of house may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18 (ix)
—— of pay, sanctioned by — ... ..	I, 13
—— for building house may be sanctioned by— ... ..	I, 18 (ii)
Allotment of grades may be altered by — ... ..	I, 9
—— money by — for construction and repair of buildings ...	I, 13
—— for purchase of accoutrements, tents and ordnance stores ... ..	I, 13
Appeals may be heard by — ... ..	I, 19
Appointment of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and Sergeants, to be made by — ... ..	{ III, 5
	{ I, 19



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Inspector-General—contd.</b>	
Appointment of out siders as head constables to be sanctioned by — ...	I, 19
Approved service increment rules may be relaxed by — ...	I, 19
Orders may be revised by — ...	I, 19
Award of good service marks to 1st and 2nd grade Inspectors to be reported to — ...	III, 47(g)
Black mark orders may be revised by — ...	I, 19
Books and registers may be prescribed by — ...	I, 6
can modify district scale of arms ...	III, 178
Certificate, special, to be granted by — ...	I, 19
Circular orders may be issued by — ...	I, 7
Conviction of gazetted Police officer to be reported by — ...	I, 22
Control of — over contingent expenditure ...	I, 13
Railway and River Police ...	I, 3
Correspondence of — with British officials in the United Kingdom and Colonies ...	I, 20
Cost of additional police may be recovered by — ...	I, 8
Cyclostyle copying apparatus may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18(xv)
Deaths of Europeans or Gazetted Police officer to be reported by — ...	I, 25
Deputation of subordinates by — to any part of the province ...	I, 18(x)
Detailed bill for countersigned contingency when to be sent to — ...	II, 277
Estimate of European Marine Stores to be submitted by — ...	I, 27
Exemption from loss of appointment for overstaying leave may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18(xi)
Extension of service, power of — to grant or refuse ...	I, 14
Forged currency notes to be reported by — ...	I, 23(b)
Full dress hot weather uniform of — ...	I, 120
— cold weather uniform of — ...	I, 119
Horse, furniture of — ...	I, 124
is the head of the Police Department ...	I, 4(b)
is the Counsellor of Government ...	I, 4(b)
Inspection of Sub-divisions and Police Stations by — ...	I, 21
Inspection duties of — ...	I, 21
Inspection of — in company with Deputy Inspector General ...	I, 21
Inspector to come to Headquarter to meet — ...	I, 21
Instalments of advance for ante-rabic treatment may be increased by — ...	I, 18 (xvii)
Interruption of service on account of absence after privilege leave may be remitted by — ...	I, 18 (xii)
Interview of — with all gazetted Police officer, Inspectors, and Senior Sub-Inspectors ...	I, 21
Interview with — how to be made ...	III, 154
Leave allowances irregularly drawn may be remitted by — ...	I, 18 (xvi)
Leave of Sergeants to be granted by — ...	I, 19
Letters to — how to be addressed ...	II, 356
Local purchase of articles of European manufacture by — ...	I, 18 (xvii)
— stationery and rubber stamp may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18 (xiv)
Loss of public money to be reported by — ...	I, 23 (a)
Magisterial powers of — ...	I, 5

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Inspector-General—<i>contd.</i></b>	
may relax conditions of qualifications for appointment ...	II, 3
as head clerk and accountant ...	III, 82
may sanction employment during leave ...	III, 47 (e)
may award special certificate ...	III, 61 (k)!
may revise black mark ...	I, 98
may permit an officer to appear in examination in oriental languages ...	III, 50
may dismiss Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 55 (b)
may sanction re-employment of dismissed men ...	I, 123
Mess dress hot weather uniform of — ...	I, 122
— cold weather uniform of — ...	I, 17
Pay of officer reinstated after dismissal or suspension may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 16
Payment of arrears of pension when to be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18 (iii)
Pensioner may be exempted by—from personal attendance ...	I, 18 (i)
Permanent advance may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 75
Permission of — to be obtained by Superintendent of Police leaving District ...	I, 29
Personal Assistant to — to be controlling officer ...	I, 4 (a)
Police administration vested in — and Deputy Inspectors General ...	I, 15 (a) (b)
Power of— to sanction pension ...	I, 18 (xvi)
— recovery of leave allowances irregularly drawn	I, 18 (xix)
— to sanction leave allowances in excess of half pay of absentee ...	II, 274, note(a)
— to purchase boats ...	I, 18 (xix)
— to alter date of birth in service book and detailed list of establishment ...	III, 50 (a)
— in regard to punishment ...	II, 272
— to sanction special contingency ...	II, 274, note(a)
— to sanction purchase of boat ...	II, 274 (al)
— to purchase elephant ...	I, 19
Promotion of Inspectors to be made by — ...	II, 95
Publication of temporary orders of — in police gazette ...	II, 101
— police gazette by — ...	I, 19
Punishment may be imposed by — ...	I, 19
Range transfer to be made by — ...	I, 18 (vi)
Rent for office may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18 (viii)
— on lands and buildings leased by Government may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18 (vin)
Renting quarters for Subordinate Police officers by — ...	I, 23
Returns to be submitted by — ...	III, 68 (e)
Revisional power of — ...	I, 12
Rewards may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 18(xv)
Roneo duplicators may be sanctioned by — ...	I, 19
Savings in budget grants may be transferred by — ...	I, 26
Statements of cost of maintenance of steam vessels to be submitted by — ...	I, 10
Strengthening of police by — ...	III, 13
to sanction appointment of outsiders as Head Constable ...	III, 21 (a)
— re-enlistment of police officer ...	I, 19
— retention in service of police officers after conviction ...	III, 84
— leave of Sergeants ...	



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Inspector-General—concl'd.</b>	
to sanction over age ... ..	II, 5 (e)
— local purchase of stationery ... ..	II, 170
— purchase of typewriters and duplicators ... ..	II, 171
— ordnance stores, arms and accoutre- ment ... ..	II, 268 note(g)
— special contingent expenditure ... ..	II, 272
to see to the observance of securities and deposit rules ... ..	II, 30
Transfer of Inspectors, head clerks and Accountants to be made by — ... ..	I, 19
Travelling allowance of inferior servants on transfer may be sanctioned by— ... ..	I, 18 (iv)
— subordinate deputed to any part of the province may be sanctioned by — ... ..	I, 18 (x)
Typewriters may be sanctioned by — ... ..	I, 18 (xv)
Unofficial correspondence with Secretariat by — ... ..	I, 4 (b), note
Visiting all districts by — within 3 years ... ..	I, 21
What part of force return to be sent to— ... ..	III, 143
When to countersign requisition for ordnance stores ... ..	III, 182
— entitled to camping charges ... ..	I, 11 (b)
— to make transfer of Inspectors and Sergeants ... ..	III, 74
— sanction appointment of ministerial officers ... ..	II, 4
Withdrawal of police by — ... ..	I, 10
Working dress of — ... ..	I, 121
Writing-off of irrecoverable value of stores by — ... ..	I, 18 (v)
<b>Installment—</b>	
Increase of — for repayment of advances for ante-rabic treatment ... ..	I, 18 (xviii)
<b>Institute, Pasteur—</b>	
Leave to proceed to — ... ..	III, 92
<b>Instruction—</b>	
for preparation of gazette returns ... ..	II, 105
Printed — for prisoners' escort ... ..	III, 342
<b>Instructors—</b>	
Training of drill ... ..	III, 125
<b>Intelligence—</b>	
Prompt communication of — regarding criminals ... ..	V, 49
<b>Interest—</b>	
of security deposit by Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 28 (iii)
<b>Interruption—</b>	
Absence after examination leave or joining time may not be — of duty ... ..	I, 18 (xiii)
Cancellation of period of — of approved service by good service marks ... ..	III, 47 (g)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Interruption—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
for approved service how to be entered in service sheet ...	III, 48 (i) (iii)
of approved service ... ..	III, 48 (c) (d)
Alteration of period of — of approved service rules ...	I, 36 (xix)
Remission of — of service on account of absence after privilege leave ... ..	I, 18 (xii)
<b>Inter-Departmental transfer—</b>	
of contingent charges ... ..	II, 243
<b>Interview—</b>	
of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship by Deputy Inspector- General ... ..	III, 8 (xi)
with convicts ... ..	IV, 31
Deputy Inspector-General to — head constables fit for promotion ... ..	III, 10
with Inspector-General of Police and Deputy Inspector- General how to be made ... ..	III, 154
of police officers with prisoner ... ..	I, 105
<b>Intestate moveable property—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 285
<b>Intruder—</b>	
Challenge of — by sentry ... ..	III, 285 (iv)
Firing on — by sentries ... ..	III, 285 (iv)
<b>Inundation—</b>	
— to be reported by Chowkidar ... ..	V, 226
<b>Invaliding—</b>	
Application for medical examination for — to state age ...	III, 109
Leave to be granted before — ... ..	III, 109
<b>Investigation—</b>	
Abstention from — ... ..	V, 75
of cases by Inspectors ... ..	V, 6
of cases by Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 66
of cases in which British Soldiers are concerned ... ..	II, 64
of cases by Criminal Investigation Department ... ..	II, 54A
Duration of — of cases ... ..	V, 97
of gang cases ... ..	V, 82
Head constables not to be employed in — ... ..	V, 37
Inspectors to correct mistakes in — ... ..	V, 4
Local supervision of — by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 67
— — — by Inspectors ... ..	V, 6
in Post office ... ..	V, 106
Progress memorandum of — ... ..	V, 8, 9
Responsibility of Inspectors in — ... ..	V, 11
of serious cases by Assistant Superintendents of Police ...	I, 93
of serious disturbances in tea gardens ... ..	I, 65
Reward to cover expenses of — ... ..	I, 85

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Investigating centre—</b>	
Definition of— ... ..	V, 33
<b>Investigating officer—</b>	
Deputation of —outside jurisdiction ... ..	I, 60
to examine body of accused ... ..	V, 141
to issue telegrams ... ..	V, 49
Telegrams by— ... ..	II, 393
<b>Invoice—</b>	
of forms ... ..	II, 164
of treasure ... ..	III, 324
<b>Irrecoverable value—</b>	
Writing-off of — of stores ... ..	I, 18 (v)
<b>Iron frame—</b>	
for prisoners travelling by rail ... ..	III, 353
<b>Issue—</b>	
of circulars and circular memoranda ... ..	II, 94
of circulars and circular memoranda affecting Police stations ... ..	II, 94
Entry of enquiry slips in — register ... ..	V, 118
— takids and reminders in — register ... ..	II, 348
— service labels in — register ... ..	II, 348
— half margin memo. in — register ... ..	II, 361
form of uniform ... ..	III, 251
of form when to be entered in the register of— ... ..	II, 75
of forms when to be made ... ..	II, 75
Index to register of receipt and — of forms ... ..	II, 73
Inspection and initialling of — register by Head Clerk register ... ..	II, 75
Register of receipt and — of uniform ... ..	IV, 139
Register of receipt and — of railway warrant ... ..	III, 242
Register of English letters ... ..	III, 299 (viii)
Register of — of vernacular papers ... ..	II, 347
Register of receipt and — of service stamps ... ..	II, 378
Register of receipt and — of service postage stamps for telegrams ... ..	II, 385
Unauthorised supply of forms how to be shown in receipt and — register ... ..	II, 394
... ..	II, 74
<b>Issue register—</b>	
Entry of hue and cry notices in— ... ..	V, 94
<b>Item—</b>	
of contract contingency... ..	II, 258
of countersigned contingencies ... ..	II, 276
for lump allotment in budget ... ..	II, 335
of provincialised contingencies ... ..	II, 282
of regular contingencies ... ..	II, 268
of special contingencies ... ..	II, 274

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>J</b>	
<b>Jail—</b>	
Blankets to be obtained from — ...	II, 63
Communication of — guard with prisoner forbidden ...	III, 280 (iii)
——— with the — Press how to be made ...	} II, 67
Forms to be obtained from — Press ...	
Friendship or relationship — guard with prisoners ...	III, 280 (i)
Furniture to be obtained from — ...	II, 63
Guards not to have opium, liquor, ganja or stupefying drugs when on duty ...	III, 280 (ii)
—— to join in — alarm parades ...	III, 280 (iv)
—— not to search prisoner ...	} III, 280 (iii)
—— take part in — routine ...	
—— or bring anything for prisoner ...	
—— to be kept from contact with prisoner ...	
Guards for — when to be supplied ...	III, 277
—— cholera camps ...	III, 278
Monthly inspection of — arms by armourer ...	III, 203
Outbreaks in — ...	I, 74
Payment of contingencies to — ...	II, 242
Relation of — guard with — authorities ...	III, 280 (iv)
Repair of — arms by armourer ...	III, 202
Special duties of — guards ...	III, 280
Strength of — guard ...	III, 277
Alarm parade ...	I, 74
<b>Jail official—</b>	
when to accompany a prisoner's escort ...	III, 344
<b>Jail Warrant—</b>	
of under-trial prisoner ...	IV, 67
<b>Joining time—</b>	
Absence after — may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (xiii)
Conveyance allowance during — ...	II, 221
Deduction of pay for overstayal of — ...	II, 217 (g)
Effect of gazetted holidays on — ...	II, 175
Rules regarding — ...	III, 75
<b>Journey—</b>	
Place at which — begins and ends ...	II, 311
Railway warrant for return — ...	III, 299 (iii)
Return — of escorts ...	III, 302
<b>Judge—</b>	
Comment on conduct of Police by — ...	I, 70



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Judgment—</b>	
Comments in — to be noted in character roll ...	} I, 70
Copy of remarks in — to be sent to Superintendent of Police ...	
Inspector-General of Police.	
Copies of — when to be sent to Chemical Examiner ...	IV, 89
in gang cases to be sent to Criminal Investigation Department ...	IV, 40
<b>Judicial—</b>	
Effect of — punishment on approved service ...	III, 48 (f)
<b>Judicial tribunal—</b>	
Reflections on -- ...	I, 56
<b>Judicial work—</b>	
Criticism of — ...	IV, 3
Reflections on — ...	I, 56
<b>Junior Sub-Inspector—</b>	
empowered to hold inquest ...	{ V, 661 V, 157
<b>Jurisdiction—</b>	
Changing — at site of a Police Station or Outpost ...	II, 377
Deputation of investigating officers outside — ...	{ I, 60 V, 21
Occurrence outside — ...	V, 67
for travelling allowance ...	II, 288
<b>Juvenile prisoner—</b>	
to be escorted to their homes ...	V, 169
<b>Jute—</b>	
Report on —, etc. ...	II, 148
<b>K</b>	
<b>Key—</b>	
Custody of — of treasure chest ...	III, 322
malkhana— ...	V, 61
of armourer's shop ...	III, 203 (vi)
of armoury and magazine by whom kept ...	III, 188
of confidential almirah or box to be kept by Superintendent of Police ...	II, 383
of Court house ...	III, 282 (vi)
of land-cuffs ...	III, 350 (iv)
of magazine and armoury by whom kept ...	III, 281
of malkhana by whom kept ...	IV, 73
of strong room, receptacle or safe in treasury ...	III, 282(v)
of thana lock to be kept by sentry ...	V, 152

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Khatian—</b>	
Annual totalling of the — ... ..	IV 116 (f)
Appeals how to be noted in — ... ..	IV 116 (h)
Closing the — at the end of the year ... ..	IV 118
Cross reference to — and other registers ... ..	IV 116 (d)
Division of sheets of — ... ..	IV 116 (a)
Instructions for filling up columns of — ... ..	IV 117
Magistrate <i>suo motu</i> cases to be entered in red ink ... ..	IV 116 (b)
Pending cases how to be brought forward in the — ... ..	IV 118
----- shown ... ..	IV 116 (c)
Quarterly totals of the — ... ..	IV 116 (g)
Result of appeal to be noted in — ... ..	IV 120
Utilisation of spare columns of — ... ..	IV 119
What cases to be entered in — ... ..	IV 116 (b)
inspection register ... ..	V 250
<b>King's Police medal—</b>	
Recommendations for — ... ..	II, 156
<b>Kit—</b>	
Articles for first — ... ..	III, 223
First — to whom to be given ... ..	III, 227
Grant for first — ... ..	III, 226
Inspection by Superintendent of Police ... ..	III, 246
----- how to be made ... ..	III, 248
----- by inspectors ... ..	V, 15
Maintenance of — ... ..	III, 229
Monthly — inspection .. ... ..	III, 247
Return of — of men going on leave ... ..	III, 254
<b>Kit box—</b>	
how to be issued ... ..	III, 258
<b>Knicker—</b>	
to whom to be given ... ..	III, 228
<b>Kulla—</b>	
Use of — ... ..	III, 224
<b>L</b>	
<b>Label—</b>	
on ammunition box ... ..	III, 191 (ii)
Entry of service — in issue register ... ..	II, 348
on seized articles how to be signed ... ..	V, 124
<b>Land—</b>	
Alteration and reconstruction of buildings how to be noted	
in register of — and buildings ... ..	II, 65 (c)
Division of the register of — and buildings into group ...	II, 65 (a)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Land—contd.</b>	
Entries of alteration and reconstruction of buildings in the register of — and buildings to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 65 (c)
Gift of — as rewards ... ..	I, 86
Plan for — and buildings ... ..	II, 65 (d)
Provision for purchase of — in budget ... ..	II, 336
Register of — and buildings how to be written ... ..	II, 65 (b)
Rent on — leased by Government ... ..	I, 18 (viii)
Sanction to purchase of— ... ..	II, 274, note (c)
Upkeep of register of — and buildings ... ..	II, 65
<b>Land dispute—</b>	
Proceedings under Section 145, Criminal Procedure Code, in cases of— ... ..	V, 89
<b>Landed property—</b>	
Examination of register of — and relatives by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	} III, 143
Register of — and relatives ... ..	
Transfer of Police officers possessing considerable— ... ..	
<b>Language—</b>	
allowance ... ..	III, 163
Conditions governing grant of — allowance ... ..	III, 164
Examination in oriental —, Inspector-General Police may permit an officer to appear ... ..	I, 98
———— of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	V, 30
———— armed Police Reserve Inspector ... ..	V, 32
———— Inspectors ... ..	V, 30
High proficiency examination in— ... ..	I, 98
of official communication ... ..	II, 369
Rewards for passing in frontier— ... ..	I, 100
for writing case diaries ... ..	} III, 163 V, 126
<b>Language reward—</b>	
Audit and payment of — ... ..	I, 100
<b>Lanterns—</b>	
for escort ... ..	III, 307
<b>Last-pay Certificate—</b>	
to accompany pay bill ... ..	II, 218 (a)
Contents of— ... ..	II, 218 (a) (c) and 219 (a)
Countersignature of— ... ..	} II, 179
of Gazetted officers and Inspectors ... ..	
<b>Lathi—</b>	
carrying by members of processions ... ..	I, 71
drill ... ..	III, 123
Maintaining — in station and reserve ... ..	I, 72



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Launch—</b>	
Coal account of— ... ..	II, 129
Daily allowance when using Government ... ..	II, 325
Indent for stores for—... ..	II, 173
Local repairs to — ... ..	II, 258
not to be used as tugs ... ..	note (c).
Provision of stores for — in budget ... ..	I, 143
Responsibility of Superintendents of Police ... ..	II, 336
Return of cost of maintenance of — to be submitted by	I, 140
Inspector-General, Police ... ..	I, 26
Sanction to repairs to — ... ..	II, 274
Statement showing cost of maintenance of — ... ..	note (b)
Travelling allowance of officers using Government — ... ..	II, 154
when to go beyond district ... ..	II, 325
by whom to be used ... ..	I, 141
	I, 142
<b>Law—</b>	
Books how to be obtained ... ..	II, 92
— for Court office ... ..	IV, 97
Examination of armed police reserve inspector in ... ..	V, 32
— Sub-Inspectors ... ..	V, 31
— of Court officer ... ..	IV, 4
<b>Lead—</b>	
Disposal of — recovered from butts ... ..	III, 134
<b>Leather—</b>	
Disfigurement of — accoutrements ... ..	
Sale of — accoutrements ... ..	} III, 212 (viii)
<b>Leather gaiters—</b>	
Use of — ... ..	III, 350
<b>Leave—</b>	
Absence without— ... ..	III, 97
— after examination — may be remitted by Inspector-	I, 18 (xiii)
General, Police ... ..	
of absence during holidays ... ..	II, 86 (g)
Acceptance of service by Gazetted officer while on—	I, 117
— ministerial officers while on— ... ..	II, 13
Address while on — ... ..	I, 115
— of non-gazetted officers during — ... ..	III, 91
allowance of absentees ... ..	II, 186
— how drawn and paid ... ..	II, 213
— when outsiders are taken ... ..	III, 80
application of clerks ... ..	II, 6
— for privilege — when to be made ... ..	I, 112
— to be submitted through District	
Magistrate ... ..	I, 112
— for — of Inspector how to be submitted ... ..	III, 84
— medical certificate for — how to be made ... ..	III, 85 (ii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Leave—contd.</b>	
application how to be disposed of ...	III, 89
Appointment certificate of officers going on— ...	III, 32
of Armed Police Reserve ...	III, 2
Availing of privilege — within 35 days ...	I, 112
Casual — in extension of holidays ...	III, 86 (b)
— when to be reported to Government ...	III, 86 (b)
— how to be granted ...	III, 86 (c)
— on tour ...	III, 86 & (d)
— of Inspectors ...	III, 86 (f)
— clerks to be entered in attendance register ...	II, 15
— out of province ...	} I, 111
— of Gazetted officers ...	
— clerks ...	II, 6
— of Criminal Investigation Department and Finger Print Bureau officers ...	I, 36
— of Inspectors of Training Schools ...	I, 36 (xxvi)
Certificate of — in pay bill ...	II, 188 (a)
— to be attached to acquittance roll ...	II, 183 (c)
Certificate ...	III, 90
of clerks when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General of clerical officers ...	} II, 6
Combination of casual — with other— ...	
Commutation of absence without — ...	III, 86 (b)
Conveyance allowance during— ...	III, 111 (c)
of Criminal Investigation Department officers by whom to be granted ...	II, 221
Cost of hospital diet of men on — ...	III, 84
counting towards pension ...	III, 103
Definition of casual — ...	III, 114
Departmental punishment for overstayal of — ...	III, 86 (a)
Departure on— of gazetted officer to be reported to Inspector-General of Police and Government ...	III, 96
Deputy Inspector-General to grant casual — of Gazetted officers ...	I, 115
Disobedience to join reserve prior to discharge to be treated as absent without — ...	I, 36 (b)
during Departmental Examination ...	III, 105
Employment during — ...	I, 97
— of non-gazetted officers during — ...	I, 117
Entry of — in service sheet ...	III, 82
Examination of register of casual — ...	III, 36 (b) (i)
Exemption from loss of appointment for overstayal of — ...	III, 86 (a)
Explanation for overstayal of — how to be called for ...	I, 18 (xi)
Extension for — when to be applied for ...	III, 96
— on medical certificate ...	III, 96
of Finger Print Bureau Officer by whom to be granted ...	III, 85 (v)
Form of application for — ...	III, 84
General rules relating to — ...	III, 88
Grant of — to officer transferred ...	III, 77
to be granted before invaliding ...	III, 81
of head clerks and accountants after seven years' continuous service ...	III, 109
of head constables and constables by whom to be granted ...	II, 10
to Hospital subordinates ...	III, 83
	III, 95



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Leave—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Hospital — to whom to be granted ... ..	III, 93 (b)
————— how regulated ... ..	III, 93 (a)
how to be entered in pension or gratuity roll ... ..	III, 114
of Inspector on medical certificate how to be granted ... ..	III, 84
Joining to duty on expiry of — ... ..	III, 96
Lien on service after — ... ..	III, 96
Limit of casual — ... ..	III, 86 (b)
Line — ... ..	III, 94
Medical certificate for — by native doctors prohibited ... ..	III, 85 (vii)
on medical certificate in place of Hospital — ... ..	III, 93 (c)
Medical certificate for — of non-gazetted officers when to be granted. ... ..	III, 85 (iii)
————— officers outside head-quarters ... ..	III, 85 (ii)
————— by whom to be granted and countersigned. ... ..	III, 85 (i)
on medical certificate ... ..	I, 114 (iv)
of member of guard transferred .. ...	III, 275
of ministerial officers by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (iii)
Non-gazetted officers applying for medical certificate for — when to be kept under observation. ... ..	III, 85 (iv)
Notification before 1st March of intention of going on privilege — ... ..	I, 112
Number of gazetted officers to be absent on — ... ..	I, 110
————— head constables and constables to be on — ... ..	III, 79
Officers on return from — to be sent back to their former station. ... ..	III, 72 (c)
Pay of men on — how to be paid ... ..	II, 197
Power of Superintendent of Police to grant — of ministerial officers. ... ..	II, 6
————— in regard to — ... ..	I, 108
Privilege — of Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police. ... ..	I, 112
to proceed to Pasteur Institute ... ..	III, 92
Prosecution for overstay of — ... ..	III, 96
Recall to duty from privilege — ... ..	I, 112
Recruitment in place of men on — without pay ... ..	III, 23
Register of incidents other than — ... ..	III, 146
————— of ministerial officers ... ..	II, 6
————— men on — whose pay is held over ... ..	II, 183 (c)
Return of uniform of men going on — ... ..	III, 254
————— from — to be reported ... ..	I, 116
————— from — how to be reported ... ..	III, 90
————— of — ... ..	II, 105
Rules regarding hospital — ... ..	III, 93
Rules regarding overstay of — ... ..	III, 96
————— on medical certificate ... ..	III, 85
————— casual — ... ..	III, 86
rules of gazetted officers ... ..	I, 109
of Sergeants to be granted by Inspector-General of Police. ... ..	I, 19
of Sub-Inspectors when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 84
	III, 83



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Leave—concl'd.</b>	
of Sub-Inspectors by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xii)
Superintendent of Police when to grant leave to Sub-Inspectors,	III, 83
Transfer not to be made on account of — ...	III, 72 (c)
Travelling allowance in consequence of recall from — ...	II, 316
Treatment of constables in superior service for — ...	III, 78
Upkeep of — register ...	III, 89
————— register of casual — ...	III, 86 (e)
to volunteers during drill season ...	III, 87
<b>Leave allowances—</b>	
in excess of half pay of absentee ...	I, 18 (xix)
irregularly drawn may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xvi)
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — in excess of half pay of the appointment.	I, 36 (xxxii)
Recovery of overpayment of — ...	III, 111 (b)
————— irregularly drawn — ...	I, 18 (xvi)
<b>Leave, privilege—</b>	
Interruption of service on account of absence after — may be remitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (xii)
<b>Legal Remembrancer—</b>	
how to be moved to support convictions in High Court ...	IV, 23
<b>Leg irons—</b>	
of female prisoners ...	} III, 350 (iii)
of Reformatory School boys ...	
Use of — ...	
<b>Leg shackles—</b>	
Escort to examine — of prisoners ...	III, 342 (iii)
Supply of — to escort ...	III, 341
<b>Lending—</b>	
money prohibited ...	III, 169
<b>Length—</b>	
of march of prisoner escort ...	III, 348
<b>Letters—</b>	
Addressing of — to Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 358
————— Range ...	II, 357
————— Inspector-General of Police ...	II, 356
————— to Finger Print Bureau ...	II, 358
balance ...	II, 386
Classification of — for preservation from destruction ...	II, 350
Confidential — how to be opened ...	II, 381
————— enclosed and sealed ...	II, 380

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Letters—concl'd.</b>	
Confidential — to be kept in locked almirah or box ...	II, 383
Cover of — how to be opened ...	II, 352
Covering — when necessary ...	II, 367
Dating of — on receipt ...	II, 352
Dealing with confidential— ...	II, 382
Demi-official— ...	II, 374
Enclosures to — how to be sent ...	II, 368
————— how to be signed ...	II, 362
Instruction for writing— ...	II, 369
Language of official— ...	II, 365
to one addressee how to be sent ...	II, 383
Pasting of confidential — in guard book ...	II, 384
Post office rules regarding official— ...	II, 347
Register of English — issued ...	II, 383
————— received ...	II, 353
————— confidential— ...	II, 370
Registering of — ...	II, 379
Transmission of — to officials of other countries and British officials.	II, 386
Vernacular — in Assam Valley Districts ...	
Weighment of — ...	
<b>Liabilities—</b>	
Pecuniary — to Government and clothing contractor to be met from security deposit.	II, 28 (v)
<b>Library—</b>	
Access of Superintendent of Police to District Magistrate's—	II, 90
Books how to be kept in — ...	
Division of — books into groups ...	
<b>Licenses—</b>	
Application for — under Arms act ...	V, 268
Power of Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent, Police, to issue —under Act V. of arms not to be granted to wandering gangs ...	I, 107 V, 197
<b>Lien—</b>	
— on service after furlough ...	III, 93
————— leave ...	
<b>Lieutenant-Governor—</b>	
Escort of — by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 51
Guards for — ...	III, 290
Inspection by — ...	V, 253
————— remark of — ...	II, 66
Public arrival of — ...	III, 292, 293
<b>Light—</b>	
for escort ...	III, 300
in railway carriages occupied by prisoners ...	III, 354
for treasure escort ...	III, 330 (iv)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Lighting—</b>	
charges ... ..	II, 258 note (c)
of guard ... ..	III, 273
Oil for — of escorts ... ..	III, 307
<b>Limit—</b>	
to absentees ... ..	I, 110
of casual leave ... ..	III, 86 (b)
<b>Line leave</b> ... ..	III, 94
<b>Line—</b>	
Reserve office to be in the police— ... ..	III, 3
<b>List—</b>	
of accoutrements ... ..	III, 205 (i)
of articles in stock book to be sent to officer concerned ... ..	II, 63
of candidates for recruitment as Sub-Inspector... ..	III, 8 (i)&(ii)
Clerks to be borne on range— ... ..	II, 2
Comparison of absconders' register with — of outstanding warrants. ... ..	II, 61 (e)
Court officer to stamp — of property found on search ... ..	V, 123
Detailed — of establishment ... ..	II, 144
of head constables fit for promotion... ..	III, 10
Head constable to be borne on district — ... ..	III, 41 (d)
Inspectors to be borne on provincial — ... ..	III, 41 (a)
of property found on search ... ..	{ IV, 33 V, 123
Publication of — of registered prisoners in Gazette ... ..	II, 115
———— in Gazette of — of stolen property ... ..	II, 112
of register to be kept in Superintendent of Police's office ... ..	II, 34
of reports and returns ... ..	II, 125
of returns to be submitted by Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 34
Sub-Inspectors to be borne on range ... ..	III, 41 (a)
Supply of — of Superior Police officer, Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, clerks and Accountants to Superintendent of Police. ... ..	II, 93
Weekly — of wandering gangs ... ..	II, 117
of works of public utility ... ..	II, 151
<b>Literate constable—</b>	
when to do the duty of diet-Sarkar ... ..	III, 101 (d)
<b>Liquor—</b>	
escort ... ..	III, 365
not to be in possession of guard over prisoner ... ..	III, 280 (ii)
<b>Local—</b>	
allowance of Assistant and Deputy Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 181
———— of constable ... ..	III, 14
purchase of rubber stamps ... ..	II, 170
———— articles of stationery ... ..	II, 170
recruitment ... ..	III, 19 (a)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Local—concl'd.</b>	
supervision of investigation of cases by Superintendent of Police.	I, 67
<b>Lock—</b>	
Indent for Chubb's— ... ..	II, 169
Pad — how to be indented for ... ..	II, 169
<b>Lock-up—</b>	
Custody of prisoners in railway — ... ..	III, 355
at halting stages of prisoners ... ..	III, 346
Keys of thana — to be kept by sentry ... ..	V, 152
<b>Loss—</b>	
of ammunition how to be written off ... ..	III, 187 (iii)
of appointment certificate ... ..	32
of component parts ... ..	III, 203
of firearms to be published in Gazette ... ..	II, 110 (d)
of medals ... ..	III, 261
of property of prisoners... ..	III, 361
Publication of — of currency notes in Gazette ... ..	II, 106
Report of — of public money ... ..	I, 23 (a)
— arms, etc. ... ..	II, 52
Reporting of — of firearms ... ..	II, 110 (d)
<b>Lubricating—</b>	
of arms ... ..	III, 204 (i)
<b>Luggage—</b>	
Actual payee's receipt for— ... ..	II, 302
Scale of — on escort duty ... ..	II, 290
— on transfer ... ..	II, 297
<b>Lump—</b>	
Items for — allotment in budget ... ..	II, 335
<b>Lunatic—</b>	
Cases concerning — ... ..	V, 120
Escort of — ... ..	III, 363
<b>Lunatic, non-criminal—</b>	
Duties of Police regarding — ... ..	V, 293
<b>M</b>	
<b>Magazine—</b>	
Ammunition to be kept in — ... ..	III, 183
Custody of revolver ammunition in — ... ..	III, 197
guard .. ..	III, 281
Key of — by whom kept ... ..	{ III, 281 III, 188
Period of — guard duty of Consts. ... ..	
	III, 73

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Magisterial—</b>	
Powers of Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 5
— Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 52
<b>Magistrate—</b>	
Access of Superintendent of Police to District — library ...	II, 90
Case diaries when to be sent to — ... ..	II, 58
to check conviction register ... ..	IV, 130
Correspondence with District— ... ..	II, 360
Daily undertrial report to be sent to District — ...	II, 80
District — to inspect Railway Police Station ... ..	V, 212
District — may authorise employment of armed Police Reserve on escort and miscellaneous duties. ...	III, 2
to enquire into death of prisoners in police custody and of Europeans. ...	V, 158
File of Police papers when to be sent to record room of — ...	II, 86
Final order of — how to be entered in register of crime ...	II, 57 (i)
Finger Impression on application for pension when to be given before a — ...	III, 112 (i)
First Information Report of what cases to be shown to — ...	II, 58
Orders of trying — to prosecute cases to be communicated to Superintendent of Police. ...	IV, 20
Power of — to order Police enquiry ... ..	IV, 141
Power of — regarding final report ... ..	} V, 150
— to order further enquiry ... ..	
Relation of Superintendent of Police with District— ...	I, 46
Roll of General Police reward to be submitted through District—. ...	II, 88
Tour Diaries to be sent through— ... ..	II, 78
Transmission of records to — record room ... ..	II, 351 (ii)
to verify conviction register ... ..	IV, 129
<b>Magistrate's general register</b> ... ..	IV 102
Absconders how shown in — ... ..	IV 108
Convicts dealt with under Section 565, Civil Procedure Code, how shown in — ... ..	IV 108
Entries to be made in — ... ..	IV 103, 105 & 106
Final order in cases how to be recorded in— ... ..	IV 107
Previously convicted persons how shown in— ... ..	IV 108
Property stolen and recovered to be declared in — by Magistrate. ...	IV 106
Steps taken against absconders to be noted in — ...	IV, 52
Unidentified persons how shown in — ... ..	IV 108
<b>Magistrate's order—</b>	
when irregular, duties of Court officer ... ..	IV, 141
<b>Maintenance—</b>	
Actual expenses for — of Camp ... ..	I, 11 (c)
Grant for — of uniform ... ..	III, 226
of kit ... ..	III, 229
Return of cost of — of steam vessels ... ..	II, 154

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Major—</b>	
Black mark a — punishment ... ..	III, 61 (b)
Definition of — punishment ... ..	III, 51
Proceedings in case of — punishment ... ..	III, 66 (a)
punishment not to be inflicted without proceedings ... ..	III, 57
<b>Malkhana—</b>	
box ... ..	III, 73
Court officer's— ... ..	IV, 72
Disposal of accused's personal property kept in — ... ..	IV, 76
Keys of — by whom to be kept ... ..	IV, 73
Private property not to be kept in — ... ..	IV, 72
property to be labelled ... ..	} IV, 73
room to be kept clean ... ..	
Securing of — ... ..	} V, 61
Custody of keys ... ..	
<b>Malkhana property—</b>	
Magistrate's order on— ... ..	IV, 74
<b>Malkhana register—</b>	
Prisoner's property to be entered in — ... ..	IV, 76
to show property of prisoners ... ..	IV, 64
What property to be entered in — ... ..	IV, 72
<b>Manual—</b>	
Civil Police — ... ..	I, 1
Correction slip to — ... ..	II, 91
Incorporation of orders in — ... ..	II, 94
Military Police— ... ..	I, 1
<b>Manuscript—</b>	
Despatch of — to handwriting expert ... ..	IV, 36
<b>Manufacture, European—</b>	
Local purchase of articles of — ... ..	I, 18 (xvii)
<b>Maps—</b>	
Crime ... ..	V, 251
Indent for — ... ..	II, 172
of place of occurrence how to be prepared ... ..	} X, 131
————— when to be prepared ... ..	
Supply of — to Inspectors and Police Superintendents ... ..	II, 172
Survey — how to be purchased ... ..	II, 266
Town beat — ... ..	II, 83
when to accompany charge sheet ... ..	V, 131
<b>March—</b>	
Length of — of prisoner escort ... ..	III, 343
<b>Marching—</b>	
of guard ... ..	III, 285 (i)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Marine stores—</b>	
Estimate of European — to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 27
<b>Marking—</b>	
Abbreviations for — of accoutrements, etc. ...	III, 209 (iii)
of accoutrements ...	III, 209
of arms and bayonets ...	III, 193
of camp equipage ...	III, 215
in target practice ...	III, 131
of tents ...	III, 215
of uniform ...	III, 260
<b>Marking up—</b>	
of Gazette ...	II, 122
<b>Marksmanship—</b>	
Disbursement of rewards for — ...	II, 268 Note
Provision for rewards for— in budget ...	III, 336 (d)
<b>Marriage—</b>	
Enquiry into offences relating to — ...	IV, 141
<b>Materials—</b>	
Statement of sale proceeds of old stores and — ..	II, 147
<b>Maximum—</b>	
period of service without transfer ...	III, 73
<b>Memos. of taking over charge—</b>	
Transmission of — to Personal Assistant to the Inspector-General of Police.	I, 50
<b>Memorials—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to deal with — ...	I, 36 (xiii)
<b>Measurement—</b>	
Chest — of recruits ...	III, 17 (a) (b)
of Inspectors ...	III, 5
— Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 8
<b>Medals—</b>	
how to be worn ...	I, 134
Inspection of — ...	} III, 261
Loss of — ...	
Recommendation for King's Police— ...	II, 156
Replacement of lost — ...	III, 261
by Royal Humane Society ...	III, 263
Unclaimed — ...	III, 262

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Medal, ribbons—</b>	
how to be obtained ... ..	III, 261
<b>Medical—</b>	
Application for — examination for invaliding to state age.	III, 103
examination of selected candidates to be free of charge ...	III, 24 (a)
examination of recruits before transmission to school ...	III, 30
————— by civil surgeon ... ..	III, 24 (a) (c)
————— re-enlisted men! ... ..	III, 21 (c)
————— candidates for ministerial appointments ..	II, 5 (d)
Travelling allowance for obtaining — advice ... ..	II, 318
<b>Medical aid—</b>	
to Government servants ... ..	III, 159
<b>Medical Board—</b>	
Appeal to — ... ..	III, 85 (vi)
Travelling allowance to attend — ... ..	II, 318
<b>Medical certificate—</b>	
Acceptance of — of incapacity of service ... ..	III, 111 (a)
————— for pension ... ..	III, 111 (a) (b)
————— by S. P. ... ..	III, 85 (viii)
Application for — for leave how to be made ... ..	} III, 85 (ii)
————— retirement how to be made ... ..	
of candidates for appointment as Sub-Inspector ... ..	III, 8 (xi)
Extension to leave on — ... ..	III, 85 (v)
of Inspectors ... ..	III, 5
Leave on — ... ..	I, 114
———— of Inspectors on — how to be granted ... ..	III, 84
for leave by whom to be granted and countersigned ... ..	III, 85 (i)
of officers outside headquarters ... ..	III, 85 (ii)
Leave on — in place of Hospital leave ... ..	III, 93 (c)
for leave of non-gazetted officers when to be granted ... ..	III, 85 (iii)
———— by Native Doctors prohibited ... ..	III, 85 (vii)
Non-gazetted officer applying for — for leave when to be placed under observation.	III, 85 (iv)
in pay bill ... ..	II, 159
Rules regarding leave on — ... ..	III, 85
when necessary for newly appointed men ... ..	III, 24(a)
<b>Medical examination—</b>	
Consent of party to — ... ..	IV, 93
Instructions for sending articles for — ... ..	V, 114
of women how made ... ..	IV, 93
<b>Medical History Sheet—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	III, 99

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Medical officers—</b>	
Evidence of— ... ..	IV, 92
Evidence of — in connection with Chemical Examiner's report — ... ..	IV, 88
to be informed of the arrival of dead-body ... ..	VI, 78
<b>Medicine—</b>	
Country — ... ..	II, 258 Note (a)
<b>Melas and hats—</b>	
Attendance of Police at— ... ..	V, 291
<b>Memo—</b>	
of charges to accompany detailed bill for countersigned contingency.	II, 279
Observance of rules regarding security and deposit to be mentioned in — of charge.	II, 30
<b>Memorials—</b>	
on behalf of others ... ..	II, 405
how to be written and sent ... ..	II, 402
Joint — forbidden ... ..	II, 404
to the King, Secretary of State and Government of India, rules regarding —	II, 401
Withholding — ... ..	II, 403
<b>Mendicants—</b>	
Publication of movements of — in Gazette ... ..	II, 110(b)
Reporting of movements of — ... ..	II, 110(b)
<b>Menials—</b>	
Petty payments to — for drinking water and office dusting.	II, 248
<b>Menial duties—</b>	
Employment of chowkidars on— ... ..	V, 220
<b>Mess-dress—</b>	
Cold weather uniform of Inspector-General, Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 122
Hot weather uniform of Inspector-General, Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 123
Uniform of Deputy Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 128
when to be worn ... ..	I, 133
<b>Messenger—</b>	
Travelling allowance of special — ... ..	II, 314



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Meeting—</b>	
Object of co-operation — ... ..	I, 101
Political agitation and — ... ..	III, 175
<b>Military—</b>	
decorations how to be worn ... ..	I, 134
Police force ... ..	} I, 1
Manual ... ..	
<b>Military offender—</b>	
Surrender of — ... ..	I, 63
<b>Ministerial—</b>	
Acceptance of other service by — officers ... ..	II, 13
service by — officers while on leave ... ..	} II, 13
private service by — officers ... ..	
Appeals against black marks awarded to — officers ... ..	II, 11 (ii)
Appointment of — officers to be on probation ... ..	II, 5 (f)
as — officer of persons serving in other officers ... ..	II, 5 (g)
Average of — officers ... ..	II, 5 (e)
and qualifications of — officers ... ..	II, 3
Casual leave of — officers ... ..	II, 6
to be entered in attendance register. ... ..	II, 15
Character roll of — officers ... ..	II, 31 (b)
Deputy Inspector-General to appoint — officers ... ..	II, 3
dismiss — officers of inferior grade. ... ..	II, 11 (i)
Division of — appointments amongst the different communities. ... ..	II, 5 (b)
Divulgence of official information by — officers prohibited establishment of each District ... ..	} II, 12
Inspector-General of Police when to sanction appointment of — officers. ... ..	
Leave of — officers — ... ..	} II, 6
when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General. ... ..	
application of — officers ... ..	II, 5 (d)
Medical examination of candidates for — appointments ... ..	II, 11 (ii)
officers not to be fined ... ..	II, 5 (f)
when to be confirmed ... ..	II, 2
to be borne on range list ... ..	II, 186
Pay of — officers how to be drawn ... ..	II, 12
Penalty of — officers for divulging official information ... ..	II, 9
Permanent vacancies amongst — officers when and how to be advertised. ... ..	II, 1
Police officer not to be employed as — officers ... ..	II, 6
Power of Superintendent of Police to grant leave of — officers. ... ..	II, 5 (a)
Preference to be given to natives for — appointments — ... ..	II, 7
Promotion of — officers how to be made ... ..	II, 11
Punishment of — officers ... ..	II, 6
Register of leave of — officers ... ..	

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Ministerial—concl'd.</b>	
Report, Annual and quarterly, on character and qualification of — officers.	I, 73 (i)
Return, monthly, of promotions, reversions, etc., of — officers to be submitted by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 37 (v)
Return of — appointments ... ..	II, 152
Supply of list of — officers to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 93
Statement of promotion and appointment of inferior — officers.	II, 7
Time of attendance of — officers in office ... ..	II, 14
Transfer of — officers to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 10
Vacancies amongst — officers how to be filled up ... ..	II, 7
Verification roll of — officers ... ..	II, 5 (f)
<b>Ministerial officers—</b>	
Annual report on character and qualifications of — ...	III, 46
Appeals against black marks on — to be heard by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (vi)
Appointment of — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 34
— officer to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (iii)
Conduct and efficiency roll of — to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xxvii)
Dismissal of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 33 (v)
Employment of — in private service to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (vii)
Leave of — to be granted by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (iii)
Pay and grading of — ... ..	II, 2
Promotion of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (iii)
Transfer of — to be made by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (iii)
<b>Minor—</b>	
Definition of — punishment ... ..	III, 51
<b>Mint—</b>	
Counterfeit coins when and how sent to — ... ..	IV, 94
Payment of contingencies to — ... ..	II, 242
<b>Minute books—</b>	
to be kept at Railway and District Police Stations ...	V, 2 (ii)
<b>Miscellaneous—</b>	
Armed police reserve when to be employed on — duties ...	III, 2
File of periodical and — returns ... ..	II, 85
duty how to be entered in morning Report ... ..	III, 142
Publication of — notices in the Gazette ... ..	II, 106
<b>Misconduct—</b>	
Charges of — to be reported to District Magistrate ...	I, 68
Papers regarding — may be called for by District Magistrate.	I, 46
of police, rules for enquiry ... ..	I, 69

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Misfires—</b>	
Return of — ammunition ... ..	III, 180 (xii)
<b>Missing—</b>	
Deposit of reward for tracing — persons ... ..	II, 106
Enquiry about — Gazette ... ..	II, 102
Publication of notices for — persons in the Gazette ... ..	II, 106
<b>Mistake—</b>	
in force return how to be avoided ... ..	III, 144
<b>Money—</b>	
Distribution of — by Accountant ... ..	II, 204 (b)
how to be deposited in treasury ... ..	II, 343
Irregular detention of — to be reported by Accountant ... ..	II, 44
Payment of — on pay-cheque ... ..	II, 36
Receipt of — by receipt cheques ... ..	II, 41
Receiving — on receipt cheque ... ..	II, 36
Supply of — to reserve officer ... ..	II, 217
Undisbursed — at Police Stations ... ..	II, 209
<b>Monetary—</b>	
responsibility of Superintendents of Police ... ..	I, 54
<b>Monetary (transactions)—</b>	
Rules regarding— ... ..	II, 342
<b>Money order—</b>	
Pay when to be sent by — ... ..	II, 212
when to be entered in cash book ... ..	II, 47
<b>Monthly—</b>	
certificate of arms ... ..	III, 190 (iii)
— revolvers ... ..	III, 198
— regarding cash book ... ..	II, 126
coal account of launches ... ..	II, 129
contingent charges ... ..	II, 240
deposit of one quarter of salary for security ... ..	II, 21
Disposal of — certificate of cash account ... ..	I, 36 (xlv i)
inspection of arms by armourer ... ..	III, 202
kit inspection ... ..	III, 247
numbering of subvouchers for contingencies ... ..	II, 246
return of births and deaths ... ..	V, 275
— Cabuleese and Peshawarees ... ..	II, 130
— inspection ... ..	V, 29
statement of promotions, reversions, etc., of ministerial officers to be submitted by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 37 (v)
statement of sums drawn from treasury ... ..	II, 127
— receipts ... ..	II, 128
— showing cost of additional police ... ..	II, 99
— of promotion and appointment of inferior clerks ... ..	II, 7



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Morning report—</b>	
Acting appointments how to be shown in — ...	III, 142
Attendance of gazetted officers in drill to be noted in — ...	III, 117
Change of force how to be noted in — ...	}
Initial of Superintendent of Police in the — ...	III, 142
Miscellaneous duty how to be entered in — ...	}
Preservation of — ...	}
by whom to be kept up... ..	}
<b>Mourning—</b>	
dress ... ..	I, 137
<b>Movements—</b>	
Chaukidars to report — of gangs ... ..	V, 194
Monthly report of — of bad characters in tea gardens ... ..	V, 182
Publication in Gazette — of foreigners and strangers ... ..	II, 110 (a)
_____ preachers and mendicants ... ..	}
Reporting of — of preachers and mendicants ... ..	II, 110 (b)
_____ foreigners and strangers ... ..	II, 110 (a)
_____ bad characters ... ..	V, 185
Watch on — of foreigners and strangers ... ..	II, 110 (a)
<b>Mounted escort—</b>	
Duties of — ... ..	}
Rules regarding — ... ..	III, 293
<b>Mufassil—</b>	
Posting of sentries in — Police Stations ... ..	V, 50
<b>Mufassil diary—</b>	
Disposal of — ... ..	V, 27
not to overlap case diary — ... ..	}
Submission of — ... ..	V, 58
<b>Municipal—</b>	
rates and taxes how to be paid ... ..	II, 268, note (a)
<b>Munsifs—</b>	
how to get escort for remittance ... ..	III, 335
<b>Murder, presumed—</b>	
Duties of Police officers in — ... ..	V, 112
<b>Muskets—</b>	
See Arms.	
<b>Musketry—</b>	
Annual grant for — prizes ... ..	III, 139
Armourer to do — ... ..	III, 202
Attendance of Superintendent of Police in — ... ..	III, 117
Award of — prize to best shot ... ..	I, 36 (xxv)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Musketry—concl'd.</b>	
badges ... ..	III, 140
courses ... ..	III, 130
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction draw of — re- wards.	III, 138 (c)
— — — — — approve schemes of — prizes.	III, 139
Marking in — ... ..	III, 131
Number of men to be put through annual — course ...	III, 133
Prizes how to be awarded ... ..	III, 130
prize of best shot ... ..	III, 139
review report ... ..	I, 37 (iii)
rewards to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xxiii)
Schemes of — to be approved by Deputy Inspector- General.	I, 36 (xxiv)
— — — — — prizes ... ..	III, 139
Superintendent of Police to give attention to — ...	III, 117
Wearing of — badges ... ..	III, 140
with revolver ... ..	III, 199
<b>Muster parade—</b>	
Attendance of inspecting officers in — ... ..	I, 82
— — — — — excise officers in — ... ..	V, 232
Dismissal of — ... ..	V, 231
Questions for — ... ..	V, 232
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 228
Superintendents of Police and Inspectors to attend — ...	V, 215
Time of — to be noted in general diary ... ..	V, 216
<b>N</b>	
<b>Native—</b>	
Collision between Europeans and— ... ..	II, 50
of the province to be appointed as clerk ... ..	II, 5 (a)
Reporting of by telegram cases implicating — of high position.	II, 51
<b>Native doctor—</b>	
Medical certificate for leave by — prohibited ... ..	III, 85 (vi)
<b>Nepal—</b>	
Verification rolls not to be sent to — ... ..	III, 27 (d)
<b>Nepalese—</b>	
Enlistment of — ... ..	III, 19 (c)
Enquiry about — convicts how to be made ... ..	II, 57 (k)
<b>Newspaper—</b>	
Defence of one's own character in — ... ..	III, 168
Police officers not to be — correspondent ... ..	III, 168
Purchase of — ... ..	II, 275

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Night relief—</b>	
of sentries ... ..	III, 285 (vi)
<b>Night search—</b>	
when to be made ... ..	V, 122
<b>Night travelling—</b>	
— of escorts by road ... ..	III, 316
<b>Nomenclature—</b>	
of Civil Police Force ... ..	I, 2
<b>Nominal roll—</b>	
of convicts deported to Port Blair how to be written ...	II, 56
<b>Nomination—</b>	
how to be sent ... ..	II, 367
Number of — for post of Sub-Inspectors when to be communicated. ... ..	III, 8 (vi)
for post of Sub-Inspectors how to be made ... ..	III, 8 (viii)
roll for post of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 8 (iv)
<b>Non-cognizable cases—</b>	
to be entered in general diary ... ..	V, 69
Processes in — how served ... ..	V, 256
Prosecution of — requires sanction of Superintendent of Police. ... ..	IV, 7
<b>Non-gazetted officer—</b>	
— applying for medical certificate for leave when to be placed under observation. ... ..	III, 85 (iv)
Employment of — during leave ... ..	III, 82
Medical certificate for leave of — when to be granted ... ..	III, 85 (iii)
Wearing of uniform by — ... ..	III, 156
<b>Non-standard—</b>	
forms how to be introduced ... ..	II, 69
<b>Note—</b>	
Office — how to be written ... ..	II, 354
<b>Note Book—</b>	
Contents of — ... ..	I, 88
of Inspectors ... ..	V, 4
— by whom kept ... ..	V, 26
Writing of — by Superintendent of Police, Assistant Superintendent of Police or Deputy Superintendent of Police. ... ..	I, 88
	I, 88



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Note, Currency—</b>	
Publication of loss or thefts of — in the gazette	II, 106
Remittance of — by rail	III, 334
Reports of forged —	I, 22 (6)
<b>Notice—</b>	
Communication of contents of the hue and cry—	V, 94
General and special — to regulate assemblies	I, 71
Duties of Officers Commanding in regard to hue and cry—	V, 94
Entry of hue and cry — in general diary and receipt and issue registers.	V, 94
Gazette — to whom to be sent	II, 119
Hue and cry —, contents of —	V, 91
———— to be read in chaukidari parade	V, 94
Hue and cry — when may be delayed	V, 93
———— to whom to be sent	V, 92
Hue and cry —	V, 90
List of persons to whom hue and cry — to be sent	V, 96
Publication of — of Criminal Intelligence Department in Gazette.	II, 113
———— in the Gazette of criminal cases	II, 112
———— of miscellaneous — in the Gazette	} II, 106
———— missing — in the Gazette	
———— in the Gazette	
———— of loss and thefts of currency notes in the Gazette.	
for relief of escorts	III, 310
Use of telegram for hue and cry —	V, 92
<b>Notice Boards—</b>	
Keeping of — at Police Station or Out-post	V, 65
<b>Number—</b>	
District — of Constables how to be given	} III, 34
———— worn	
Entry of District — in service sheet	
Object of District — of constables	
Use of district — in marking clothing	
———— marking accoutrements	
<b>Numbering—</b>	
of arms and bayonets	III, 193
of charge-sheet and final report Form in register of crime	II, 57 (i)
of cheques	II, 38
of contingent bills	II, 230
Monthly—of sub-vouchers for contingencies	II, 426
of pages of Account Registers	II, 39
<b>O</b>	
<b>Object—</b>	
of District number of Constable	III, 34
of register of crime	II, 57
of security deposit by Sub-Inspectors	II, 28
of service sheet	III, 53

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Objection—</b>	
orders of Accountant-General, how to be dealt with ...	II, 334
<b>Observation—</b>	
Non-gazetted officers applying for medical certificate for leave when to be kept under—.	III, 85 (iv)
<b>Obstruction—</b>	
Institution of Police — cases ... ..	IV, 7
<b>Obstructing—</b>	
the Police, cases of — ... ..	V, 73
<b>Occurrence—</b>	
outside jurisdiction, report of — ... ..	V, 67
when to be immediately reported to District Magistrate ...	II, 53
<b>Offence—</b>	
Enquiry of — relating to marriage ... ..	IV, 141
reported in two places ... ..	V, 86
<b>Offender—</b>	
Return of proclaimed — ... ..	II, 105
Surrender of military — ... ..	I, 63
<b>Office—</b>	
Absence from — for seven days to be reported to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 118
of Circle Inspectors ... ..	V, 13
and ground rent how to be paid ... ..	II, 268 note(b)
Inspection of Superintendent of Police's — ... ..	I, 87
List of registers to be kept in Superintendent of Police's —	II, 34
Reserve — where to be held ... ..	III, 3
— hour ... ..	II, 14
<b>Office Master—</b>	
Opinion of — when to be recorded in service roll or character roll.	II, 32
<b>Office Notes—</b>	
how to be written ... ..	II, 354
<b>Officer in charge—</b>	
Definition of — ... ..	V, 35
Duties of — of Police Station in case of death of prisoners in police custody.	V, 154
—, regarding hue and cry notices ... ..	V, 92, 94
of Police Station or Out-post to draw first information ...	V, 66
of Police Station to supervise outpost work ... ..	V, 34
— and Out-posts to explain Gazette to subordinates.	II, 123

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Officer in charge—concl'd.</b>	
of a Police Station may cancel charge-sheet or final report.	V, 34
Powers of — of Police Station ... ..	V, 36
———— punishment of — of a District ...	III, 50 (c)
of Reserve ... ..	III, 4
Reserve officer to instruct — of escort ...	III, 301 (i)
responsible for Chaukidar's work ... ..	V, 214
Responsibility of — of guard ... ..	III, 285 (x)
Superintendent of Police to place an — of current duties	I, 77
Term Superintendent of Police to include — ...	I, 78
Transfer of — of Police Station and Out-post and Court to be made in consultation with District Magistrate.	III, 70 (c)
<b>Official—</b>	
Divulgence of — information by clerks, prohibited ...	II, 12
publications how to be obtained ... ..	II, 92
Penalty for divulging — information ... ..	II, 12
<b>Officiating—</b>	
allowance when admissible ... ..	II, 199
———— to outsiders ... ..	II, 186
Amount of — allowance ... ..	II, 200
g ade promotion of Sub-Inspectors in vacancies, prohibited	III, 44
———— Inspectors in vacancies prohibited ...	III, 43 (e)
<b>Oil—</b>	
for lighting stations, etc. ... ..	II, 258 Note (e)
———— of escorts ... ..	III, 307
Scale of Rangoon — ... ..	III, 194
<b>Oiling—</b>	
— of arms ... ..	III, 204 (i)
<b>Oil bottles, zinc—</b>	
to be carried by escort ... ..	III, 204 (iii)
<b>Oil, Rangoon—</b>	
Cleaning of arms by— ... ..	III, 204 (iii)
Guards to be supplied with — ... ..	III, 204 (iii)
<b>Oilseed—</b>	
Report on — etc. ... ..	II, 148
<b>Opening—</b>	
of treasury to be noted in roster ... ..	III, 282 (ii)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Opinion—</b>	
Expert—on arms, etc., in various cases ... ..	IV, 36
— of the head of office when to be recorded in service book or character roll.	II, 32
<b>Opium—</b>	
Court officer to report — cases to Collector ... ..	IV, 15
escort ... ..	III, 365
not to be in possession of guard over prisoners ... ..	III, 280 (ii)
Prosecution of — cases ... ..	IV, 15
Opium smuggling ... ..	V, 300
<b>Opium smuggler—</b>	
Entry of — in conviction register ... ..	V, 166
History sheets to be prepared of — ... ..	V, 172
Surveillance of -- ... ..	V, 176
<b>Order—</b>	
for sentry ... ..	III, 285 (ii)
<b>Order book—</b>	
Order for enlistment when to be entered in— ... ..	III, 27 (b)
Substance of circular orders to be noted in District— ... ..	I, 57
<b>Orderly—</b>	
Additional — to be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
Duties of — ... ..	III, 155
Excess in sanctioned number of ——— to be explained in force returns.	III, 144
of Inspectors ... ..	V, 7
Scale of — ... ..	III, 155
<b>Ordinary Reserve—</b>	
Definition of — ... ..	III, 1 (b)
Drill and instruction of — ... ..	III, 1 (c)
<b>Ordnance Stores—</b>	
Abbreviations for marking of — ... ..	III, 209 (iii)
Allotment of money for purchase of — ... ..	I, 13
Annual examination of — ... ..	III, 212
Committee on receipt of — ... ..	III, 185
Committee on unserviceable— ... ..	III, 180
Countersignature of indents for — by Deputy Inspector-General.	{ III, 179 (iii) III, 182
Custody of — ... ..	III, 188
Definition of— ... ..	III, 177
Despatch of ——— by passenger train ... ..	III, 179 (xi)
Forms of indents for ——— how to be obtained ... ..	III, 179 (ii)
Indents for replacement of unserviceable — ... ..	III, 180 (ii)
—————how to be prepared ... ..	III, 179

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Ordinance Stores—concl'd.</b>	
Indents for to be submitted in quadruplicate ...	III, 179 (iii)
-----by whom to be signed ...	III, 179 (vi)
not to be sent bearing ...	III, 180 (vii)
Payment for — how made ...	III, 179 (xiiv)
Prompt return of receipts for — ...	III, 187
property of police department ...	III, 179 (xiii)
Sale of — prohibited ...	III, 179 (xii)
Sanction to purchase of — ...	II, 268, note (g)
Taking delivery of — ...	II, 184
Unserviceable — how to be returned to arsenal ...	III, 180 (iv)
What — to be entered in reserve stock book ...	III, 189
<b>Oriental Languages—</b>	
Examination in — Inspector-General of Police may permit an officer to appear.	I, 98
<b>Outbreaks—</b>	
in Jails ...	I, 74
<b>Outstanding—</b>	
Comparison of absconders register with the list of — warrants.	II, 61 (e)
<b>Outpost—</b>	
Advance of service stamps to — for telegrams ...	II, 393
Authenticated list of articles to be supplied to each — ...	II, 63
cases how to be distinguished in register of crime ...	II, 57 (e)
Changing jurisdiction or site of an — ...	II, 377
Charge certificate of — ...	V, 53
Creation of new — ...	II, 377
Declaration of — to be Superintendent of Police ...	I, 3
Definition of ...	V, 33
Town— ...	V, 33
Distribution of pay to — ...	II, 207 & 209
Final Memo. when to be sent to — ...	II, 57 (n)
Hiring of boats for — ...	V, 57
Inspection of — by Police Station ...	I, 81
Lathis to be kept in — ...	I, 72
officers to report arrest of absconders ...	II, 61 (g)
is a portion of Police Station area ...	I, 3
Register of cases enquired into by — officers ...	V, 33
Removal of — by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 59
reports how to be sent ...	V, 34
Rolls of absconders to be sent to — ...	II, 61 (f)
Sites of — not to be changed by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 59
Sub-Inspector to be in charge of — ...	I, 3
Supervision of — by Officers in charge ...	V, 34
— to be supplied with maps ...	II, 172
Transfer of charge of — ...	V, 53
<b>Overage—</b>	
of clerks ...	II, 5 (e)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — of constables and recruits.	I, 36 (x)
	III, 17 (c) (d)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Overpayment—</b>	
Recovery of — of leave allowances ... ..	III, 111 (h)
<b>Overstay—</b>	
Deduction of pay for — of joining time ... ..	II, 219 (g)
Departmental punishment for — of leave ... ..	III, 96
Exemption from loss of appointment for — of leave ... ..	I, 18 (xi)
Explanation for — of leave how to be called for ... ..	III, 96
of furlough ... ..	I, 116
Prosecution for — of leave ... ..	III, 96
Rules regarding — of leave ... ..	III, 96
<b>P</b>	
<b>Packet Post—</b>	
when to be resorted to ... ..	II, 390
<b>Packing—</b>	
of treasure ... ..	III, 321
<b>Padlock—</b>	
how to be indented for ... ..	II, 169
<b>Page—</b>	
Certificate of — of Account registers ... ..	II, 39
Number of — in general diary ... ..	V, 56
Numbering of — of account registers ... ..	II, 39
<b>Panchayat—</b>	
Assistance rendered by—to be reported to District Magistrate ... ..	I, 86-A
Register of services of — ... ..	I, 86-A
Reporting movements of bad characters by — ... ..	V, 185
Reward to — ... ..	I, 86-A
to sign hath-chita ... ..	{ V, 230
	{ V, 276
<b>Parade—</b>	
see also drill.	
Armourer to attend — ... ..	III, 202
Attendance of excise officer in chaukidari— ... ..	V, 232
Ceremonial— ... ..	III, 160
Dismissal of master — ... ..	V, 221
Hue and cry notices to be read in chaukidari ... ..	V, 94
Inspector to attend chaukidari — ... ..	V, 15
Questions for muster— ... ..	V, 232
Questioning chaukidars on — ... ..	V, 229
Rules regarding muster — ... ..	V, 228
Superintendents of Police and Inspectors to attend chaukidari — ... ..	V, 215
Time of chaukidari —to be noted in general diary ... ..	V, 216
Uniform at — ... ..	III, 233



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Parade, ceremonial —</b>	
Rules regarding— ... ..	III, 160
<b>Pardon—</b>	
Application for conditional — of approvers ... ..	IV, 34
Tender of — to approver ... ..	I, 106c, 106(d)
<b>Pass—</b>	
Emergent — over Railway ... ..	V, 208
Safe conduct — not to be given to wandering gangs ... ..	V, 197
<b>Pass book—</b>	
Savings bank — where to remain ... ..	II, 24 (b)
of security deposit when to be sent to treasury ... ..	II, 24 (e)
<b>Passage—</b>	
by private steamers ... ..	I, 116
<b>Pasteur institute—</b>	
Leave to proceed to — ... ..	III, 92
<b>Patient—</b>	
Acquittance roll of hospital — ... ..	} III, 102
Pay bill of hospital — how to be prepared ... ..	
when to supply his own diet ... ..	
<b>Pay—</b>	
of absentees how drawn ... ..	II, 192 & 193
of additional Police how to be drawn ... ..	II, 98
Advance of —, power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction. ... ..	I, 13
Age certificate in — bill ... ..	II, 189
Amount to be drawn in — bill ... ..	II, 214
Arrear and supplementary — bill ... ..	II, 195
Attachment of — of police officers ... ..	III, 171
Audit of — bills of inspectors ... ..	II, 176
Bills how to be cashed ... ..	II, 184
bill of gazetted officers ... ..	II, 174
——— additional police... ..	} II, 187
——— private guards ... ..	
Bills of Inspectors ... ..	II, 176
of boat establishment how drawn ... ..	II, 186
Cash orders for — of sub-divisional police ... ..	II, 206
Certificate of leave in — bill ... ..	II, 188 (d)
of clerks how to be drawn ... ..	II, 186
of constables ... ..	III, 14
——— deputed to learn bad characters ... ..	II, 194
Countersignature of — bills of Inspectors ... ..	II, 176
Custody of undisbursed— ... ..	II, 216(a)&(b)
of deceased police officers how to be paid ... ..	II, 197
Deduction of — for overstay of joining time ... ..	II, 219 (g)
——— undisbursed — from — bill ... ..	II, 216 (c)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Pay—contd.</b>	
Deduction from — on account of security ... ..	II, 21
————— how to be made ... ..	II, 344
Deprivation of — ... ..	III, 52
of Deputy Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 43
of discharged men how to be paid ... ..	II, 197
————— how to be drawn ... ..	II, 196
Distribution of undisbursed — ... ..	II, 216 (c) (d)
————— to payees ... ..	II, 208
————— outstations ... ..	II, 207 & 209
Distribution of — by Accountant ... ..	II, 204 (b)
Distribution of — in arrears and supplementary — bill ... ..	II, 216 (f)
————— at Police stations ... ..	II, 209
Drawing of—of Criminal Investigation Department Inspectors.	II, 177
during transit ... ..	II, 218 (b)
Encashment of — bills ... ..	II, 204 (a)
————— at other treasury ... ..	II, 205
Entry of undisbursed — in cash book ... ..	II, 216 (a)
Forfeiture of — of gazetted officers ... ..	I, 116
of gazetted officers how to be paid ... ..	II, 178
————— officer not to be shown in cash book ... ..	II, 174
of head constables ... ..	III, 12
Health certificate in — bill ... ..	II, 189
of hospital establishment how drawn ... ..	II, 186
how drawn in case of excess in grades ... ..	II, 191
Increased — when to be drawn ... ..	III, 42
————— how to be drawn ... ..	II, 198
Increments to — how drawn ... ..	II, 202
Increment of — of constables ... ..	III, 48 (a)
of the inferior clerks, personal ... ..	II, 2
of Inspectors ... ..	III, 5
————— not to be shown in cash book— ... ..	II, 176
Inspector-General of Police may sanction — of officers reinstated after dismissal or suspension.	I, 17
Last-pay certificate to accompany — bill ... ..	II, 218 (a)
of men on leave how to be paid ... ..	II, 197
of ministerial officers ... ..	II, 2
of probationary Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 9
Provision of — in budget ... ..	II, 336
of police on escort duty ... ..	II, 193
Receipt from treasury officer for undisbursed — ... ..	II, 216 (c)
Recruitment in place of men on leave without — ... ..	III, 23
of recruits in school ... ..	III, 31
————— how to be drawn ... ..	III, 31
Remittance transfer receipt for remittance of — ... ..	II, 215
of Sergeants ... ..	III, 6
of six months overdue ... ..	II, 222
of Sub-Assistant Surgeons how to be drawn ... ..	II, 190
of Sub-Inspector ... ..	III, 7
Superintendent of Police how to check — bills ... ..	II, 185
of Superintendent of Police when appointed from Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 44 (b)
Stoppage of — ... ..	II, 185
Undisbursed of head-quarters force ... ..	II, 210

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Pay—<i>conold.</i></b>	
When to be drawn on transfer ... ..	II, 218 (c)
— sent by money order ... ..	II, 212
— paid ... ..	II, 207
<b>Payee—</b>	
Actual receipt of — for luggage ... ..	II, 302
Distribution of salary to — ... ..	II, 203
Signature of — in pay cheques ... ..	II, 40 (b)
— duplicate pay cheque ... ..	II, 40 (c)
<b>Pay bill—</b>	
Deduction for hospital diet in — ... ..	III, 102
— from — not to be shown in cash book ... ..	II, 49
of hospital patents how to be prepared ... ..	III, 142
<b>Pay cheque—</b>	
Cancellation of unused duplicate— ... ..	II, 40 (d)
Duplicate — to be attached to original ... ..	II, 40 (c)
— copy of — when used ... ..	II, 40 (b)
Payment to be made on authority of — ... ..	II, 40 (a)
— of money on — ... ..	II, 36
Rules regarding— ... ..	II, 40
Signature of payee in — ... ..	II, 40 (b)
— duplicate— ... ..	II, 40 (c)
Superintendent of Police to certify on— ... ..	II, 40 (a)
<b>Peace—</b>	
Orders for security for keeping the — ... ..	IV, 12
<b>Pending—</b>	
List of — correspondence ... ..	II, 348
<b>Pension—</b>	
Acceptance of medical certificates in — ... ..	III, 111 (a)
Accountant to prepare — rolls ... ..	III, 110 (a)
Check of — rolls by head clerk ... ..	III, 110 (a)
counting towards previous services of re-enlisted men ... ..	III, 21 (b) (c)
Date of application for — ... ..	III, 110 (c)
Deputy Inspector-General to submit quarterly return of — ... ..	I, 37 (ix)
— and gratuity rolls. ... ..	I, 37 (ix)
Deputy Inspector-General to submit quarterly return of — ... ..	III, 112 (i)
Finger impression on — application when to be given before ... ..	III, 112 (j)
a Magistrate. ... ..	
— how and when to be ... ..	
taken. ... ..	
Help of reserve officer in the preparation of — rolls ... ..	{ III, 112 III, 110 (a)
Leave counting towards — ... ..	III, 109
— how to be entered in — roll ... ..	III, 114
of ministerial officers when sanctioned by Inspector-General ... ..	I, 15 (a) (b)
of Police. ... ..	
papers, upkeep of ... ..	III, 110 (d)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Pension—concl'd.</b>	
Payment of arrears of — ... ..	I, 16
————— to heirs of deceased pensioner ...	III, 111 (g)
of Police officers when sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 15 (a) (b)
————— invalid'd from venereal disease ...	III, 116
Power of Superintendent of Police to sanction— ...	I, 180
Prompt preparation of — rolls ... ..	III, 110 (b)
Quarterly return of — rolls ... ..	III, 115
Question for checking — rolls ... ..	III, 113
roll how to be sent ... ..	II, 367
————— prepared... ..	III, 110 (a)
Roll when to be prepared ... ..	III, 110 (a)
Rules regarding family — fund ... ..	II, 203
Sanctioning arrear — ... ..	III, 111 (f)
by whom to be sanctioned ... ..	III, 111
<b>Pensioner—</b>	
Death of — reporting of — ... ..	V, 280
Exemption of — from finger impression ...	III, 112 (iv)
Personal attendance ... ..	I, 18 (iii)
Report of death of — ... ..	II, 153
<b>Permanent Advance—</b>	
Acknowledgment of — ... ..	II, 229
Contingent bill for recoupment of — ... ..	II, 234
Encashment of contingent bills in excess of — ...	II, 235
how to be distributed ... ..	II, 228
to meet emergent petty charges ... ..	II, 227
Recoupment of — ... ..	II, 232
Sanction of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 18 (ii)
for Superintendents of Police ... ..	II, 227
<b>Personal Assistant—</b>	
to Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Investigation Department is controlling officer.	I, 29
to Inspector-General of Police is controlling officer ...	I, 29
<b>Personal diary—</b>	
of Inspectors ... ..	{ II, 79
	{ V, 24
<b>Peshwarees—</b>	
Reporting by telegram of cases in which — are concerned ...	II, 51
Return of — ... ..	II, 130
<b>Petition—</b>	
on behalf of others ... ..	II, 405
Dealing with — by Deputy Inspector-General... ..	I, 36 (xiii)
First information to be drawn up on — sent to Police by Magistrates.	V, 72
how to be written and sent ... ..	II, 402
Joint — forbidden ... ..	II, 402
to the King, Secretary of State and Government of India, rules regarding—.	II, 401

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Petition—concl'd.</b>	
Rules for submitting appeal — ... ..	III, 69
Withholding — ... ..	II, 403
<b>Petroleum store—</b>	
Inspection of — ... ..	V, 19
<b>Petty construction —</b>	
Advances for — ... ..	II, 263 note(c)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — of buildings ... ..	I, 36(xxxix)
List of works of — to be attached to budget ... ..	II, 336
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — ... ..	II, 274 note(c)
Provision of — in budget ... ..	II, 363
Quarterly return of sanctions and allotments of — ... ..	} II, 274 note (c)
_____ advances for — ... ..	
<b>Photograph—</b>	
of approvers ... ..	IV, 35
<b>Physical—</b>	
standard of recruits ... ..	III, 17 (a)
<b>Pillar—</b>	
Inspection of trigonometrical survey — ... ..	} II, 159
Return of trigonometrical survey — ... ..	
<b>Pistol—</b>	
See Revolvers.	
<b>Plain clothes constable—</b>	
to be deputed to Railway stations ... ..	V, 208
<b>Plan—</b>	
for land and buildings ... ..	} II, 65 (d)
of place of occurrence when to be prepared ... ..	
_____ how to be prepared — ... ..	
when to accompany charge-sheet ... ..	
<b>Platform ticket—</b>	
Special — to plain clothes const. ... ..	V, 208
<b>Pleader—</b>	
Assistance to Government or other — by Court officer ... ..	IV, 17
not to appear in any appeal or proceeding ... ..	III, 66 (d)
<b>Poddar—</b>	
Fares of — and treasury servants to accompany escort how paid.	III, 311
<b>Poison—</b>	
Annual report on the working of — Act ... ..	II, 155

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Poisoner—</b>	
Publication of list of registered — in Gazette ...	II, 115
Reporting of absence of — ...	V, 183
<b>Poisoning, suspected—</b>	
Duties of Police officers in— ...	V, 107
<b>Police—</b>	
not to be employed on extraneous duties ...	V, 42
<b>Police custody—</b>	
Enquiry of deaths in — ...	V, 158
<b>Police Gazette—</b>	
See Gazette ...	V, 271
<b>Police officer—</b>	
on arrival in a district to report themselves to Superintendent of Police.	III, 161
Death of — reporting of ...	V, 280
Deputation of subordinate — to any part of the province by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (x)
Duties of —, in suspected cattle poisoning cases ...	V, 108
— poisoning cases ...	V, 107
— hanging or strangulation cases ...	V, 109
— drowning cases ...	V, 110
— regarding hats and melas ...	V, 241
Grant of leave to — transferred ...	III, 81
to live in quarters ...	V, 43
not to guard confessing prisoner during verification ...	V, 104
— -- accompany witness ...	V, 98
— -- leave station until relieved ...	V, 53
Possession of arms by — ...	III, 165
Presence of — in <i>post-mortem</i> examination ...	IV, 81
Prosecution of — ...	V, 54
Railway and District — to give mutual help ...	V, 206
Reporting of cases instituted against — ...	V, 55
Supply of list of superior — to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 93
<b>Police Paper—</b>	
Copies not to be given of — ...	V, 46
Destruction of — in thanas, rules regarding — ...	V, 255
<b>P. R.—</b>	
Order to be noted in register of crime ...	II, 57 (m)
— passed on final memo....	IV, 113
Prisoner how entered in conviction register ...	IV, 126
<b>Police Station—</b>	
Acquittance roll when to be sent from — ...	II, 183 (a)
Advance of service stamps to — for telegram ...	II, 393



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Police Station—concl'd.</b>	
Authenticated list of articles to be supplied to each — ...	II, 63
Changing jurisdiction or site of a — ...	II, 377
Charge certificate of — ...	V, 53
Co-operation between — ...	V, 48
Creation of new — ...	II, 377
Declaration of Outpost to be — ...	I, 3
Definition of — ...	V, 33
———— officer in charge of — ...	V, 35
Distribution of pay to — ...	{ II, 207
Duties of head constables at— ...	{ II, 209
Escort to put up in — ...	V, 37
File of circulars and circular memos. affecting — ...	III, 302
Final memo. when to be sent to — ...	II, 94
Hiring of boats for — ...	II, 57 (n)
Inspection of — by Superintendent of Police ...	V, 52
Inspection of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 81
Instruction of constables and chaukidars at — ...	I, 20
Issue of circulars and circular memo. affecting — ...	V, 38
Lathies to be kept in — ...	II, 94
Officers to report arrest of absconders ...	I, 72
Posting of sentries in town — ...	II, 61 (g)
———— mofassil — ...	V, 51
Powers of officer in charge of — ...	V, 50
Removal of — ...	V, 36
Rolls of absconders to be sent to — ...	I, 59
Sites of— not to be changed by Superintendent of Police ...	II, 61 (f)
Sub-Inspector to be in charge of — ...	I, 59
to be supplied with maps ...	I, 3
Transfer of charge of — ...	II, 172
———— officer in charge of — to be made in consul- tation with District Magistrate.	V, 53 III, 72 (c)
<b>Policy—</b>	
Attack on Government -- prohibited ...	III, 167
<b>Political—</b>	
agitation and meetings ...	III, 175
Notice of — gathering to be given to Superintendent of Police	I, 71
<b>Pony—</b>	
allowance ...	{ II, 221
Inspectors to keep— ...	{ V, 52
Sub-Inspector to keep a— ...	V, 23
	V, 52
<b>Port Blair—</b>	
Nominal roll of convicts deported to — how to be written	II, 56
<b>Postmaster—</b>	
to be given notice of escorts ...	V, 62

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Post Office—</b>	
deposit accounts to remain in the head-quarters— ...	II, 24 (b)
rules regarding official correspondence ...	II, 384
Security deposit how to be made in — Savings bank ..	II, 24 (a)
cash, responsibility of escort ...	V, 62
record, inspection of— ...	V, 106
safe how kept ...	V, 62
<b>Postage—</b>	
Economy in — stamps ...	II, 385
Entry of — stamps in issue register ...	II, 384
Register of receipt and issue of — stamps for telegrams ...	II, 394
_____ service — stamps ...	II, 385
stamps how to be used ...	II, 387
Use of service — stamps for addressing private persons ...	II, 388
_____ on letter to other countries ...	II, 389
voucher for contingency ...	II, 260
<b>Postage Stamp—</b>	
for Court office ...	IV, 97
<b>Postal—</b>	
Arrest of — servants ...	V, 137
<b>Postal guide—</b>	
Upkeep of — ...	II, 384
<b>Postal money—</b>	
Escort for — ..	III, 336
<b>Posting—</b>	
Entry of — in service sheet ...	III, 36 (b) (v)
<b>Post-mortem—</b>	
Constable to be in charge of dead body for — ...	V, 115
on corpses found on railway premises ...	IV, 83
Form of — Report ...	IV, 77
Presence of Police officer in — examination ..	IV, 81
Result of — Examination when to be communicated ...	V, 115
_____ how to be communicated ...	IV, 79
when to be held by Civil Surgeon ...	IV, 80
examination, custody of bodies for — ...	V, 115
_____ disposal of corpses after— ...	V, 117
_____, expenses for transmitting corpses ...	V, 116
for. _____ sending corpses for — ...	} V, 115
_____ report ...	
<b>Post-mortem report—</b>	
Despatch of — to Civil Surgeon ...	IV, 79

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Pound—</b>	
Duties of Police ... ..	V, 294
Inspection of — ... ..	V, 20,294
<b>Pound Collection—</b>	
Remittance of — ... ..	V, 294
<b>Power—</b>	
of Deputy Inspector-General to sanction Athletic Club sub- sidy.	II, 274 Note (d)
_____ petty construc- tion.	II, 274 Note (c)
_____ acceptance of other service by clerks.	II, 13
_____ dismiss inferior clerks _____ sanction under height	II, 11(i) III, 17(a)
of Inspector-General of Police to purchase elephant ...	II, 274 Note (a)
of Inspector-General of Police to sanction purchase of boat.	II, 274 Note (a)
_____ special con- tingency.	II, 272
of officers in respect of re-appropriation of budget allot- ment.	II, 340
of an officer under suspension ... ..	III, 64
of Superintendent of Police to grant leave of clerks ...	II, 6
Statutory — of Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 107
<b>Practice—</b>	
ammunition how to be indented for ... ..	III, 181(ii)
_____ to be issued to guards and e-corts ... ..	III, 191(iii)
_____ how to be kept ... ..	III, 150
Classification of ammunition into — ... ..	III, 191(ii)
Target— ... ..	III, 130
Use of — ammunition ... ..	III, 181(ii)
<b>Preacher—</b>	
Publication in Gazette movements of — ... ..	II, 110(b)
Reporting of movements of — ... ..	II, 110(b)
<b>Precedence—</b>	
Position of Superintendents of Police in the warrant of —...	I, 48
<b>Precis—</b>	
Preparation of — of false cases ... ..	IV, 38
<b>Preservation—</b>	
Classification of letters for — ... ..	II, 350
of Government Gazette ... ..	II, 35
Order of — of records by Inspector ... ..	V, 88
of Police gazette ... ..	II, App. A



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Preservation—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
of Police papers how to be recorded on fly-leaves ...	II, 86
of records and books ... ..	II App. A
Rules for — of records ... ..	II, 132
<b>Presence—</b>	
of Superintendent of Police at the time of taking charge by head clerk	II, 17
<b>Press—</b>	
Communication with the jail — how to be made ...	II, 67
————— in explanation of official conduct ...	III, 168
Forms to be obtained from Jail ... ..	II, 67
Police officers writing for — ... ..	III, 168
Printing at private — ... ..	II, 265
<b>Previous convictions—</b>	
Certificate of — by Court officer on charge sheet ...	IV, 123
<b>Previous conviction—</b>	
of accused in charge sheet ... ..	V, 141
Duties of court officer regarding — ... ..	V, 141
Particulars of — — to accompany charge sheet ...	V, 141
<b>Price—</b>	
of uniform when to be paid by head constable and constable	III, 232
<b>Printing—</b>	
of forms ... ..	II, 67
at private presses ... ..	II, 265
<b>Principal—</b>	
to confirm recruits ... ..	III, 31
<b>Prisoner—</b>	
Assistance of chaukidars and village head man in escorting	V, 153
Railway carriage for — to be filled with iron frame ...	III, 353
Carrying or possessing opium, liquor, ganja or stupefying drugs when guarding — prohibited.	III, 280 (ii)
Communication of Jail guard with — forbidden ...	III, 280 (iii)
conveyance bill ... ..	II, 283
Custody of — at Police Station ... ..	V, 152
Custody of — or treasure in station <i>en route</i> ...	III, 314
Custody of — in Railway lock-ups ... ..	III, 355
Dangerous — to be pointed out to escort ... ..	III, 342 (ii)
Death of — in police custody— inquest to be held by Magistrate —	V, 153
Diet bills of — ... ..	II, 283
Diet expenses of chowkidars in escorting. — ...	V, 153
Duties of — escort ... ..	III, 344
Escape of — from escort party ... ..	III, 360
Escort not to take charge of treasure or processes ...	III, 308

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Prisoner—concl'd.</b>	
Escort of —, force required for ... ..	V, 153
— from thana ... ..	V, 153
— of under-trial—... ..	III, 340
— to examine leg shackles and hand cuffs of — ... ..	III, 342 (iii)
— of — by boat ... ..	III, 358
— steamer ... ..	III, 357
— rail, instructions regarding ... ..	III, 356
— to give evidence ... ..	III, 366
Expenses of feeding —, how to be met ... ..	V, 155
Fares of — for escort how paid ... ..	III, 311
Fettered — how to be conveyed ... ..	III, 351
Firing on — by escort ... ..	III, 359
Friendship or relationship with — of Jail guard ... ..	III, 280 (i)
Guard not to take or bring anything for — ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
Guarding of — in train ... ..	III, 356 (iii)
Halt of escort of — <i>en route</i> ... ..	V, 153
Halts of — escort ... ..	III, 349
Hand cuffs of female — ... ..	III, 350 (iii)
How to be secured — ... ..	V, 153
Interview with — ... ..	I, 105
Iron frames for — travelling by rail ... ..	III, 353
Jail officials when to accompany a — escort... ..	III, 344
to be kept as much as possible from contact with jail guard. ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
Length of march of — escort ... ..	III, 348
Light in railway carriages occupied by — ... ..	III, 354
Lock ups at halting stages of — ... ..	III, 346
Loss of property of — ... ..	II, 361
not to be searched by police guard ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
Printed instruction for escort of — ... ..	III, 342
Ration of — ... ..	III, 347
Release of confessing — from jail ... ..	I, 106
Removal of — from van ... ..	III, 356 (iv)
Reserved accommodation for — ... ..	III, 353
Rewards for apprehension of — ... ..	II, 268 note (f)
Search of — at Police Stations ... ..	V, 152
— by escort ... ..	III, 342 (iv)
Segregation of — travelling by rail ... ..	III, 352
should be properly fed and treated ... ..	V, 153
Supply of blankets at halting stages of ... ..	III, 345
Suspension of sentence of — for verification of confession ... ..	I, 106
Transfer of confessing — ... ..	I, 106 (b)
Unnecessary restraint or violence to — to be avoided ... ..	V, 153
Use of hand cuffs of — by escort ... ..	III, 350
when to be handcuffed — ... ..	V, 154
<b>Prisoner, European—</b>	
Escort of — ... ..	III, 342
<b>Prisoner, female—</b>	
Leg irons of — ... ..	III, 350 (iii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Private—</b>	
Acceptance of — service by ministerial officers ...	II, 13
Cost of guards to — persons ...	II, 100
Guards for — persons ...	{ II, 100
Using subordinates for — purposes ...	{ III, 267
	III, 172
<b>Private Service—</b>	
Employment of ministerial officers in — service ...	I, 36 (vii)
<b>Privilege—</b>	
of an officer under suspension ...	III, 64
<b>Privilege leave—</b>	
Application for — when to be made ...	{
————— to be submitted through District Magistrate	{
of Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	{
Availing of — within 35 days ...	{
of Deputy Superintendent of Police ...	I, 112
Notification of intention of going on — on or before 1st March.	{
Recall to duty from — ...	{
Remission of interruption of service on account of absence after —	I, 18 (xii)
of Superintendent of Police ...	I, 112
<b>Prize—</b>	
Annual grant for musketry — ...	III, 139
Award of — to best shot ...	I, 36 (xxv)
Deputy Inspector-General to approve schemes of musketry —	III, 139
Musketry — of best shot ...	III, 139
————— how to be awarded ...	III, 130
Schemes of musketry — ...	III, 139
<b>Probation—</b>	
Appointment of clerks to be on — ...	II, 5 (f)
Constables to be appointed on — ...	III, 16
<b>Probationer—</b>	
Employment of — in Superintendent of Police's office prohibited.	II, 1
<b>Probationary Sub-Inspectors—</b>	
Advances to — ...	II, 220
Confirmation of — by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xi)
Exemption of — from security deposits ...	II, 28 (vii)
Pay of — ...	{
Training of — ...	{
Vaccination of — ...	{
	III, 9



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Probationary Sub-Inspectors—concl'd.</b>	
Service sheets, etc., of — ... ..	III, 40
Uniform of — ... ..	III, 218
<b>Proceedings—</b>	
based on judicial conviction how to be drawn ... ..	III, 65
in case of major punishment ... ..	III, 66
Contents of record of — ... ..	III, 66 (b) (c)
Copy of order on — how to be given to the person concerned. ... ..	III, 66 (g)
to be drawn for inflicting black mark ... ..	III, 61 (b)
for good service marks how to be drawn ... ..	III, 47 (a)
how to be written ... ..	II, 66
Major punishment not to be inflicted without — ... ..	III, 57
Numbering of — ... ..	III, 66 (h)
Pleader or counsel not to appear in — ... ..	III, 66 (j)
when to be held by gazetted officers ... ..	III, 66 (a)
by whom to be written ... ..	III, 66 (d)
under Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code ... ..	V, 189
————— 110, Criminal Procedure Code ... ..	V, 190
————— Evidence in ... ..	V, 191
————— 145, Criminal Procedure Code ... ..	V, 89
<b>Process—</b>	
Boats for service of — ... ..	} V, 257
Duties of police regarding — ... ..	
Endorsement on — ... ..	} IV, 137
how to be entered in register of — ... ..	
in non-cognisable cases how served ... ..	V, 256
not to be served by prisoner's escort ... ..	III, 308
Register of — ... ..	{ IV, 137
Responsibility of Court officers for service of — ... ..	{ V, 256
	IV, 58
<b>Process Register—</b>	
Comparison of — with absconder register ... ..	} IV, 137
Execution and withdrawal of warrants how shown in — ... ..	
Surrender of accused how to be noted in — ... ..	
<b>Procession—</b>	
Lathis when to be carried by members of — ... ..	I, 71
Marshalling of — by Armed Police ... ..	I, 72
Regulation of — ... ..	I, 71
<b>Proclamation—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	{ IV, 49
	{ V, 259
<b>Proclaimed offender—</b>	
Confiscation of property of — ... ..	IV, 50
Publication of — in Gazette ... ..	IV, 51
Return of— ... ..	{ II, 105
	{ IV, 51

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Proficiency---</b>	
examination in Urdu ... .. }	I, 98
High — examination in languages ... .. }	
<b>Programme---</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit six-monthly tour— ...	I, 31 (ii)
Tour — of Inspectors ... ..	V, 5
<b>Progress memo---</b>	
File of — how to be kept ... ..	II, 86
of investigation ... ..	V, 8, 9
<b>Progress reports---</b>	
of building ... ..	I, 36 (iv)
Half-yearly — of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 90
<b>Promissory Notes---</b>	
Endorsement of — ... ..	II, 25
Return of — ... ..	II, 26
Security to be a Government — ... ..	II, 20
Substitution of Government — for security deposits ... ..	II, 23
Transmission of — to Accountant-General ... ..	II, 25
<b>Promotion---</b>	
Applications from private persons, etc., recommending — ...	III, 162
of Armed Police Reserve constable... ..	III, 2
barred by black marks ... ..	III, 61 (c)
of clerks how to be made ... ..	II, 7
of constables to the rank of head constables, sanction of Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (xiv)
of constables when to be approved by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 13
of Court officer dependent on his knowledge of finger prints	IV, 5
Deputy Inspector-General to submit return of—	I, 37 (v)
————— interview head constable fit for —.	III, 10
————— make — of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 41 (a)
to first grade of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 44
Good service marks when give prior claim to — ...	III, 47 (d)
Grade — of Inspectors how made ... ..	III, 43 (b) (c)
————— in officiating vacancies prohibited ...	III, 43 (e)
————— of Sub-Inspectors in officiating vacancies prohibited.	III, 44
of head clerks and accountants to be made by Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 3
————— constables to the rank of Sub-Inspectors	} III, 10
————— when and how to be made.	
————— how made ... ..	III, 41 (d)
how to be noted in service sheets ... ..	III, 36 (b) (i)
of illiterate constables ... ..	III, 2
of Inspector to be made by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 19

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Promotion—concl'd.</b>	
of Inspectors to the rank of Deputy Superintendents of Police	III, 43 (a)
Inspector-General of Police to make ———, ...	III, 41 (a)
of ministerial officers by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (iii)
Observance of good service marks and black marks at the time of —.	III, 43 (d)
Opinion of District Magistrate at the time of — ...	III, 41 (e)
in place of reduced or dismissed officer ...	III, 41
Power of Superintendents of Police in regard to — ...	I, 108
Register of head constables fit for — ...	{ III, 10
Report of head constables deserving of — ...	
Return of — ...	II, 105
Special — of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 44
Statement of — and appointment of inferior clerks ...	II, 7
of Superintendents of Police appointed from Deputy Superintendents of Police.	I, 44 (d)
————— to 1st and 2nd grades ...	I, 41
of Sub-Inspector by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xii)
of Sub-Inspectors how to be made ...	III, 41 (a) (i)
————— to the rank of Inspector ...	{ III, 43 (a)
————— rules regarding ...	
Stoppage of — ...	III, 44
when to be noted in appointment certificate ...	III, 51
	III, 29
<b>Property—</b>	
Attachment of — for fine ...	IV, 76
confiscation of — of absconder ...	IV, 50
Disposal of perishable — found on prisoners ...	IV, 76
————— found on prisoner ...	IV, 76
Entry of — found on prisoners in Malkhana register ...	{ III, 148
Examination by Deputy Inspector-General of register of landed — and relatives.	
found on prisoners when to be deposited in treasury ...	IV, 76
————— accused, list of, to be sent to Court with final report.	IV, 75
how to be sent to Court officer ...	IV, 75
Loss of — of prisoners ...	III, 361
Numbering of — found on prisoners ...	IV, 76
Register of landed — and relatives ...	III, 148
stolen — when to be entered in register of crime ...	II, 579
————— published in Gazette ...	II, 112
Property taken charge of by police. Register of — ...	V, 284
Transfer of police officer possessing considerable landed — ...	III, 148
intestate ...	V, 285
Perishable — rule regarding ...	V, 285
Suspected — ...	V, 287
Unclaimed — ...	{ IV, 76
	{ V, 286, 288
<b>Proposition Statement—</b>	
to accompany application for additional establishment. ...	II, 376 (b)
<b>Prosecution—</b>	
of cases by Court officer on order of the trying magistrate ...	IV, 20
————— in different Courts how to be arranged ...	IV, 19



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Prosecution—concl'd.</b>	
of cases under Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code ...	IV, 11
— is the chief duty of Court officer ...	IV, 6
Dismissal in lieu of — when admissible ...	III, 71
Duty of Superintendent of Police in — of cases ...	IV, 18
of excise and opium cases ...	IV, 15
for false cases ...	V, 151
of important cases by pleader ...	IV, 17
of noncognisable cases ...	IV, 7
for overstaying of leave ...	III, 96
of Police officer under Act V of 1861 ...	IV, 10
of Police officers ...	III, 71
of Police officers ...	V, 54
of Police officers how to be instituted ...	III, 71
— by District Magistrate ...	IV, 21
of railway cases ...	IV, 14
under Railways Act how to be instituted ...	
<b>Prosecuting—</b>	
Staff ...	IV, 1
<b>Provincial Police—</b>	
Device for badges and buttons ...	I, 129
<b>Provident Fund—</b>	
Rules regarding— ...	II, 203
Subscribers to General — not to make security deposits ...	II, 28
<b>Provincialised—</b>	
Bill for — contingencies ...	II, 282
Contingencies how to be provided for in budget ...	II, 334
Item of — contingencies ...	II, 282
<b>Public arrival—</b>	
Rules regarding — of His Excellency the Viceroy or His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor.	III, 292, 293
<b>Public money—</b>	
Report of loss of — ...	I, 23 (a)
<b>Public Prosecutor—</b>	
to appear in appeals before Sessions Court ...	IV, 23
how to withdraw Sessions cases ...	IV, 27
to be properly briefed ...	IV, 24
<b>Public Works Department—</b>	
Guards for — ...	III, 270

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Publication—</b>	
Official — how to be obtained ... ..	II, 92
Purchase of periodical — ... ..	II, 275
<b>Punishment—</b>	
Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police how to exercise power of — .	III, 50 (d)
Black mark a major — ... ..	III, 61 (b)
————— when to be made known ... ..	V, 228
Classification of — ... ..	III, 51
Copies of district orders regarding — when to accompany service sheet.	... 36 (6)(iii)
Definition of major — ... ..	III, 51
————— minor — ... ..	III, 51
Degradation order how to be passed ... ..	III, 58
Departmental — for overstaying leave ... ..	III, 96
Drill how to be carried out ... ..	III, 54
Effect of judicial — on approved service ... ..	III, 48 (f)
Entry of — in service sheet ... ..	III, 36 (b) (iii)
Fining not to be resorted as — ... ..	III, 52
for divulging official information ... ..	II, 12
General instructions as to — ... ..	III, 57
on Inspectors how to be indicted ... ..	III, 60
Major — not to be inflicted without proceedings ... ..	III, 57
of choukidars for wilful omission to perform duties ... ..	V, 225, 215
of compounder ... ..	III, 62
of member of guard of another district ... ..	III, 275
of ministerial officers ... ..	II, 11
of Native Doctor ... ..	III, 62
— Police officers and men in Khasi and Jaintia Hills ... ..	III, 50 (e)
Power of Inspector-General of Police to impose— ... ..	I, 19
— Deputy Inspector-General in regard to — ... ..	III, 50 (a)
— Superintendent of Police in regard to — ... ..	III, 50 (b)
— officer in charge of District in regard to ... ..	III, 60 (c)
— Assistant Superintendent of Police in regard to— ... ..	} III, 50 (d)
— Deputy Superintendent of Police in regard to— ... ..	
— Inspector in regard to— ... ..	
— Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police in regard to—.	I, 107
Proceedings in case of major— ... ..	III, 66
Register of— ... ..	III, 67
Report of — of choukidars ... ..	V, 218
————— of servants in Police hospitals ... ..	III, 62
Transfers not to be ordered as— ... ..	III, 53
when to be entered in service sheets ... ..	III, 72 (b)
————— look or character roll ... ..	III, 36 (b) (iii)
	II, 32
<b>Purchase—</b>	
of books and newspapers, etc. ... ..	II, 275
Contingent charges for — and repair of furniture how to be shown in contingent register.	II, 264

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Purchase—concl'd.</b>	
of elephant ... ..	II, 274 note (a 1)
at Government auctions ... ..	III, 173
Local — of stationery ... ..	II, 258 note (d)
———— articles of stationery ... ..	II, 170
———— rubber stamps ... ..	II, 274 note (a)
Power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction — of boat.	II, 336
Provision for — of land in budget ... ..	II, 268 note (g)
sanction to — of arms, accoutrements and Ordnance stores.	II, 274 note (e)
———— land ... ..	II, 171
of typewriters and duplicators ... ..	
<b>Puttis—</b>	
to whom to be given ... ..	III, 223
<b>Q</b>	
<b>Qualification—</b>	
Annual report on character and — of Inspector, Sub-Inspect- tors and ministerial officers.	III, 46
———— and quarterly report on character and — when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 46
for appointment of inferior clerks ... ..	II, 4
for appointment as Head Clerk and Accountant ... ..	II, 3
———— Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 8 (xvii)
Quarterly report on character, — ... ..	III, 46
Relaxation of conditions of — for appointment as Head Clerk and Accountant.	II, 3
<b>Quarter—</b>	
Monthly deposit of one — of salary for security ... ..	II, 21
Police officers to live in — ... ..	V, 43
Renting — for head constables ... ..	I, 18 (viii)
———— subordinate police ... ..	I, 18 (vii)
<b>Quarterly—</b>	
Annual and — report on character and qualification when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 46
Checking of stock of uniform by Superintendent of Police...	III, 249
demi-official confidential reports ... ..	I, 36 (xviii)
Disposal of — return of serious crime ... ..	I, 36 (b)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Quarterly—concl'd.</b>	
inspection of arms by armourer	III, 202
report on character and qualifications	III, 46
return of pension and gratuity rolls	III, 115
— inspection of arms and ammunition	II, 131
— serious crime	IV, 142, 143
— advances for petty construction	II, 274 not e(c)
— statements of sanctions and allotments of petty construction to buildings.	II, 336
stripping and cleaning of arms	III, 204 (i)
<b>Question—</b>	
for checking pension or gratuity rolls	III, 113
— muster parade	V, 232
<b>R</b>	
<b>Racks—</b>	
Arm —	III, 235 (viii)
Forms how to be arranged in —	II, 72
<b>Rail—</b>	
Escort of prisoners by —	III, 356
Requisition for carriage of treasure by —	III, 332
Strength of escort of treasure by —	III, 329
<b>Railway—</b>	
Arrest of — servants	V, 137
Carriages for prisoners to be filled with iron frames	III, 353
Collection of vital statistics on —	V, 27
Guards for —	III, 268, 269
Guards for —	II, 100
Light in — carriages occupied by prisoners	III, 354

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Railway—conclld.</b>	
<i>Post-mortem</i> on corpses found on — premises ...	IV, 83
Prosecution of — cases ...	IV, 21
Use of — by Sub-Inspectors ...	V, 52
————— Inspectors ...	V, 23
<b>Railway accident—</b>	
Communication of final order of Magistrate in — ...	IV, 111
Prosecution of — cases reports how to be submitted ...	IV, 14
<b>Railway accommodation—</b>	
of treasure escort ...	III, 330 (iii)
<b>Railway Act—</b>	
Prosecution of cases under Section 101, — ...	IV, 14
<b>Railway Cases—</b>	
Entry of — in general register of cases ...	IV, 108
Final memorandum in — ...	IV, 111
when to be investigated by District Police ...	V, 205
<b>Railway criminals—</b>	
how to be registered in village crime note book ...	V, 162
<b>Railway journey—</b>	
to be avoided by Inspectors ...	V, 23
————— Sub-Inspectors ...	V, 52
<b>Railway lock-ups—</b>	
Custody of prisoners in — ...	III, 355
<b>Railway police—</b>	
Casual leave of Inspectors of — ...	I, 36
Countersignature of travelling allowance bills of — to inform District Police in certain cases ...	V, 207
to be informed by District Police in certain cases ...	V, 213
List of — officers to be given to District Officials ...	I, 3
subject to control of Inspector-General of Police ...	
Two Superintendents of Police in charge of — under Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal In- vestigation Department, etc. ...	
<b>Railway police station—</b>	
Magistrate to inspect — ...	V, 212
<b>Railway servants—</b>	
Summonses and warrants against — ...	IV 61

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Railway station —</b>	
Duties of constables deputed to — ... ..	V, 209
<b>Railway warrant—</b>	
Adjustment of account of — ... ..	III, 299 (ix), (x)
Counting of the number of — ... ..	} III, 299 (viii)
Custody of — ... ..	} III, 299, (v), (vi)
how to be written ... ..	} (vii)
Inspection of — ... ..	III, 299 (xi)
Register of receipt and issue of — ... ..	III, 299 (viii)
for return journey ... ..	III, 299 (iii)
Rules regarding — ... ..	III, 299
Stamping of — ... ..	III, 299 (viii)
by whom to be issued ... ..	III, 299 (ii), (iv)
to whom to be given ... ..	III, 299 (i)
<b>Railway and District Police—</b>	
Mutual help to be given by — ... ..	V, 206
<b>Rainy Season—</b>	
boats ... ..	II, 331
<b>Range—</b>	
Addressing letter to — Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 357
to be in charge of Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 3
Clerks to be borne on — list ... ..	II, 2
Eastern— ... ..	} I, 3
Plains districts divided into two — ... ..	} II, 54 A
Relation between — Deputy Inspector-General and Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	
Sub-Inspectors to be borne on — lists ... ..	III, 41 (a)
Supervision of crime by — Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 54 A
transfer to be made by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 19
——— within — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xlvii)
Transfer of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, Head Constables and Constables within the — by whom to be made.	} III, 74
transfer of Inspector ... ..	} I, 3
Western— ... ..	} I, 3
<b>Rangoon Oil—</b>	
Cleaning of arms by — ... ..	} III, 204 (iii)
Guards to be supplied with — ... ..	} III, 194
Scale of — ... ..	} III, 194
<b>Rape—</b>	
Duties of Police Officers in cases of — ... ..	V, 113
<b>Rates—</b>	
Municipal — how to be paid ... ..	II, 268, note (a)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Rations—</b>	
of prisoners ... ..	III, 347
<b>Reappropriation—</b>	
Power in respect of — of budget allotment ... ..	II, 340
statement ... ..	II, 376 (c)
— when to be sent ... ..	II, 339
<b>Re-call—</b>	
to duty from privilege leave ... ..	I, 112
Travelling allowance in consequence of — from leave ... ..	II, 316
<b>Receipt—</b>	
Actual payee's — for luggage ... ..	II, 302
Budget estimate of — ... ..	II, 338
on delivery of treasure ... ..	III, 330 (vi)
Entry of half margin memorandum in — register ... ..	II, 361
— enquiry slips in — register ... ..	V, 118
File of — for money in thana ... ..	V, 248
Index to register of — and issue of forms ... ..	II, 73
of money by receipt cheque ... ..	II, 41
for money obtained from prisoners ... ..	IV, 75
of ordnance stores ... ..	III, 184, 185
Prompt return of — for ordnance stores ... ..	III, 157
of property obtained from prisoners ... ..	IV, 75
for property found on searching arrested person ... ..	V, 121
Register of — and issue of uniform ... ..	III, 212
— — — — — railway warrant ... ..	III, 299 (viii)
— — — — — forms ... ..	II, 72
— — — — — Service postage stamps for telegrams. ... ..	II, 394
Register for — and issue of service stamps ... ..	II, 385
— of — of vernacular papers ... ..	II, 378
register of English letters ... ..	II, 347
of relieving treasure escort ... ..	III, 330 (vii)
of Security bonds ... ..	II, 22
Statement of — for Police Department ... ..	II, 128
from treasury officer for un-disbursed pay ... ..	II, 216 (c)
Unauthorised supply of forms how to be shown in — and issue register. ... ..	II, 74
Upkeep of counterfoil book of — ... ..	IV, 140
<b>Receipt book—</b>	
of money, property and prisoners ... ..	IV, 138
<b>Receipt-cheque—</b>	
Receiving money on— ... ..	II, 36, 41
to be used by Police station officers ... ..	V, 245

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Receipt register—</b>	
Receipt register ... ..	IV, 139
Entry of hue and cry notices in— ... ..	V, 94
<b>Receipts of Police Department—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit statement of— ...	I, 37 (vi)
<b>Receptacle—</b>	
Key of — in treasury ... ..	III, 282 (v)
<b>Receptacles, treasure—</b>	
Opening of— ... ..	III, 282 (ii)
<b>Recognizance—</b>	
Discharge of arrested persons on— ... ..	V, 134
<b>Recognizance bond—</b>	
Acknowledgment of — by Magistrate's office ...	} IV, 43
Court officer to draw— ... ..	
Form of— ... ..	
of prosecutors and witnesses to appear in the Sessions Court.	
Register of bail and—... ..	
<b>Recommendation—</b>	
of private persons for promotion, transfer, etc. ... ..	III, 162
for Sub-Inspectorship how to be made ... ..	III 8 (iii).
<b>Reconstruction—</b>	
of buildings how to be noted in register of lands and buildings.	} II, 65 (c)
Entries of alteration and — of buildings in the register of lands and buildings to be reported to Deputy Inspector General.	
<b>Record—</b>	
Annual report regarding destruction of — to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (ii)
Arrangement of — of cases ... ..	II, 86
of cases how to be obtained by Court officer ... ..	IV, 42
Contents of — of proceedings ... ..	III, 66 (b) (c)
Copy of — of departmental enquiry how to be taken ...	III, 66 (g)
Destruction of thana—... ..	V, 255
— rules regarding ... ..	} II, 351 (i)
File of Police papers when to be sent to Magistrate's—room	
Fly-leaf of— ... ..	II, 86
how to be destroyed ... ..	I, 52 (iii)
Inspection of Post office— ... ..	V, 106
Orders of preservation and destruction of — by Inspectors.	V, 88
Removal of thana— ... ..	V. 255

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Record—concl'd.</b>	
Report on destruction of— ... ..	II, 132
Responsibility of Court officer with — of cases ... ..	IV, 42
Rules for preservation and destruction of— ... ..	II, 132
Transmission of —to Magistrate's record-room ... ..	II, 351 (ii)
<b>Record-room</b>	
Transmission of records to Magistrate's— ... ..	II, 351 (ii)
<b>Recoupment—</b>	
of component parts ... ..	III, 203
Contingent bill for recoupment of permanent advance ... ..	II, 234
of permanent advance ... ..	II, 232
of stamps for telegrams ... ..	V, 49
<b>Recovery—</b>	
on account of special and additional police ... ..	II, 97
of firearms to be published in the gazette ... ..	II, 110 (d)
Report of — of arms, etc. ... ..	II, 52
Reporting of — of firearms ... ..	II, 110 (d)
Statement showing charges and — for hospital diet. ... ..	III, 102
<b>Recruit—</b>	
Advances to — ... ..	III, 30
Age of — ... ..	III, 17 (a)
Chest measurement of— ... ..	III, 17 (a) (b)
Classes from which — to be chosen ... ..	III, 18
Confirmation of — by Principal ... ..	III, 31
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction average of — ... ..	III, 17 (c) (d)
Despatch of verification roll of— ... ..	} III, 27 (b)
Enlistment order of — when to be entered in District Order Book. ... ..	
Expenses of — how to be met ... ..	III, 22
Grain compensation allowance of— ... ..	III, 31
Height of— ... ..	III, 17 (a)
Medical examination of — by Civil Surgeon ... ..	III, 24 (a) (c)
before transmission to school ... ..	III, 30
to be passed by Superintendent of Police personally ... ..	III, 17 (b)
Pay of — how to be drawn ... ..	} III, 31
Pay of — in school ... ..	
Physical standard of — ... ..	III, 17 (a)
Service sheet of — when to be prepared ... ..	III, 27 (b)
Thumb impression of— ... ..	III, 24 (b)
Transmission of — to school ... ..	III, 30
Travelling allowance of— ... ..	III, 22
Verification roll of — how to be written ... ..	III, 27 (b)
<b>Recruitment—</b>	
of Deputy Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 42
of European gazetted officers ... ..	I, 40
of local men ... ..	III, 19 (a)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Recruitment—<i>ccncl'd</i></b>	
of foreigners ... ..	III, 19 (a)
in other district... ..	III, 22
in place of men on leave without pay ... ..	III, 23
of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 8
<b>Recruiting charges—</b>	
Provision for — in budget ... ..	III 336
<b>Recruiting officer—</b>	
Grant of advance to— ... ..	II, 22
<b>Recurring—</b>	
contingent charges ... ..	II, 249
<b>Reduction—</b> ... ..	III, 51
Black marks when to entail— ... ..	III, 61 (d)
cancels good service marks ... ..	III, 47 (f)
— black marks ... ..	III, 61 (g)
of constables subject to appeal ... ..	} III, 48 (e)
of constables ... ..	
Return of— ... ..	II, 105
<b>Re-employment—</b>	
of dismissed men ... ..	III, 55 (i)
<b>Re-enlisted—</b>	
Counting towards pension or gratuity previous services of —men. ... ..	III, 21 (b) (c)
Discharge certificate of — men ... ..	III, 21 (c)
Medical examination of — men ... ..	III, 21 (e)
Training of — men ... ..	III, 21 (a)
<b>Re-enlistment—</b>	
of Police officers ... ..	I, 36 (xv)
— to be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police. ... ..	III, 21 (a)
<b>Reformatory School Act—</b>	
Boys licensed under, charges against— ... ..	V, 87
Criminal charges against boys licensed under— ... ..	III, 353 (i)
<b>Reformatory School boys—</b>	
Hand cuff of— ... ..	II, 59
Leg irons of— ... ..	III, 350 (iii)
<b>Refund—</b>	
of General Police reward ... ..	II, 88
of subsistence allowance received from civil courts ... ..	II, 223

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Register—</b>	
Absconders ... ..	V, 240
Absconders how to be entered in — of crime ...	II, 57 (h)
Absentee— ... ..	II, 188 (c)
Accused where to be entered in — of crime ...	II, 57 (f)
Alteration and reconstruction of buildings how to be noted in the — of lands and buildings.	II, 65 (c)
Ammunition account—... ..	III, 150, 192
of appeals ... ..	IV, 120
of arms to be kept by armourer ... ..	III, 204 (ii)
Attendance — ... ..	II, 15
— of chōukidars ... ..	V, 227
of bail and recognizance bonds ... ..	IV, 43
of births and deaths ... ..	V, 275
of cases enquired into outposts ... ..	V, 33
of cases in which no first information report submitted ...	V, 68, 83
Candidate — ... ..	III, 24 (a)
Casual leave of clerks to be entered in attendance — ...	II, 15
Certificate of pages of account — ... ..	II, 39
of comments of Court to be kept by Superintendent of Police.	I, 70
Comparison of Thana fine — with Magistrate's — ...	V, 266
— district — of absconders with station abscon-der's —.	II, 61 (d)
— — absconder's — with list of outstanding warrants.	II, 61 (e)
of confidential letters ... ..	II, 383
Contingent — ... ..	II, 230
— charges for purchase and repair of furniture how to be shown in contingent —,	II, 264
Conviction—(see Conviction.)	
Copies of — not to be given ... ..	V, 46
of correction slips ... ..	II, 91
Corrections in — how to be made ... ..	V, 45
Crime— ... ..	V, 165
Crime —, delegation of power to write — ... ..	I, 36 (viii)
of crime not to be maintained by Circle Inspectors ...	} II, 60
— when to be maintained by Assistant Superinten-dent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	
— to be submitted daily to the Superintendent of Police	II, 57 (a)
Daily — of hospital diet ... ..	III, 101 (d)
Defect —, entry in ... ..	I, 87
Delegation of duty to write — of crime ... ..	} II, 57 (c)
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction delegation of duty to write — of crime ... ..	
of disposition of force ... ..	III, 76
of distribution of arms ... ..	III, 190
Division of the — of lands and buildings into group ...	II, 65 (a)
— crime ... ..	II, 57 (d)
Elimination and addition of names in Surveillance — ...	V, 178
— of names from conviction — ... ..	V, 170
of English letters received ... ..	II, 347
— issued ... ..	II, 348
Entry of half margin memorandum in receipt and issue —..	II, 361
— service labels in issue — ... ..	} II, 348
— takids and reminders in issue — ... ..	



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Register—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Entry of enquiry slips in receipt and issue — ...	V, 118
Entries how to be made in Surveillance — ...	V, 177
— in — of absconders how to be made ...	II, 61 (a)
— of alteration and reconstruction of buildings in the — of lands and buildings to be reported to Deputy Inspector-General.	II, 65 (c)
Entry of name in Surveillance — in Assam Valley ...	V, 176
— hue and cry notices in despatch — ...	} V, 94
— receipt — ...	
— names of opium smugglers in conviction — ...	V, 166
Erasures and corrections in — ...	II, 345
Examination of — of landed property and relatives by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 148
— casual leave ...	III, 86 (e)
— appeal — by Superintendent of Police ...	IV, 120
of file index ...	II, 34
of fines ...	V, 262
Final order of Magistrate how to be entered in — of crime	II, 57 (i)
of general diaries ...	V, 25
— police reward ...	II, 89
Hajat — ...	IV, 67
of Head Constables fit for promotion ...	III, 10
how to be written ...	V, 45
of human being and cattle killed ...	V, 282
of incidents other than leave ...	III, 146
Index to confidential — ...	II, 383
— dacoity — ...	II, 62
Index to — of absconders ...	II, 61 (d)
— of receipt and issue of forms ...	II, 73
— of crime ...	II, 57 (d)
of individual clothing ledger ...	III, 244
Inspection of blank — by Inspectors ...	V, 255
Inspection — ...	V, 253
— of — of vital statistics... ...	V, 275
— and initialling of issue — by head clerk ...	II, 75
— of defect — ...	II, 66
Inspector-General of Police may prescribe — ...	I, 6
Instruction for writing conviction — ...	V, 166
— — of disposition of force ...	III, 76
Issue of form when to be entered in the issue — ...	II, 75
to be kept by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 33
Khatian inspection — ...	V, 250
list of — to be kept at Police Station or out post ...	V, 239
of lands and buildings how to be written ...	II, 65 (b)
of landed property and relatives ...	III, 148
of leave of ministerial officers ...	II, 6
List of — and files in Court office ...	IV, 100
— to be kept in Superintendent of Police's Office ...	II, 34
Magistrate's — of miscellaneous cases and of non-first information cases.	IV, 116 (e)
Maintenance of dacoity -- ...	II, 62
Malkhana— ...	IV, 72
of men on leave whose pay is held over ...	II, 188 (c)
Miscellaneous cases, — of ...	} IV, 116 (e)
Non-first information report cases, — of ...	
Not to be re-written without permission ...	V, 45



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Register—contd.</b>	
Noting of explanations called for in — of crime ...	II, 57 (g)
Numbering of charge sheet and final report form in — of crime.	II, 57 (i)
----- pages of account — ...	II, 39
Object of crime — ...	II, 57
Order of supervision of criminals, opening of history sheets and steps to be taken against absconders to be noted in — of crime.	II, 57 (m)
Orders of Superintendent of Police in — of crime to be noted in final memorandum.	II, 57 (b)
Out post cases how to be distinguished in — of crime ...	II, 57 (e)
Pages of court office — to be numbered ...	IV, 101
of cases committed to sessions ...	IV, 136
of papers received and despatched ...	V, 252
----- of Court office ...	IV, 139
of persons licensed to possess arms ...	V, 269
processes in Court office ...	IV, 137
of processes ...	V, 256
of property taken charge of by Police ...	V, 284
of punishments ...	III, 67
of stationery ...	III, 64
of receipt and issue of railway warrants ...	III, 299 (viii)
----- uniform ...	III, 242
----- forms ...	II, 72
----- service stamps ...	II, 385
----- postage stamps for telegrams ...	II, 394
Reference of conviction and surveillance—in counterfoil of charge sheet.	V, 149
Reserve— ...	III, 149
Rules for writing contingent — ...	II, 231
----- dacoity — ...	II, 62
of securities and deposits ...	II, 29
Section of law where to be entered in — of crime ...	II, 57 (g)
of services of panchayats ...	I, 86 A
showing armourer's work ...	III, 202
Signature of account—, etc. ...	II, 42
Stolen property where to be entered in — of crime ...	II, 57 (g)
Superintendent of Police's — of absconders ...	II, 61 (a)
----- Police to write — of crime ...	II, 57 (e)
----- Police's — of crime ...	II, 57
Surveillance —, instruction regarding ...	V, 175
Suspects how to be entered in Surveillance — ...	V, 176
of target practice ...	III, 135
of telegrams ...	V, 49
Upkeep of — of cases committed to Sessions ...	IV, 136
Unauthorised supply of forms how to be shown in receipt and issue—	II, 74
Unidentified convict how to be entered in — of crime ...	II, 57 (k)
Upkeep of — of stationery ...	II, 64
----- leave — ...	III, 89
Upkeep of — of casual leave ...	III, 86 (e)
----- Hospital — ...	III, 100
Upkeep of — of lands and buildings ...	III, 65
of vernacular papers received or issued ...	II, 378

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Register—conold.</b>	
of village chaukidars ... ..	V, 224
of visiting guards ... ..	III, 153
What property to be entered in Malkhana— ... ..	IV, 72
<b>Register, Hajat—</b>	
Magistrate when to sign— ... ..	IV, 71
<b>Register, Malkhana—</b>	
Prisoner's property to be entered in — ... ..	IV, 76
<b>Register, Reserve—</b>	
Entry of approved service in — ... ..	III, 149
<b>Register of person convicted—</b>	
Number of entry in —to be noted in the counterfoil of charge sheet.	V, 141, 149
<b>Register of property—</b>	
number of entry in — to be noted in the counterfoil of charge sheet.	V, 141
<b>Registration—</b>	
of absconders ... ..	II, 61 (d)
of births and deaths where compulsory ... ..	V, 275
of sale of cattle ... ..	V, 298
of security bond ... ..	II, 22
<b>Regular contingent—</b>	
bill how drawn ... ..	II, 269
bills to contain details ... ..	II, 245
Definition of — charges ... ..	II, 267
<b>Regular contingencies—</b>	
Items of — ... ..	II, 268
<b>Relation—</b>	
of Deputy Inspector-General with Commissioner and District Magistrate.	I, 30
of jail guard with jail authorities ... ..	III, 280 (iv)
between Range Deputy Inspector-General and Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 54 A
of Sub-divisional officer with Sub-District Police officer ... ..	I, 107 A
of Superintendent of Police with Deputy Inspector-General	I, 30
_____ Commissioners ... ..	I, 47
_____ District Magistrate ... ..	I, 46
<b>Relationship—</b>	
of jail guard with prisoner ... ..	III, 280 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Relatives—</b>	
Examination by Deputy Inspector-General of register of — etc.	} III, 148
Register of landed property and —	
<b>Relatives, influential—</b>	
Transfer of Police Officers having — ... ..	III, 148
<b>Relaxation—</b>	
of approved service increment rules by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 19
of black mark rules ... .. by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xxi) III, 61 (k)
of conditions of qualifications for appointment as Head Clerk and Accountant.	II, 3
of conditions of agreement ... ..	III, 26
<b>Release—</b>	
of approver from jail ... ..	I, 106A
on bail ... ..	V, 138
<b>Released convicts—</b>	
Notification of change of residence of — ... ..	V, 180
Order for notifying residence of — ... ..	IV, 13
Station officer to possess information of — ... ..	V, 48
<b>Release notice—</b>	
Action on receipt of — ... ..	V, 168
<b>Relief—</b>	
of escorts ... ..	III, 309
of escort of treasure van ... ..	III, 330(iv)
of guard to be noted in roster book ... ..	III, 282(i)
Notice for — of escorts ... ..	III, 310
of Police officers ... ..	V, 53
Presence of treasurer during — of guard ... ..	III, 282(i)
Receipt for — of treasure escort ... ..	III, 330(vii)
Report of — of treasury guard ... ..	III, 282(i)
of sentries at night ... ..	III, 285(vi)
— and guards ... ..	III, 289
Treasurer to be present during — of guard ... ..	} III, 282(i)
of treasury guard when made ... ..	
<b>Remains, buried—</b>	
in suspected poisoning case ... ..	V, 112
<b>Remand—</b>	
application when to be made ... ..	} IV, 54
— to be attached to record of cases ... ..	
Period of — to police custody ... ..	} V, 139
to police custody how to be applied for ... ..	
— by whom to be applied ... ..	
— when to be applied ... ..	} IV, 22
Refusal to grant — how reported ... ..	
for verification of antecedents of accused ... ..	V, 140



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Reminder—</b>	
Entry of — in issue register ... ..	II, 348
<b>Remission—</b>	
Application for — of sentence of sentence of approver ... ..	} I, 106E
<b>Remittance—</b>	
of pay by Remittance Transfer Receipt ... ..	II, 215
Strength of escort for private— ... ..	III, 304
<b>Remittance transfer receipt—</b>	
Application for — ... ..	} II, 48
Endorsement of bills made by — ... ..	} II, 46
Payment by — how to be entered in cash book ... ..	II, 215
for remittance of pay ... ..	II, 224
Rules regarding family — ... ..	II, 47
when to be entered in cash book ... ..	
<b>Removal—</b>	
Definition of — from office ... ..	} III, 50, 51, 55 (a)
and dismissal to be distinctly stated in order ... ..	
Distinction between — and dismissal ... ..	} III, 8 (xv)
from the list of names of candidates for Sub-Inspectorship... ..	III, 45
of police officers on account of disease ... ..	
<b>Rent—</b>	
Office and ground — how to be paid ... ..	II, 268, note (b)
Office — may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police... ..	I, 18 (vi)
Payment of — on lands and buildings leased by Government ... ..	} I, 18 (viii)
of quarters for head constables ... ..	I, 18 (vii)
Scale of monthly—for quarters of Subordinate Police ... ..	
<b>Repair—</b>	
Allotment of money for — of buildings ... ..	I, 13
Contingent charges for purchase and — of furniture how to be shown in contingent register. ... ..	II, 264
Grant for — to buildings ... ..	II, 258, note (c)
Local — to steamers ... ..	II, 258, note (c)
of Police and Jail arms by armourer ... ..	III, 202
Sanction to — to launches ... ..	II, 274 note (b)
of typewriters and duplicators ... ..	II, 171
of uniform ... ..	III, 256
<b>Replacement—</b>	
of lost medals ... ..	III, 261
<b>Report—</b>	
Annual and quarterly — on character and qualification when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police. ... ..	} III, 46
Annual — on character and qualifications of Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors and Ministerial officers. ... ..	

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Report—concl'd.</b>	
Annual — on target practice ... ..	III, 138 (a)
— — — on the working of Poisons Act ... ..	II, 155
— — — of Police officers not volunteers ... ..	II, 157
— — — on the workings of Arms Act ... ..	II, 158
— — — Police administration — ... ..	II, 133
of cases against police officers ... ..	V, 55
on condition of village boundary marks ... ..	II, 149
Committee — on unserviceable ordnance stores ... ..	III, 180
Copies of Police — not to be given ... ..	V, 46
Daily — ... ..	V, 28
— Crime — ... ..	II, 81
— under-trial ... ..	II, 80
of death of European and gazetted officer and pensioners ... ..	II, 153
— on destruction of records ... ..	{ I, 36 (ii) II, 132
Domiciliary visit — to be examined by Superintendent of Police.	II, 82
Half-yearly Progress — of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 90
how to be written ... ..	V, 47
Immediate — of defect in treasury premises ... ..	III, 282 (iii)
List of — ... ..	II, 125
— — — to be submitted by Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 34
of losses, thefts and recovery of arms, etc. ... ..	II, 52
of out-posts how to be sent ... ..	V, 34
Periodical — on jute, oil-seed sugar-cane, etc. ... ..	II, 148
— — — regarding crops and weather ... ..	V, 297
— — — how to be sent ... ..	II, 367
Progress — of buildings ... ..	I, 36 (iv)
Quarterly demi-official confidential ... ..	I, 36 (xviii)
— — — on character and qualifications ... ..	III, 46
of relief of treasury-guard ... ..	III, 282 (i)
of search ... ..	V, 123
in serious cases ... ..	V, 85
to be submitted through Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 38
of visiting guards ... ..	III, 153
Special — cases ... ..	II, 50
<b>Reporting—</b>	
Immediate — of certain cases to District Magistrate ...	II, 53
<b>Report, Administration—</b>	
Annual — to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police.	II, 24
— — — — — S. P. ... ..	III 133
<b>Report, Committee—</b>	
on accoutrements ... ..	III, 208
<b>Representation—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to deal with — ... ..	{ I, 36 (xiii) I, 34 (vii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Reprimand—</b>	
Effect of — on black mark ... ..	III, 61 (c)
<b>Requirement—</b>	
Annual — of revolver ... ..	III, 195
<b>Requisition—</b>	
(See indent).	
for accoutrements ... ..	III, 205 (i)
for ammunition how to be submitted ... ..	III, 181
————— to be submitted in quadruplicate ... ..	III, 181 (i)
for armourer's tools ... ..	III, 203 (v)
Authority to be quoted in — for revolver and revolver ammunition. ... ..	III, 200
for blank ammunition ... ..	III, 180 (ix)
for carriage of treasure by train ... ..	III, 332
Countersignature of — for arms by Deputy Inspector-General. ... ..	III, 179 (iii)
————— — for ordnance stores ... ..	III, 182
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign— for component parts. ... ..	III, 203
Escort — when to be returned by reserve officer ... ..	III, 301 (iii)
for escorts ... ..	III, 295
Escort — when to be made ... ..	III, 296
for escorts how to be dealt with ... ..	III, 298
Forms of — for ordnance stores how to be obtained ... ..	III, 179 (ii)
Instruction regarding — for component parts ... ..	III, 203
for ordnance stores how to be prepared ... ..	III, 179
————— by whom to be signed ... ..	III, 179 (vi)
————— to be submitted in quadruplicate ... ..	III, 179 (iii)
for practice and service ammunition... ..	III, 181 (ii)
for replacement of unserviceable ordnance stores ... ..	III, 180 (ii)
slip for forms ... ..	II, 75
for tents how to be made ... ..	{ III, 215 III, 212 (v)
<b>Reserve—</b>	
Acquittance roll of — ... ..	II, 183 (b)
Armed Police — where sanctioned ... ..	III, 1 (a)
————— is in charge of Inspector or Sub-Inspector. ... ..	} III, 2
————— when to be employed on escort ... ..	
————— on miscellaneous duties. ... ..	
Authenticated list of articles to be supplied to — ... ..	II, 63
Composition of Armed Police — ... ..	III, 2
Definition of ordinary — ... ..	III, 1 (b)
Distribution of pay to — ... ..	II, 207
Drill and instruction of ordinary — ... ..	III, 1 (c)
Duty of officers in charge of — ... ..	III, 4
Escort to put up in — ... ..	III, 302
Inspection of — ... ..	I, 87
Leave, promotion and clothing of Armed Police — ... ..	III, 2



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Reserve—concl'd.</b>	
office ... .. }	III, 3
— where to be held ... .. }	III, 4
Officer in charge of — ... ..	III, 2
Period of service in Armed Police — ... ..	III, 149
register ... ..	III, 2
Strength of Armed Police — ... ..	II, 210
Undisbursed pay of — ... ..	
<b>Reservist—</b>	
Appointment of British Army — ... ..	III, 6
Enlistment of — ... ..	III, 20
<b>Reserve officer—</b>	
to help in preparation of pension and gratuity rolls ... ..	III, 110 (a)
to inspect escort ... .. }	III, 301 (i)
to instruct officer in charge of escort ... .. }	II, 31 (a)
responsible for proper upkeep of service book ... ..	II, 217
Supply of money to — ... ..	III, 301 (iii)
when to return escort requisition ... ..	
<b>Reserve Register—</b>	
Entry of approved service, increments in — ... ..	III, 149
<b>Reserve Stock Book—</b>	
Arms, etc., to be entered in — ... ..	III, 189
Reserve stock book ... .. }	III, 211 (iv)
	212 (vi) (vii)
	(ix)
<b>Reserved accommodation—</b>	
for prisoners ... ..	III, 353
<b>Residence—</b>	
of accused to be stated in charge sheet ... ..	V, 141
Notification of change of — of released convicts ... ..	V, 180
Order for notifying — of released convicts ... ..	IV, 13
<b>Resignation—</b>	
Application for — ... .. }	III, 107
how to be tendered ... .. }	
<b>Result—</b>	
of final examination to be noted in service sheet ... ..	III, 40
statement ... ..	II, 341
<b>Retention—</b>	
of additional Police ... ..	II, 96
Dismissal and — of Police officers convicted in criminal cases ... ..	III, 70
<b>Retirement—</b>	
Address at the time of — ... ..	III, 91
Appeal against order of — ... ..	I, 14
Application for medical certificate for — how to be made ... ..	III, 85 (ii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Retired police officer—</b>	
Wearing of uniform by — ... ..	III, 264
<b>Retrenchment—</b>	
of contingent bills how affected ... ..	II, 241
order of Accountant-General how to be dealt with ...	II, 344
<b>Retrial—</b>	
Application for — ... ..	IV, 28
<b>Return—</b>	
Annual — of camping charges ... ..	I, 11 (d)
— of payment to menials ... ..	II, 248
Annual — D ... ..	II, 138
— E ... ..	II, 139
— F ... ..	II, 140
— A I ... ..	II, 134
— A II ... ..	II, 135
— B I ... ..	} II, 136
— B II ... ..	
— C ... ..	II, 137
— G ... ..	II, 141
— I ... ..	II, 142
— departmental and crime — ... ..	II, 134 to 142
— of works of public utility ... ..	II, 151
— human beings and cattle killed by wild animals and snakes. ... ..	V, 282
— of target practice ... ..	III, 138 (a)
— Police officers, 55 years old ... ..	III, 151
of arrivals ... ..	II, 105
of Cabulees and Peshawarees ... ..	II, 130
of casualties ... ..	II, 105
Compilation of annual crime — ... ..	IV, 115
of convictions ... ..	II, 105
Copies of — not to be given ... ..	V, 46
	I, 26
of cost of maintenance of steam vessels ... ..	} II, 154
of death of European or gazetted Police officers to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police. ... ..	I, 25
of death of European and gazetted officers and pensioners ...	II, 153
of departures ... ..	II, 105
Deputation of Sub-divisional Court Officer for annual crime—	IV, 115
of detailed list of establishment ... ..	II, 144
Disposal of half-yearly — of inspection by Deputy Inspector- General. ... ..	I, 35 (Li)
of excesses over budget grant ... ..	II, 339 A
of expenditure on stores, etc. ... ..	II, 146
File of periodical and miscellaneous — ... ..	II, 85
Force — to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36 (xxx)
— ... ..	III, 143
— alteration in Parts I and II to be reported to Inspector-General of Police. ... ..	I, 37 (iv)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Return—contd.</b>	
Gazette — how to be prepared ... ..	II, 120
————— when to be submitted ... ..	II, 118
————— to whom to be sent ... ..	II, 119
for gazette proper ... ..	II, 105
how to be sent ... ..	II, 367
Incident — ... ..	III, 147
————— to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xxx)
of inspections made ... ..	I, 81
Instructions for preparation of Gazette — ... ..	II, 105
of jute, oil seed, sugarcane, etc. ... ..	II, 148
of leave ... ..	II, 105
from leave to be reported ... ..	I, 116
List of — ... ..	II, 125
————— to be submitted by Superintendent of Police ... ..	II, 34
of ministerial appointments ... ..	II, 152
Monthly — of births and deaths ... ..	V, 275
————— certificate of revolver in force ... ..	III, 198
of Police officers not volunteers ... ..	II, 157
of proclaimed offenders ... ..	IV, 51
of progress made by Probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	II, 105
of Promissory Notes and Savings Bank deposit ... ..	I, 90
of promotions and reversions, etc., of ministerial officers ... ..	II, 26
————— ... ..	I, 37 (v)
————— and appointment of inferior clerks ... ..	II, 105
Quarterly — of serious crime ... ..	II, 7
————— advances for petty construction ... ..	IV, 142, 143
————— sanctions and allotments of petty construction ... ..	II, 274, note(c)
————— inspection of arms and ammunition ... ..	II, 336
————— pension and gratuity rolls ... ..	II, 131
of receipt for Police Department ... ..	III, 115
of reduction ... ..	II, 128
Report to blank — ... ..	II, 105
of reversions ... ..	II, 363
of rewards ... ..	II, 105
of sale-proceeds of old stores and materials ... ..	II, 147
————— to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (ix)
of securities ... ..	II, 30
showing extermination of wild animals and venomous snakes.	II, 145
showing strength and armament of police ... ..	II, 143
————— cost of additional police ... ..	II, 99
————— charges and recoveries for hospital diet ... ..	III, 102
of sums drawn from treasury ... ..	II, 127
of target practice to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 86 (xxix)
to be submitted by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 28
————— through Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 38
Travelling allowance for preparing annual — ... ..	II, 310
of trigonometrical survey pillars ... ..	II, 170
of uniform ... ..	III, 256



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Return—<i>conold.</i></b>	
of village boundary marks ... ..	II, 149
Weekly — of wandering gangs ... ..	II, 117
———— for gazette ... ..	II, 105
<b>Return escort—</b>	
Utilisation of — ... ..	III, 302
<b>Return journey—</b>	
of escorts ... ..	III, 302
Railway warrant for — ... ..	III, 299 (iii)
<b>Return, monthly—</b>	
of Inspections ... ..	V, 29
<b>Return, miscellaneous—</b>	
File of — ... ..	V, 273
<b>Return, periodical—</b>	
File of — ... ..	V, 274
<b>Return of serious crime—</b>	
Disposal of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (l)
<b>Revenue—</b>	
Signature of — chalans ... ..	II, 343
<b>Reversions —</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit return of — ... ..	I, 37 (v)
<b>Revision—</b>	
of approved service increment orders by Inspector-General of Police. ... ..	} I, 19
of black mark orders by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	
Return of — ... ..	
	II, 105
<b>Review—</b>	
Publication of — of target practice report in gazette ... ..	} III, 138 (l)
of target practice report by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	
<b>Revision—</b>	
Approved Service rules, power of — of Deputy Inspector-General of black mark. ... ..	I, 36 (xxxvi)
Black marks, power of Deputy Inspector-General of— ... ..	{ III, 61 (k) I, 36 (xxxv)
District Magistrate to give Superintendent of Police notice of application for — of sentence. ... ..	
of orders of approved service increment by Deputy Inspector-General. ... ..	IV, 25
Period of— ... ..	III, 48 (h)
power of ... ..	III, 69
Rules for submitting petition for — ... ..	III, 68
	III, 69

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Revolver—</b>	
almirah ...	III, 197
Annual requirements of —	...
for Armed Police Reserve Inspectors	III, 195
Authority for requisitioning for —	III, 200
Custody of — ammunition in magazine	...
to be in custody of Inspector	III, 197
Inspection of —	...
Inspectors of Armed Police Reserves to note condition of	...
and ammunition in charge sheet	III, 198
Monthly certificate of —	...
Quantity of — ammunition to be in custody of Inspector	III, 197
Scale of — ammunition	III, 196
Target practice with —	III, 199
from whom to be obtained	...
to whom given	III, 195
when to be unloaded	...
— loaded	III, 199
<b>Reward—</b>	
for apprehension of prisoners	...
for Arms, Gambling and Explosives Act cases how to be drawn.	II, 268 note (f)
Award of good service mark in addition to money — when admissible.	III, 47 (b)
for cases under special Acts	IV, 16
to chowkidars when distributed	V, 228
to chowkidars	V, 226
Commissioner's power to sanction —	I, 84
Conditions governing grant of — for passing frontier languages.	III, 164
to cover expenses of investigation	I, 85
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction drawing of musketry—	III, 138 (c)
Deposit of — for tracing missing persons	II, 106
Disbursement of — for marksmanship	II, 268 note (d)
for discovery of arms and ammunition	I, 84(a)
District Magistrate's power to sanction —	I, 84
Gift of land as —	I, 86
Good service marks to be awarded in lieu of money	III, 47 (b)
how granted	I, 85
— to be entered in service sheets	III, 36 (b) (ii)
to informers how to be paid	II, 271
Money — to whom to be given	I, 85
Musketry — to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xxiii)
Offering — by Superintendent of Police	I, 84
offered by public how to be accepted	II, 87 (b)
to punchayats	I, 86 A
for passing in Frontier languages	I, 100
	III, 165
Payment and audit of language —	I, 100
Power of Deputy Inspector-General to offer and grant —	I, 36 (xlii)
— Inspector-General of Police to sanction —	I, 12
Provision of — in budget	...
— for general police — in budget	...
— for marksmanship in budget	II, 336
Register of General Police —	II, 89
Return of —	II, 105
to whom to be granted	I, 84



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Ribbons—</b>	
Length of — for medals and military decorations ...	I, 134
Medal — how to be obtained ...	III, 261
Use of — in undress uniform ...	I, 134
<b>Riot—</b>	
Drill ...	III, 121
Firing of blank cartridges at — ...	III, 122
use of private arms in— ...	III, 122
Use of fire arms by Police in — ...	I, 73
<b>Rioter—</b>	
Attack by -- from rear how to be prevented ...	III, 121 (vii)
Firing on — ...	} III, 121 (v)
—————when to cease ...	
Warning — by Squad Commander ...	III, 121 (iii)
<b>Rioting case—</b>	
Arrest of accused in — how recorded ...	} V, 133
Identification of accused in — ...	
Sending up of accused in — ...	
V, 144	
<b>Riot drill—</b>	
Arms and accoutrements of Police in — ...	} III, 121 (i)
Number of Police required for — how to be ascertained ...	
Position of squad in — ...	III, 121 (ii)
Practice of Armed Police Reserve in — ...	III, 123
Report of Squad Commander of — ...	III, 121 (viii)
<b>River—</b>	
State of — to be reported by chaukidars ...	V, 225
<b>River Police—</b>	
Casual leave of Inspectors of — ...	I, 36
to be in charge of a Superintendent of Police ...	I, 3
Countersignature of travelling allowance bills of — officers ...	I, 36
subject to control of Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 3
under Deputy Inspector-General in charge of Criminal	
Investigation Department	
<b>Road—</b>	
Encroachments on —, duties of Police regarding — ...	V, 295
Remittance of treasure by — ...	III, 325
State of — to be reported by chaukidar ...	V, 225
Travelling allowance for journey by— ...	II, 301
<b>Road post—</b>	
Definition of — ...	V, 33



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Roll—</b>	
of absconders to be sent to Police Stations ...	III, 61 (f)
Descriptive — for Gazette how to be prepared ...	II, 121
of General Police Reward ...	II, 88
Gratuity — how to be sent ...	II, 367
Nominal — of convicts deported to Port Blair how to be written.	II, 56
Nomination — how to be sent ...	II, 367
————— for post of Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 8 (iv)
Pension — how to be sent ...	II, 367
Verification — of Inspectors ...	III, 5
————— clerks ...	II, 5 (f)
————— candidates nominated for post of Sub-Inspectors.	III, 8 (ix)
<b>Roneo duplicator—</b>	
Cost of — how to be met ...	} I, 18 (xv)
Supply of — ...	
<b>Room, guard—</b>	
where to be located ...	III, 285 (ii)
<b>Roster—</b>	
Instruction regarding— ...	III, 287
Instructions to be noted in — of escort ...	III, 301 (ii)
Note in — of opening and closing of treasury ...	III, 282 (ii)
note of inspection of guards and escorts in — ...	III, 284
Relief of treasury guard to be noted in — ...	III, 282 (i)
Signature of — by rounds and inspecting officers ...	III, 287
<b>Rounds—</b>	
Rules regarding -- ...	III, 288, 153
<b>Rounds officer—</b>	
to sign roster ...	III, 287
<b>Route—</b>	
for despatch of forms ...	II, 163
of escorts ...	III, 308
<b>Royal Humane Society—</b>	
Grant of medals by — ...	III, 263
<b>Rubber stamp—</b>	
Indent for — ...	} II, 168
Ink for — ...	
Local purchase of — ...	{ I, 18 (xiv)
<b>Rumour—</b>	
to be entered in general diary ...	} V, 71
First information not to be drawn on -- ...	

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>S</b>	
<b>Saddle—</b>	
Provision for — and gear in budget ...	II, 336
<b>Safe—</b>	
Key of — in treasury ...	III, 282 (v)
Post office — how kept... ..	V, 62
Responsibility of treasury guard for — of Sub-Registrars how kept in station ...	III, 282 (iv) V, 62
<b>Safe-conduct passes—</b>	
not to be given to wandering gangs ...	V, 197
<b>Salary—</b>	
of absentees how drawn ...	II, 192 & 193
Advance of — may be granted by Superintendent of Police ...	I, 55
Age certificate in — bill ...	II, 189
Amount to be drawn in — bill ...	II, 214
Arrear and supplementary — bill... ..	II, 195
Attachment of — of Police officers... ..	III, 171
Audit of — bills of Inspectors ...	II, 176
bill of private guards ...	} II, 187
bill of additional police ...	
bills how to be cashed ...	} II, 184
bills of Police force ...	
———— Inspectors ...	II, 176
of boat establishment how drawn ...	II, 186
Cash orders for — of Subdivisional police ...	II, 206
Certificate of leave in — bill ...	II, 188 (d)
of clerks how to be drawn ...	II, 186
of constables deputed to learn bad characters ...	II, 194
Cost of hospital diet exceeding half the — of patient ...	III, 101 (c)
Countersignature of — bills of Inspectors ...	II, 176
Custody of undisbursed — ...	II, 216 (a) & (b)
of deceased police officers how to be paid ...	II, 197
Deduction from — how to be made... ..	II, 344
———— of — for overstayal of joining time ...	II, 219 (g)
———— undisbursed — from — bill ...	II, 216 (e)
———— of discharged men ...	II, 196
———— — how to be paid ...	II, 197
Distribution of undisbursed — ...	II, 216 (c) (d)
———— — to payees ...	II, 208
———— — to outstations ...	II, 207 & 209
———— — by Accountant ...	II, 204 (b)
Drawing of — of Criminal Investigation Department Inspectors. during transit ...	II, 177 II, 218 (b)
Encashment of — bills... ..	II, 204 (a)
———— — at other treasury ...	II, 205
Entry of undisbursed — in cash book ...	II, 216 (a)
of Gazetted officers ...	II, 174
———— — how to be paid... ..	II, 178

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Salary—concl'd.</b>	
Health certificate in — bill ... ..	II, 189
how to be provided for in budget ... ..	II, 336
how drawn in case of excess in grades ... ..	II, 191
Increased — how to be drawn ... ..	II, 198
Increment to — how drawn ... ..	II, 202
of Inspectors not to be shown in cash book ... ..	II, 176
Last-pay certificate to accompany — bill ... ..	II, 218 (a)
of men on leave how to be paid ... ..	II, 197
Monthly deposit of one quarter of — for security ... ..	II, 21
of police on escort duty ... ..	II, 193
Receipt from treasury officer for undischarged — ... ..	II, 216 (c)
Remittance transfer receipt for remittance of — ... ..	II, 215
of six months over due ... ..	II, 222
Stoppage of — ... ..	II, 185
of Sub-Assistant Surgeons how drawn ... ..	II, 190
Superintendent of Police how to check — bills ... ..	II, 185
Undischarged — in arrear and supplementary — bill ... ..	II, 216 (f)
———— of head-quarters force ... ..	II, 210
———— at police stations ... ..	II, 209
when to be drawn on transfer ... ..	II, 218 (c)
———— sent by money order ... ..	II, 212
———— paid ... ..	II, 207
<b>Sale—</b>	
of component parts when admissible ... ..	III, 180 (iv)
of confidential supplement to gazette prohibited ... ..	II, 108
of extra supplement to gazette prohibited ... ..	II, 124
of gazette to public ... ..	II, 103
of leather accoutrements ... ..	II, 212 (viii)
Registration of — of cattle ... ..	V, 298
Statement of— proceeds of old stores and materials ... ..	II, 147
of unclaimed property ... ..	{ IV, 76
of ordnance stores prohibited ... ..	{ V, 283
	III, 179 (xii)
<b>Salutes—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	III, 286
<b>Salvage—</b>	V, 289
<b>Sample—</b>	
of forms how to be obtained ... ..	II, 68
<b>Sanad —</b>	
Chaukidars ... ..	V, 223
<b>Sanction—</b>	
Application asking for — of any proposal how to be prepared of Deputy Inspector-General to withdrawal of security de- posit. ... ..	II, 376 II, 28 (vi)
to the entertainment of guards when necessary ... ..	II, 100
———— of the Inspector-General of Police to be obtained to over age. ... ..	II, 5 (e)
———— when to be obtained in minis- terial appointments. ... ..	II, 4



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Sanction—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
Power to — pension ... .. to be quoted in contingent bills ... ..	III, 111 II, 238
<b>Sanitary—</b>	
Inspection on — matters ... ..	V, 253
<b>Sanitary officer—</b>	
Inspection remark of — ... ..	{ II, 66 V, 253
<b>Sash—</b>	
to whom to be given ... ..	III, 228
<b>Saving—</b>	
in contract contingency ... .. in grant of uniform ... .. Transfer of — in budget ... .. Police. grants by Inspector-General of	II, 253 III, 259 II, 340 I, 19
<b>Savings bank—</b>	
account for security deposit ... .. Deposit of security in — ... .. pass book where to remain ... .. Return of — deposits ... .. Security deposit how to be made in post office — —— to be a deposit in the — ... ..	II, 24 (a) II, 23 II, 24 (b) II, 26 II, 24 (a) II, 20
<b>Scale—</b>	
Certificate for exceeding hospital diet— ... .. Inspector-General of Police can modify district — of arms... of accoutrements ... .. of arms and ammunition ... .. of baggage of escorts ... .. of baggage on transfer ... .. of beeswax ... .. of camping charges ... .. of component parts of arms ... .. of diet in hospital ... .. of escort ... .. of hospital diet when to be exceeded ... .. of orderlies ... .. of feeding elephants ... .. of Rangoon oil ... .. of revolver ammunition ... .. of rent for quarters ... .. of tents ... ..	III, 101 (a) III, 178 III, 205 (ii) III, 178-181 II, 290 II, 297 III, 204 (i) I, 11 (a) III, 201 III, 101 (a) III, 303 III, 101 (a) III, 155 II, 281 III, 194 I, 18 (vii) III, 213 III, 196

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Schedules—</b>	
Classification of forms by — ... ..	II, 68
<b>Scheme—</b>	
of musketry prizes ... ..	III, 36 (xxiv)
<b>School—</b>	
Allowance of Deputy Superintendent of Police while under training in —	I, 42
Casual leave of Inspectors of Training — ...	I, 36 (xxvi)
Training of head constables in Training — ...	III, 10
<b>Seals—</b>	
for signature prohibited ... ..	II, 284
<b>Search—</b>	
for absconders ... ..	
of accused persons at Police Stations ... ..	V, 152
of arrested persons ... ..	V, 121
Articles found on — to be labelled ... ..	} V, 124
when to be sent to Court officer ... ..	
Attendance in Court of witnesses to house — ...	IV, 33
Case diaries to contain reasons for — ... ..	V, 122
of common gambling houses ... ..	I, 52
of female prisoners in Court ... ..	IV, 64
List of property found on — to be at once sent to Court officer ... ..	} V, 123
List of property found on— ... ..	
Names of witnesses to — to be entered in red ink in charge sheet.	V, 140
of prisoner by jail guard prohibited ... ..	III, 280 (iii)
escort ... ..	III, 342 (iv)
Properties found on — of prisoners to be entered in Malkhana register.	IV, 64
Receipt for property found on — of arrested person ...	V, 121
Seizure of property in — ... ..	V, 122
Stamping of — list by Court officer ... ..	V, 123
Witnesses to — to observe every part ... ..	V, 122
of woman ... ..	V, 121
by night ... ..	} V, 122
Rules regarding house — ... ..	
without warrant ... ..	V, 140
Witnesses to house — when to attend Court list ... ..	} V, 323
report ... ..	
warrant ... ..	
<b>Search warrant—</b>	
Issue of — by Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 52
by whom to be executed ... ..	IV, 58

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Section 13, Act V of 1861—</b>	
Employment of police under -- ... ..	I, 62
<b>Section 106, Criminal Procedure Code—</b>	
Court officer responsible for orders under -- ... ..	IV, 12
<b>Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code—</b>	
Prosecution of cases under -- ... ..	IV, 11
<b>Section 161, Criminal Procedure Code --</b>	
Statement recorded under -- ... ..	V, 129
<b>Section 565, Criminal Procedure Code—</b>	
Court officer responsible for orders under -- ... ..	IV, 13
Orders under -- ... ..	V, 180
<b>Security—</b>	
Amount of — of Head Clerks Accountants, Court Inspectors and Court Sub-Inspectors at Head Quarters, Superinten- dent of Criminal Investigation Department office and Court Sub-Inspectors in Hill Districts and Sub-Divisions.	II, 19
Certificate of — of treasury building ... ..	III, 283
Continuance of — deposit by Sub-Inspectors promoted to the rank of inspectors.	II, 28 (iv)
Custody of — bond ... ..	II, 22
Deduction for — deposit of Sub-Inspectors how to be made	II, 24 (c)
Deduction from pay on account of — ... ..	II, 21
deposit by Sub-Inspectors ... ..	} II, 28
deposits of subscribers to the general provident fund ... ..	
———— how to be made in Post Office savings bank ... ..	II, 24 (a)
———— when to be at the disposal of depositor ... ..	II, 28 (v)
———— in savings bank ... ..	II, 28
———— of inspectors how to be made ... ..	II, 24 (d)
Dismissal will not entail forfeiture of — deposit ... ..	II, 28 (v)
Disposal of — bonds ... ..	II, 26
Exemption of — bond from stamp duty ... ..	II, 22
———— probationary Sub-Inspectors from — deposits ... ..	II, 28 (vii)
Form of — bond ... ..	II, 20 & 21
Inspecting officers to see to the observance of — rules ... ..	II, 30
Interest of — deposits by Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 28 (iii)
Money — for good behaviour prohibited ... ..	II, 45
to be a Government Promissory Note or deposit in the savings bank.	II, 20
Monthly deposit of one quarter of salary for — ... ..	II, 21
Object of — deposits by Sub-Inspectors ... ..	II, 28
Observance of — rules to be noted in the memo. of taking over charge	II, 30
Orders for — for keeping the peace ... ..	IV, 12
Pass book of — deposit when to be sent to treasury ... ..	II, 24 (e)
Pecuniary liabilities to Government, etc., to be met from — deposit.	II 28 (v)
Receipts of — bonds ... ..	II, 22
Register of — ... ..	II, 29



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Security—concl'd.</b>	
Registration of — bond ...	II, 22
Responsibility of Superintendent of Police for observance of — rules ...	II, 30
Return of — ...	II, 28
Rules for — deposits by Sub-Inspectors ...	II, 24 (a)
Savings bank account for — deposit ...	II, 23
Substitution of Government Promissory notes for — deposit	II, 21
Sureties when to be given for — ...	II, 27
Transfer of — deposit ...	II, 24 (a)
Withdrawal of — deposit ...	II, 28 (vi)
————— with Deputy Inspector-General's sanction.	
<b>Segregation—</b>	
of prisoners ...	{ II, 352 IV, 70
<b>Seizure—</b>	
of property in search ...	V, 122
<b>Sentence—</b>	
Application for suspension or remission of— ...	I, 106E
Inadequate — how to be reported to District Magistrate ...	IV, 22
Remission of — of approver ...	I, 106E
Suspension of — for verification of confession...	I, 136
<b>Sentry—</b>	
Ammunition of — ...	III, 285 (vii)
to challenge intruder ...	III, 285 (iv)
Duties of — ...	{ III, 285 (iii) V, 50
how to fire on intruders ...	III, 285 (iv)
to keep keys of thana lock-ups ...	V, 152
Order for — ...	III, 285 (ii)
Posting of — to be noted in general diary ...	V, 51
————— in mufassil Police Stations ...	V, 50
Relief of — ...	{ III, 285 (vi) 289
in Town Police Stations ...	V, 51
Sentry's beat ...	V, 51
————— front ...	{ III, 285 (ii)
<b>Sergeant—</b>	
Application for leave of — to whom to be submitted ...	III, 84
Appointment of — ...	{ I, 19 III, 6
Degradation of — to be reported to Inspector-General of Police.	III, 59
Leave of — to be granted by Inspector-General of Police .	{ I, 19 III, 84

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Sergeant—concl'd.</b>	
Pay of — ... ..	III, 6
Transfer of — to be made by Inspector-General of Police ...	III, 74
Uniform of — ... ..	III, 217
<b>Serious case—</b>	
Definition of — ... ..	V, 35
First information report of —, submission to Magistrate ...	IV, 103
<b>Serious crime—</b>	
Disposal of quarterly return of — ... ..	I, 36 (l)
Quarterly return of — ... ..	IV, 142, 143
<b>Servant, Prison—</b>	
Fares of — to accompany escort ... ..	III, 311
<b>Servant, Treasury—</b>	
Fares of — to accompany escort ... ..	III, 311
<b>Service—</b>	
Acceptance of — by ministerial officers while on leave ...	} II, 13
private — by ministerial officers ...	
ammunition how to be indented for ... ..	III, 181 (ii)
kept ... ..	III, 150
Classification of ammunition into — ... ..	III, 191 (ii)
Counting towards pensions or gratuity previous — of re-enlisted men.	III, 21 (b) (c)
Entry of — labels in issue register... ..	II, 348
Transfer of — from one office to another ... ..	II, 13
to other Departments ... ..	III, 103
Use of — ammunition ... ..	III, 181 (ii)
<b>Service, breaks in—</b>	
Condonation of — ... ..	III, 111 (d) (e)
<b>Service book—</b>	
of cadets in Training Schools ... ..	III, 40
Head Clerk and Reserve Officer responsible for proper maintenance of —	II, 31 (a)
Opinion of head of office when to be recorded in — ...	} II, 32
Punishment when to be entered in — ...	
Rules for disposal of — ... ..	II, 33
when to be sent to Accountant-General ... ..	II, 31 (a)
for whom to be kept ... ..	II, 31 (a)
where to be kept ... ..	III, 39
	II, 31 (a)
<b>Service, private—</b>	
Employment of ministerial officers in — ... ..	I, 36 (vii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Service sheet—</b>	
Approved service entries to be made in — ...	III, 48 (i)
————— increment how to be entered in — ...	III, 48 (ii)
of cadets in Training Schools ...	III, 40
Cancellation of black marks how to be noted in — ...	III, 36 (b)(iii)
Disposal of — ...	III, 38
Entry of black marks in — ...	{ III, 36 (b)(iii)
————— good service mark in — how to be made ...	{ III, 61 (j)
————— postings in — ...	III, 47 (a)
————— result of final examination in — ...	III, 36 (b) (v)
————— punishment in — ...	III, 40
————— conviction in — ...	III, 36 (b)(iii)
————— district number in — ...	III, 36 (b) (ii)
————— approved service star in — ...	III, 34
————— leave in — ...	II, 49 (d)
File of — ...	III, 36 (w)(iv)
how to be written ...	III, 38
Interruption in approved service how to be entered in — ...	III, 36 (a)
to be kept for boatmen and crews ...	III, 48(j) (iii)
Object of — ...	III, 37
Promotions how to be noted in — ...	III, 35
of recruit when to be prepared ...	III, 36 (l) (i)
Rewards how to be entered in — ...	III, 27 (b)
Rules for disposal of — ...	III, 36 (b)(ii)
when to be accompanied by copies of District order regard-	II, 83
ing punishment ...	
for whom to be kept up ...	III, 36 (b)(iii)
	III, 35
<b>Serviceable uniform—</b>	
Issue of — ...	III, 255
<b>Session—</b>	
Conviction at — how entered in conviction register ...	IV, 123
<b>Sessions case—</b>	
Register of — ...	IV, 136
Withdrawal of — ...	IV, 26
<b>Sessions Court—</b>	
Appeals to —, supporting of conviction ...	IV, 23
Attendance of Police in — ...	IV, 66
Production of prisoners before — ...	IV, 65
Witnesses for — recognizance bond of — ...	IV, 43
<b>Shop—</b>	
Armourer's — to be locked ...	
Key of armourer's — ...	{ III, 203 (vi)
<b>Shortage—</b>	
of farms to be reported ...	II, 76



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Shot—</b>	
Musketry prize of best — ... ..	{ I, 36 (xxv) III, 139
when to be fired on target ... ..	III, 137
<b>Sheet, defaulter—</b>	
Examination of — ... ..	III, 48 (i)(iv)
<b>Sick—</b>	
police officers, treatment of — ... ..	III, 99
Travelling allowance of — police men ... ..	II, 328
<b>Sick diet—</b>	
when to be supplied by Government ... ..	III, 104
<b>Sickness—</b>	
of escort ... ..	III, 320
<b>Signature—</b>	
of account registers, etc. ... ..	II, 42
of appointment certificate of Sub-Inspectors by Deputy	{ III, 29
Inspector-General ... ..	
of appointment certificates ... ..	II, 126
of certificate regarding cash book ... ..	V, 124
of labels on seized articles ... ..	II, 362
of letters ... ..	II, 40 (b)
of payee in pay cheques ... ..	II, 40 (c)
—duplicate pay cheque ... ..	
<b>Signature—</b>	
of revenue chalans ... ..	II, 343
Seals for—prohibited ... ..	II, 284
<b>Signing—</b>	
of bills ... ..	II, 284
<b>Signboard—</b>	
Keeping of — at police station or out-posts ... ..	V, 65
<b>Site—</b>	
Changing — of a police station or out-post ... ..	{ I, 59 II, 377
<b>Snake—</b>	
Statement showing extermination of wild animals and	{ II, 115
venomous snakes ... ..	V, 282
<b>Soldier—</b>	
Investigation of cases in which British — are concerned ...	I, 64

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Special—</b>	
Contingencies on account of Police — how to be drawn ...	II, 98
Contingencies. Definition of — ... ..	II, 272
contingent bills to contain details ... ..	II, 245
— bill how drawn ... ..	II, 173
Cost of — Police how to be calculated ... ..	II, 98
Items of — contingencies ... ..	II, 274
Power of Inspector-General of Police to sanction — contin- gency.	II, 272
Recoveries on account of — Police ... ..	II, 97
Sanction to — contingent expenditure ... ..	II, 272
<b>Special certificate—</b>	
for good service how awarded ... ..	III, 47
Grant of — by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 19
<b>Special escort—</b>	
when to be given ... ..	III, 343
<b>Special notice —</b>	
to regulate assemblies ... ..	I, 71
<b>Special platform ticket—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 208
<b>Special Police—</b>	
Cost of — how to be charged ... ..	II, 97
<b>Special report—</b>	
Case diaries to be in triplicate in — case ... ..	V, 130
Confidential treatment of — ... ..	II, 54
History sheet to accompany — ... ..	II, 55
Instruction for preparation and submission of — ... ..	II, 54
Rules regarding — ... ..	II, 50
<b>Special train—</b>	
Travelling allowance when travelling by — ... ..	II, 295
<b>Spelling—</b>	
of personal names ... ..	II, 372
<b>Spy—</b>	
Reward to — how to be paid ... ..	II, 269
<b>Squad—</b>	
Number of men forming — for aiming drill ... ..	III, 128
<b>Squad Commander—</b>	
Report of — of riot drill ... ..	III, 121 (viii)
Warning rioters by — ... ..	III, 121 (ii)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Staff, Court—</b>	
Change of — ... ..	IV, 95
<b>Staff—</b>	
Proposition statement for extra —... ..	II, 376 (b)
<b>Stamp—</b>	
Advance of service — for telegrams ... ..	II, 393
Economy in postage —... ..	II, 386
Entry of postage — in issue register ... ..	II, 348
Indent for rubber — ... ..	} II, 168
Ink for rubber — ... ..	} II, 170
Local purchase of rubber — ... ..	II, 387
Postage — how to be used ... ..	V, 49
Recoupment of — for telegram ... ..	II, 385
Register of receipt and issue of service — ... ..	II, 394
Register of receipt and issue of service postage for telegrams.	
Supply of — to police station for telegrams ... ..	V, 49
Use of service — for addressing private persons ... ..	II, 383
— on letters to other countries ... ..	II, 389
when necessary in sub-vouchers for contingent charges ... ..	II, 246
<b>Stamping—</b>	
of list of property found on search by Court officer ..	V, 123
of railway warrants ... ..	III, 299 (viii)
<b>Stamp duty—</b>	
Exemption of security bond from — ... ..	II, 21
<b>Standard—</b>	
Physical — of recruits ... ..	III, 17 (a)
<b>Standing order—</b>	
File of — ... ..	V, 272
<b>Star, approved service—</b>	
Awards of — ... ..	III, 49 (b)
Entry of — in service sheet ... ..	III, 49 (d)
<b>Statement—</b>	
Absentee — ... ..	II, 188 (a)
Annual — of securities ... ..	II, 30
Annual — A I ... ..	II, 134
— A II ... ..	} II, 135
— B I ... ..	} II, 136
— B II ... ..	II, 137
— C ... ..	II, 141
— G ... ..	II, 142
— I ... ..	II, 138
— D ... ..	



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Statement—concl'd.</b>	
Annual — E. ... ..	II, 139
Annual—showing extermination of wild animals and venomous snakes ... ..	II, 154
Annual — of payment to menials... ..	II, 248
of Cabulees and Peshwarees ... ..	II, 130
of cost of maintenance of steam vessels ... ..	I, 26
of death of European and gazetted officers and pensioners	II, 145
Detailed—of establishment ... ..	II, 153
of excesses over budget grant ... ..	II, 144
of expenditure on stores, etc. ... ..	II, 339 A
Half-yearly — of inspections ... ..	II, 146
of identification of suspects ... ..	I, 81
Officer recording to sign and date — of witnesses	V, 132
when to be prepared ... ..	V, 129
of jute, oilseed, sugarcane, etc. ... ..	I, 21
of ministerial appointments ... ..	II, 148
of Police officers not volunteers ... ..	II, 152
of promotions, reversions of ministerial officers ..	II, 157
————— and appointment of inferior clerks ...	I, 37 (v)
Proposition — to accompany application for additional establishment. ... ..	II, 7
Quarterly — of inspection of arms and ammunition ...	II, 37 (b)
————— sanctions and allotments of petty cons- truction. ... ..	II, 131
Quinquennial—F ... ..	II, 336
Re-appropriation — ... ..	II, 140
Recording of — of witnesses ... ..	II, 376 (c)
Result — ... ..	V, 129
of sale-proceeds of old stores and materials ... ..	II, 341
showing charges and recoveries for hospital diet ...	I, 36 (ix)
———— cost of additional Police ... ..	II, 147
———— strength and armament of Police ... ..	III, 102
of snms drawn from treasury ... ..	II, 99
of trigonometrical survey pillars ... ..	II, 143
of village boundary marks ... ..	II, 127
Weekly — of wandering gangs ... ..	II, 150
of witnesses how kept ... ..	II, 149
———— recorded by police how to be produced in Court ...	II, 117
————, stamping of — ... ..	IV, 41
———— recorded by Police how to be kept ... ..	I, 30
———— to be treated confidential ... ..	V, 129
———— signed by supervising officers ... ..	II, 151
of works of public utility ... ..	
<b>Statement of sums drawn from treasury—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to submit— ... ..	I, 37 (vii)
<b>Station—</b>	
Acts to be kept in — ... ..	V, 64

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Station—concl'd.</b>	
Comparison of District register of absconders with — absconders register.	II, 61 (d)
Furniture to be supplied to — ... ..	V, 63
to be provided with notice boards ... ..	V, 65
<b>Stationery—</b>	
Certificate of — articles in contract contingent bill ...	II, 258 note (d)
for Court office ... ..	IV, 97
to be in charge of a clerk ... ..	II, 64
Durable articles of — ... ..	III, 167
Grant for country — ... ..	II, 258, note (d)
Indent for — ... ..	II, 166
Local purchase of articles of — ... ..	{ I, 18 (xiv) II, 170, note (d)
Upkeep of register of — ... ..	{ II, 64
Verification of stock of — ... ..	
<b>Station cash account—</b>	
Check of — by Court Officer — ... ..	{ II, 44
Comparison of cash book with — ... ..	
Submission of — through Court Officer — ... ..	
<b>Station en route—</b>	
Arrival of escort at — ... ..	{ III, 314
Custody of prisoner and treasure in — ... ..	
<b>Station Officer—</b>	
Hiring of boats for — ... ..	{ V, 52
Not to use railway — ... ..	
<b>Statistics—</b>	
Station — how to be prepared ... ..	V, 250
Use of — in inspection of Police Stations and out-posts ...	I, 108
by Inspectors ... ..	V, 17
<b>Status—</b>	
of Deputy Superintendents of Police ... ..	I, 45
<b>Statutory—</b>	
powers of Assistant Superintendents of Police and Deputy Superintendents of Police.	I, 107
<b>Steamer—</b>	
Daily allowance when using Government — ... ..	II, 325
Escort of treasure by — ... ..	III, 327
prisoners by — ... ..	III, 357

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Steamer—concl'd.</b>	
Local repairs to — ... ..	II, 258, note (c)
Names of — to be entered in mofussil diaries of H. C. deputed to a ghat.	V, 58
Strength of escort of treasure by — ...	III, 327
Travelling allowance of officers using Government — ...	II, 325
<b>Steamer ghat—</b>	
Mofussil diary of head constable at — ... ..	V, 58
<b>Steam vessels—</b>	
Indent for stores for — ... ..	II, 173
Provision for stores for — in budget ... ..	II, 336
Return of cost of maintenance of — ... ..	{ I, 26 II, 154
Sanction to repairs to — ... ..	II, 274, note (b)
<b>Stock—</b>	
Access to — of forms ... ..	{ II, 71
of forms ... ..	II, 252
Quantity of uniform to be in — ... ..	III, 249
Quarterly check of — of uniform by Superintendent of Police	II, 76
taking of forms by Head Clerk ... ..	II, 64
Verification of — of stationery ... ..	II, 76
———— forms by head of office ... ..	
<b>Stock book—</b>	
Articles to be entered in — ... ..	{
Check of the list of articles in — ... ..	II, 63
Comparison of the list of articles in — at the time of taking charge ... ..	
Division of — ... ..	
List of articles to be compared with — once a year ... ..	
———— in — to be sent to offices concerned ... ..	
Maintenance of — ... ..	}
<b>Stolen property—</b> ... ..	V, 284
when to be published in Gazette ... ..	II, 112
where to be entered in register of crime ... ..	II, 57 (g)
Cost of conveyance of — ... ..	II, 283
List of — when informants unable to furnish ... ..	{
———— to accompany first information report ... ..	V, 78
Value to be noted in case diary ... ..	
<b>Stoppage—</b>	
of pay ... ..	II, 185



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Store—</b>	
Forecast of Europe — ... ..	} II, 173
Indent for — for launches ... ..	
Provisio for — for boats in budget ... ..	} II, 336
— of — in budget ... ..	
Sanction to purchase of ordnance — ... ..	II, 268, note
Statements of expenditure on — ... ..	II, 146 (g)
— sale-proceeds of old — and materials ... ..	II, 147
<b>Storage—</b>	
of forms ... ..	II, 71
<b>Store room—</b>	
Stores to be kept in — ... ..	III, 188
<b>Storm—</b>	
Occurrence of — to be reported by chowkidars ... ..	V, 225
<b>Stranger—</b>	
Publication in gazette movements of — ... ..	} II, 110 (a)
Reporting movements of — ... ..	
Watching movements of — ... ..	
<b>Strangulation—</b>	
Duties of Police Officers in — ... ..	V, 109
<b>Strength—</b>	
of Armed Police Reserve ... ..	III, 2
of escort of accused persons ... ..	V, 153
— treasure by rail ... ..	III, 329
— steamer ... ..	III, 327
— for private remittances ... ..	III, 304
— of prisoners and treasure ... ..	III, 303
of jail guards ... ..	III, 277
Statement showing—and armament of Police ... ..	II, 143
<b>Strengthening of Police—</b>	
by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 10
by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xiix)
<b>Strike off—</b>	
form of uniform ... ..	III, 250
<b>Stripe—</b>	
Approved service—how to be worn ... ..	III, 49 (c)
Award of approved service— ... ..	III, 49 (a)
<b>Stripping—</b>	
Quarterly—of arms ... ..	III, 204 (i)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Strong-room—</b>	
Key of — in treasury ... ..	III, 282 (V)
<b>Strong-room, Treasury—</b>	
Opening of — ... ..	III, 282 (ii)
<b>Study—</b>	
of Gazette ... ..	II, 123
<b>Stupefying drug—</b>	
not to be in possession of guard over prisoner ...	III, 280 (ii)
<b>Sub-Assistant Surgeon—</b>	
Pay of — how to be drawn ... ..	II, 190
Travelling allowance of — ... ..	II, 327
<b>Sub-district police officer—</b>	
to apply for remand to police custody ... ..	V, 139
Duties of — ... ..	} I, 107 (A)
Relation of — with Sub-divisional officer ...	
<b>Sub-divisions—</b>	
Amount of security of Court Sub-Inspectors of — ...	II, 19
Payment of contingency in — by cash order ...	II, 263
Inspection of — by Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 21
<b>Sub-divisional—</b>	
Cash orders for pay of — police ... ..	II, 206
Payment of — travelling allowance by cash order ..	II, 323
<b>Sub-divisional Officer—</b>	
Inspection by — ... ..	} V, 254
not to pass orders of general character relating to police administration ... ..	
Relation of — with Sub-District Police Officer ...	
<b>Sub-divisional Court Officer—</b>	
when to go to head-quarters for annual crime return ...	IV, 115
<b>Sub-Inspector—</b>	
Account for uniform of — ... ..	III, 220
Advances to probationary — ... ..	II, 220
Advertising for candidates for post of — ... ..	III, 8 (v)
Amount of securities of — at head-quarter, Sub-division and Hill Districts Courts.	II, 19
Annual report on character and qualifications of — ...	III, 46
— of 1st and 2nd grade —.	I, 37 (i)
Appointment of— to be made by Inspector-General of Police	I, 19
Appointment certificate of — when to be signed by Deputy Inspector-General.	III, 29

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Sub-Inspector—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Armed Police Reserve in charge of — ... ..	III, 2
Bill for uniform of — ... ..	III, 220
to be borne on range list ... ..	III, 41 (a)
to check vital statistics ... ..	V, 277
Communication of number of nomination for post of — ...	III, 8 (vi)
Conduct and efficiency roll of — ... ..	I, 36 (xxvii)
Confirmation of probationary — by Deputy Inspector-General	I, 36 (xi)
to continue the security deposit when promoted to the rank of Inspectors.	III, 28 (iv)
Co-operation between — ... ..	V, 48
Daily allowance of — ... ..	II, 305
Deduction for uniform of — ... ..	III, 220
----- security deposit of — how to be made ...	II, 24 (c)
Degradation report of 1st and 2nd grade — ... ..	I, 37 (ii)
----- of — to be reported to Deputy Inspector- General.	III, 59
Departmental enquiry of charges against — ... ..	I, 69
----- examination of — ... ..	V, 30, 31
Deposit by — ... ..	II, 28
Deputy Inspector-General of Police to make promotion of ...	II, 41 (a)
Dismissal of — by whom to be made ... ..	III, 50 (b)
Disposal of uniform of — ... ..	III, 221
District cadre of — ... ..	III, 41
----- transfer of — ... ..	III, 73
Exemption of probationary — from security deposits ...	II, 28 (vii)
Grades of — ... ..	III, 7
Grade promotion of — in officiating vacancies prohibited	III, 44
Health certificate of candidates for appointment as — ...	III, 8 (x)
Hiring of boats for — ... ..	V, 52
how to obtain uniform ... ..	III, 220
Inspector to verify verification roll of — ... ..	III, 8 (ix)
Interest of security deposit by — ... ..	II, 28 (iii)
Interview of candidates for post of — ... ..	III, 8 (xi)
----- of senior — with Inspector-General of Police ...	I, 21
to keep a pony ... ..	V, 52
Leave of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xii)
----- — when to be sanctioned by Deputy Inspector- General.	III, 83
List of candidates for direct recruitment as — ... ..	III, 8 (i)&(ii)
Nomination roll for post of — ... ..	III, 8 (iv)
----- for post of — how to be made ... ..	III, 8 (vii)
not to use railway ... ..	V, 52
Number of uniform of — ... ..	III, 219
Object of security deposit by — ... ..	II, 28
Outpost to be in charge of a — ... ..	I, 3
Pay of probationary — ... ..	III, 9
Pay of — ... ..	III, 7
Payment for uniform of — ... ..	III, 220
Permanent vacancies in the lowest grade of — how to be filled up.	III, 41 (b)
Personal examination of candidates for post of — ... ..	III, 8 (vii)
Police Station in charge of a — ... ..	I, 3
Promotion of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xii)
----- Head Constables to the rank of — ... ..	III, 10



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Sub-Inspector—<i>concl'd.</i></b>	
Promotion of Head Constable to the rank of — when and how to be made.	III, 10
Promotion of — how to be made ... ..	III, 41 (a) (i) (ii) (iii)
————— to the rank of Inspector ... ..	III, 43 (c)
Grade promotion of — ... ..	} III, 44
Promotion to 1st grade of — ... ..	
Qualifications for appointment as — ... ..	III, 8 (xvii)
Quarterly report on character and qualifications of 1st and 2nd grade — to be sent by Deputy Inspector-General to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 37 (i)
Recommendation for post of — how to be made ...	III, 8 (iii)
Recruitment of — ... ..	III, 8
Relation of Inspector with — ... ..	V, 3
Removal from the list of the names of candidates for post of — .	III, 8 (xv)
Rules for security deposit by — ... ..	II, 28
————— dealing with serious charges against — ...	I, 69
Special promotion of — ... ..	III, 44
Superintendent of Police when to grant leave to — ...	III, 83
————— to inspect uniform of — ... ..	III, 200
Supply of list of — to Superintendent of Police ...	II, 93
Temporary vacancies in the rank of — how to be filled up.	III, 41 (c)
Thana transfer of — .. ...	III, 73
Training of probationary — ... ..	III, 9
Transfer of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xii)
————— account of uniform of — ... ..	III, 222
————— within district by whom to be made	} III, 74
————— from one district to another within the range by whom to be made ... ..	
Enquiry into charges against — to be held immediately	I, 69
Uniform of — ... ..	III, 217
————— probationary — ... ..	III, 218
Use of bicycle by — ... ..	V, 52
Vaccination of probationary — ... ..	III, 9
Verification rolls of candidates nominated for post of —	III, 8 (ix)
When to inspect arms and ammunition shops ... ..	V, 270
<b>Subordinate—</b>	
Using — for private purposes ... ..	III, 172
<b>Sub. <i>pro tem.</i>—</b>	
arrangement in case of suspension ... ..	II, 201
<b>Sub-Registrar—</b>	
may keep iron safes in a station ... ..	V, 62
<b>Subscriber—</b>	
to General Provident Fund not to make security deposits, ... ..	II, 28

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Subscription—</b>	
for Police Gazette ... ..	II, 103
<b>Subsidy—</b>	
Athletic Club, sanction by Deputy Inspector-General ...	I, 36, (xiv).
to Athletic Club ... ..	{ II, 274, note(d)
	III, 2
<b>Subsistence—</b>	
Refund of — allowance received from civil courts ...	II, 223
<b>Sub-voucher—</b>	
for contingent charges how to be disposed of ...	II, 232
Monthly numbering of — for contingencies ...	II, 246
Preservation of — for contract contingency ...	II, 259
Stamp when necessary in — for contingencies ...	{ II, 246
Translation of contingent — ... ..	{
<b>Sugarcane—</b>	
Report on —, etc. ... ..	II, 148
<b>Suits, Civil—</b>	
Institution of — by Police Officers ... ..	III, 158
<b>Summon—</b>	
not to be served by Police ... ..	IV, 58
Service of — on Railway Officials ... ..	IV, 61
----- Police officers and chowkidars ... ..	{ IV, 57
----- in criminal cases ... ..	{
----- civil suits ... ..	IV, 57 (note)
<b>Superintendent—</b>	
Amount of security of — of Criminal Investigation Department Office.	II, 19
<b>Superintendent of Police—</b>	
Access of — to District Magistrate's library ... ..	II, 90
----- correspondence of District Magistrates Office.	II, 360
to be acquainted with rules regarding contingencies in Civil Account Code.	II, 225
Acting allowance of — ... ..	II, 180
Advance of salary may be granted by — ... ..	I, 55
to annually examine all stores ... ..	III, 212
to apply for remand to police custody ... ..	V, 139
to approve revolver box ... ..	III, 197
Assemblies and procession to be regulated by — ... ..	I, 71
to attend chawkidari parade ... ..	V, 215
Attendance of ----- in office ... ..	I, 53
----- target practice ... ..	III, 136
----- musketry ... ..	III, 117



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Superintendent of Police—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Attendance of — in drill ...	III, 117
————— to be noted in morning report ...	III, 47 (a)
to award good service mark ...	V, 130
Case diaries when to be sent to — ...	II, 40 (a)
to certify on pay cheques ...	II, 50
Charge certificate to be sent to Accountant-General by — to check list of articles in stock book.	II, 63
———— contract contingent expenditure ...	II, 257
———— pay bills ...	II, 185
———— individual clothing ledger ...	III, 244
———— stock of uniform quarterly ...	III, 249
Common gambling houses may be searched by orders of —	I, 52
to count number of railway warrants ...	III, 299 (viii)
Deputy Superintendent of Police when promoted to be de- signated —.	I, 44 (c)
to discuss important cases with Government pleader and investigating officer.	IV, 18
District to be in charge of a — ...	I, 3
Disturbances in tea gardens to be investigated by — ...	I, 65
Duties of — in regard to drill ...	III, 117
———— regarding hue and cry notices ...	V, 951 & 96
Escorting Viceroy and Lieutenant-Governor by — ...	I, 51
to examine appeal register ...	IV, 120
———— domiciliary visit reports ...	II, 82
———— tents ...	III, 215
to fill in column 4 of Nominal roll of convicts deported to Port Blair.	II, 56
to fill up temporary vacancies amongst clerks ...	II, 7
Full dress hot weather uniform of — ...	I, 120
———— cold weather uniform of — ...	I, 119
to give monthly certificate of arms ...	III, 190 (iii)
———— attention to drill and musketry ...	III, 117
———— monthly certificate of revolvers ...	III, 198
Grading of — ...	I, 41
to grant leave of Head Constables and Constables ...	III, 83
Horse furniture of — ...	I, 124
how to leave District ...	I, 75
———— place men under surveillance ...	V, 177
———— check cash book ...	II, 43
Important cases, attendance of — in ...	IV, 18
to inform District Magistrate when leaving the station ...	I, 76
Initial of — in the morning report ...	III, 142
to initial entries in defaulter sheet ...	III, 48 (i) (vi)
to inspect uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
———— kit ...	III, 246
to keep key of confidential almirah or box ...	II, 383
———— savings bank pass books ...	II, 24 (b)
———— stock book ...	II, 63
to learn drill ...	III, 118
List of registers to be kept in the office of — ...	} II, 34
———— returns to be submitted by — ...	
Magisterial powers of — ...	I, 52
to maintain note book ...	I, 88
— make transfer of Sub-Inspectors within district ...	II, 74
———— promotion of Head Constables ...	II, 41 (d)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Superintendent of Police—<i>contd.</i></b>	
may suspend Inspector ... ..	III, 50 (b)
— award two good service marks ... ..	III, 47 (c)
Mess dress hot weather uniform of — ... ..	I, 123
— cold weather uniform of — ... ..	I, 122
not to alter, cancel or detain charge sheet or final report form	V, 148
to note reasons for discharge or acquittal on final memo. ...	IV, 113
Number of days to be on tour ... ..	I, 80
— leave ... ..	I, 110
to pass recruits personally ... ..	III, 17 (b)
Pay of — when appointed from Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 44 (b)
Payment when to be made in presence of — ... ..	II, 40 (a)
to place an officer in charge of current duties ... ..	I, 77
to peruse personal diary of Inspectors ... ..	II, 79
— daily under trial report ... ..	II, 80
Position of — in the warrant of precedence ... ..	I, 48
Power of — to sanction reward ... ..	I, 84
— in regard to contingent expenditure ... ..	I, 55
Power of — in regard to punishment ... ..	III, 50
— to grant leave of ministerial officers ... ..	II, 6
Presence of — at the time of taking charge by Head Clerk.	II, 17
promoted from Deputy Superintendent of Police to be borne in same list.	{ I, 44 (c) I, 44 (d) I, 44 (d)
Promotion of— appointed from Deputy Superintendent of Police.	
— to 1st and 2nd grades ... ..	
Railway Police to be in charge of two — ... ..	I, 3
Register of crime of — ... ..	II, 57
Relation of — with District Magistrate ... ..	I, 46
— Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 30
— Commissioner ... ..	I, 47
— Inspectors with — ... ..	V, 3
to report his whereabouts to District Magistrate ... ..	I, 76
— to the liability of transfer of Head Clerks and Accountants.	II, 10
Reporting arrival to District Magistrate by — personally ...	I, 49
responsible for arms ... ..	III, 188
Responsibility of — for money ... ..	I, 54
— observance of securities and deposit rules.	II, 30
— in regard to absconders ... ..	II, 61 (d)
River Police in charge of a — ... ..	I, 3
to sanction institution of assault cases ... ..	IV, 7
Search warrant may be issued by — ... ..	I, 52
to sign certificate regarding cash book ... ..	II, 126
Supervision of investigation locally by — ... ..	I, 67
to take charge of arms ... ..	III, 188
Term — to include officer in charge ... ..	I, 78
Tour diaries of — ... ..	II, 78

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Superintendent of Police—concl'd.</b>	
to verify stock of forms ... ..	II, 76
What cases to be investigated by — ... ..	I, 66
when to keep case diary ... ..	V, 123
——— report condition of arms ... ..	III, 188
——— grant leave to Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 83
Working dress of — ... ..	I, 121
to write crime register ... ..	II, 57 (c)
<b>Superior—</b>	
Supply of list of — Police officer to Superintendent of Police.	II, 93
Treatment of Constables in — service for leave... ..	III, 78
<b>Supervision—</b>	
of crime ... ..	II, 54 A
Local — of investigation ... ..	I, 67
——— by Inspectors ... ..	V, 6
Order of — of criminals to be noted in register of crime ... ..	V, 4
of outposts ... ..	II, 57 (m)
	V, 34
<b>Supplement—</b>	
Arrangement of confidential — to the Gazette ... ..	II, 109
Confidential — to Police Gazette ... ..	II, 101
Contents of confidential — to Gazette ... ..	II, 109
Extra — to Gazette ... ..	II, 124
Extract from — of other provinces how published in Gazette ... ..	II, 114
Publication of — to police Gazette ... ..	II, 101
Sale of confidential — to Gazette prohibited ... ..	II, 108
——— extra — to Gazette prohibited ... ..	II, 124
<b>Supplementary—</b>	
Arrear and — pay bill ... ..	II, 195
indent for forms ... ..	II, 161
Undisbursed pay in — bill ... ..	II, 216 (f)
<b>Surety—</b>	
Enquiry as to — ... ..	IV, 44
for good behaviour to be approved by trying Magistrate ... ..	IV, 45
when to be given for security ... ..	II, 21
<b>Surrender—</b>	
of absconders to be reported ... ..	II, 61 (g)
of accused how to be noted in process register ... ..	IV, 62
of military offenders ... ..	IV, 137
	I, 63
<b>Surveillance—</b>	
Duties of police, regarding — ... ..	V, 183
Entry of name in — register in Assam Valley... ..	V, 176



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Surveillance—concl'd.</b>	
Inspector to recommend — in final memorandum ...	IV, 112
—— check — ... ..	V, 15
of opium smugglers ... ..	V, 176
order to be passed on final memorandum ...	IV, 113
Persons to be placed under — ... ..	V, 176
Reference to counterfoil of charge-sheet of — register ...	V, 149
Superintendent of Police how to place men under — ...	V, 177
of tea garden coolies ... ..	V, 182
of wandering gang ... ..	V, 201
by whom to be exercised ... ..	V, 181
<b>Surveillance register—</b>	
Elimination and addition of names in — ...	V, 178
History sheets to be prepared of suspects before entry in —...	V, 176
Instructions regarding — ... ..	V, 175
Number of entry in — to be noted in the counterfoil of charge-sheet.	V, 141, 149
who to order entry in — ... ..	V, 197
<b>Surveillance of suspects—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 179
<b>Surveillance—</b>	
List of — to be given to village headmen ... ..	V, 181
—— sent to Railway Police ... ..	V, 210
Reporting of the movements of — ... ..	V, 185
Result of enquiry regarding —to be noted in general diary and history sheets.	V, 183
<b>Survey—</b>	
Inspection of trigonometrical — pillars ... ..	II, 150
maps how to be purchased ... ..	II, 266
Return of trigonometrical — pillars ... ..	II, 150
<b>Suspects—</b>	
how to be entered in surveillance register ... ..	V, 176
Identification of —, rules regarding — ... ..	V, 132
Statement of identification of — ... ..	V, 48
Station officer to possess information of — ... ..	V, 179
Surveillance of —, rules regarding — ... ..	V, 179
<b>Suspected property—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 287
<b>Suspension—</b>	
Allowances while under — ... ..	III, 63
Application for — of sentence ... ..	I, 106 E
of constables and head constables by Inspectors ...	III, 50 (d)
Conveyance allowance during — ... ..	II, 221
Definition of — ... ..	III, 51
Functions of an officer under — ... ..	III, 64
not to be inflicted on clerks as substantive punishment ...	II, 11 (2)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Suspension—concl'd.</b>	
of Inspector by Deputy-Inspector-General ... ..	} III, 50 (b)
Superintendent of Police ... ..	
Inspector-General of Police to sanction pay of officers reinstated after —.	I, 17
Powers of an officer under — ... ..	} III, 64
Privileges of an officer under — ... ..	
Sub. <i>pro tem.</i> arrangement in case of — ... ..	II, 201
<b>Sweeper—</b>	
Allowance to — ... ..	II, 258, note (b)
<b>Sword—</b>	
when to be worn ... ..	I, 132 (N.B.)
<b>T</b>	
<b>Table money—</b>	
of constables ... ..	II, 294
<b>Takids—</b>	
Entry of — in issue register ... ..	II, 348
<b>Tailor—</b>	
for repair of uniform ... ..	III, 256
<b>Target—</b>	
for aiming drill ... ..	III, 128
Firing on — when to cease ... ..	III, 137
Hits on — ... ..	} III, 130
for individual firing ... ..	
Shots when to be fired on — ... ..	III, 137
for volley firing ... ..	III, 132
of wooden frame when to be used ... ..	III, 137
practice ... ..	III, 130
<b>Target practice—</b>	
Annual return of — ... ..	III, 138 (a)
Armourers to do — ... ..	III, 202
Attendance of gazetted officers in — ... ..	III, 136
— a bugler in — ... ..	} III, 137
Danger flag in — ... ..	
Disposal of lead and fired cartridges in — ... ..	III, 134
marking in — ... ..	III, 131
Number of men to be put through annual — ... ..	III, 133
Publication of — review in Gazette ... ..	III, 138 (b)
Precautions to be taken before commencement of — ... ..	III, 137
Register of — ... ..	III, 135
Return of — to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xxix)
Review of — report by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 138 (b)
with revolver ... ..	III, 199

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Tarpaulins—</b>	
Time — to last ... ..	III, 212 (v)
<b>Tax—</b>	
Choukidari — how to be paid ... ..	II, 268, note (c)
Exemption of police officers from payment of — on horse	V, 44
Municipal — when to be paid ... ..	II 268, note (a)
<b>Tea garden—</b>	
Investigation of serious disturbances in — ... ..	I, 65
<b>Tea garden coolies—</b>	
Monthly report of — under surveillance ... ..	} V, 182
Surveillance of — ... ..	
<b>Telegram(s)—</b>	
Advance of service stamps for — ... ..	II, 393
Code — ... ..	II, 400
of cognizable cases how to be dealt with ... ..	V, 71
in connection with serious crime ... ..	II, 392
Despatch of emergent — ... ..	II, 398
Economy in — ... ..	II, 392
Express — when to be sent ... ..	V, 49
File of — ... ..	II, 396
how to be written and sent ... ..	II, 397
———— repeated ... ..	V, 49
Inspection of — ... ..	II, 393
by investigating officers ... ..	V, 49
Numbering of — ... ..	II, 396
with officials of other countries ... ..	II, 371
Private —, rules regarding ... ..	II, 395
Recoupment of stamps for — ... ..	} V, 49
Register of — ... ..	
Register of receipt and issue of service postage stamps for telegrams.	II, 394
Reply prepaid — ... ..	II, 395
Reporting change in the return of wandering gangs by —	II, 117
———— of cases by — to Criminal Investigation Department.	II, 51
Rules regarding — ... ..	II, 391
Use of — for hue and cry notices ... ..	V, 92
voucher for contingency ... ..	II, 260
when may be used as a first information ... ..	V, 71
<b>Telegraph—</b>	
Arrest of — servants ... ..	V, 137
Damage to — post or wire to be reported by chaukidar ...	V, 225
<b>Telegraphic—</b>	
Abbreviated — address ... ..	II, 399
<b>Telegraph Guide—</b>	
Upkeep of — ... ..	II, 391

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Tents—</b>	
Allotment of money for purchase of — ... ..	I, 13
Charges for — in travelling allowance ... ..	II, 324
how to be condemned ... ..	III, 212 (v)
— supplied ... ..	III, 214
— obtained ... ..	III, 215
Indent for — ... ..	III, 212 (v)
Marking of — ... ..	III, 215
Scale of — ... ..	II, 213
Superintendent of Police to examine — ... ..	III, 215
Time — to last ... ..	III, 212 (v)
<b>Thumb impression—</b>	
of recruits ... ..	III, 24 (b)
<b>Thefts—</b>	
Publication of — of currency notes in Gazette ... ..	II, 106
Report of — of arms, etc. ... ..	II, 52
<b>Ticket—</b>	
Special platform — ... ..	V, 208
<b>Tin slab—</b>	
Supply of — ... ..	V, 125
<b>Tools—</b>	
of armourers ... ..	III, 203 (v)
Care and custody of — by armourer ... ..	III, 202
Replacement of armourer's — ... ..	III, 203 (v)
<b>Tour—</b>	
address of Inspectors on — ... ..	V, 5
Casual leave on — ... ..	III, 86 (d)
Clerk of Superintendent of Police ... ..	
— entitled to travelling	I, 79
allowance ... ..	
Court offices not to be taken on — ... ..	IV, 96
Deputy Inspector-General to be on — for 150 days ... ..	I, 31 (i)
diaries to be dealt with by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (i)
— disposed of by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	
— sent to Deputy Inspector-General through	
Magistrate.	II, 78
diaries how to be written ... ..	
— when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police ... ..	
diary of gazetted officers ... ..	III, 276
Guard for Commissioner and District Magistrate while on —	
of Inspectors ... ..	V, 4
Instructions regarding— ... ..	I, 82
Minimum days of Inspector's — ... ..	V, 4



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Tour—concl'd.</b>	
Number of days Superintendent of Police to be on — ...	I, 80
programme of Deputy Inspector-General, when to be sent to Inspector-General of Police.	I, 31 (ii)
programme of Inspectors ... ..	V, 5
Travelling allowance for journeys on — ... ..	II, 303
When considered absent from Head-quarters ... ..	V, 4
<b>Town—</b>	
Beat maps ... ..	II, 83
Posting of sentries in — Police Station ... ..	V, 51
<b>Town duty—</b>	
Extension of — of constables by Deputy Inspector-General.	I, 36 (xxxiv)
Period of — of constable ... ..	III, 73
<b>Town out-posts—</b>	
Definition of — ... ..	V, 33
<b>Town Police—</b>	
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 204
<b>Traffic—</b>	
Closing of — ... ..	III, 292
<b>Train—</b>	
Escort of prisoners by — ... ..	III, 356
Requisition for carriage of treasure by — ... ..	III, 332
Travelling allowance when travelling by special — ... ..	II, 295
<b>Training—</b>	
Allowance of Deputy Superintendent of Police while under — in school.	I, 42
of drill instructors ... ..	III, 125
of head constables and constables ... ..	III, 23
of head constable in — schools ... ..	III, 10
of probationary Assistant Superintendent of Police and Deputy Superintendent of Police.	I, 9091
of probationary Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 9
of re-enlisted men ... ..	III, 21 (a)
<b>Train diary book—</b>	
by whom kept ... ..	V, 209
<b>Training school—</b>	
Casual leave of Inspectors of — ... ..	I, 36 (xxvi)
<b>Transfer—</b>	
of account of uniform of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	III, 222
Acknowledgment of permanent advance in case of — of office	II, 229

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Transfer—contd.</b>	
Advances on — ... ..	II, 219
Application from private persons, etc., recommending transfer.	III, 162
of charge to be noted in general diary ... ..	} V, 53
----- of Police stations, etc. ... ..	
of clerks to be made by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	II, 10
of confessing prisoner ... ..	I, 106 B
of confidential character roll ... ..	I, 89
of court officer, court head constable and constable ... ..	IV, 95
Cost of hospital diet of men on — ... ..	III, 103 (b)
Deputy Inspector-General's power of — ... ..	I, 33
District — of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 73
General instructions for — of inspectors ... ..	III, 72 (d)
Grant of leave to officer under order of — ... ..	III, 81
of guard ... ..	III, 275
of head clerks and accountants after seven years' continuous service.	II, 10
of Inspectors to be made by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 19
when to be made by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	} III, 74
of Sub-Inspectors, head constables and constables from one district to another within range by whom to be made.	
from one district to another when to be made ... ..	III, 73
Instructions as to — ... ..	III, 72 (b) (d)
Inter-departmental — of contingent charges ... ..	II, 243
in Khasi and Jaintia Hills ... ..	III, 72 (e)
Liability of Police officers to — ... ..	III, 72 (a)
Maximum period of service without — ... ..	III, 73
of ministerial officers by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (iii)
not to be ordered as punishment ... ..	III, 72 (b)
----- made on account of leave... ..	III, 72 (c), 53
Officers under order of — when to move ... ..	III, 75
of officer in charge of Police Station and out-post and court to be made in consultation with District Magistrate.	III, 72 (c)
Order of — how to be passed ... ..	III, 75
Pay when to be drawn on — ... ..	II, 218 (c)
Periodical — of Head Clerks and Accountants... ..	II, 10
of Police officers having influential relatives ... ..	II, 148
----- possessing considerable landed property ... ..	III, 148
Publication of — in Gazette ... ..	II, 105
Range — to be made by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	I, 19
----- of Inspector ... ..	III, 74
----- by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xlvii)
Réasons for — ... ..	III, 72 (c)
of savings in budget grant ... ..	} I, 19
Scale of baggage on — ... ..	
of security deposit ... ..	II, 340
of Sergeants to be made by Inspector-General of Police ... ..	II, 297
of service from one office to another ... ..	II, 27
----- to other Departments ... ..	III, 74
Sub-divisional — of Inspectors when to be made ... ..	II, 13
of Sub-Inspectors by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	III, 108
Superintendent of Police's power in regard to — ... ..	III, 73
	I, 36 (xii)
	I, 108



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Transfer—concl'd.</b>	
Superintendent of Police — to report liability of — of Head	
Clerks and Accountants ... ..	II, 10
Supervision of — by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	
Thana — of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	} III, 73
— of head constables ... ..	
— of constables ... ..	
Travelling allowance of inferior servants on —	I, 18 (iv)
— on — ... ..	II, 297
— from distant places ... ..	II, 299
— of constables on — ... ..	II, 300
<b>Transit—</b>	
Pay during — ... ..	218 (b)
<b>Translation—</b>	
of contingent sub-vouchers ... ..	II, 246
of vernacular papers ... ..	II, 373
<b>Transmarine convicts—</b>	
Arrest of —, procedure regarding — ... ..	V, 244
<b>Travelling—</b>	
Certificate for special conveyance of — ... ..	II, 313
Halts in — ... ..	II, 312
of Inspectors by railway ... ..	V, 23
Night — of escorts by road ... ..	III, 316
Special conveyance for — ... ..	II, 313
Speed of — of chaukidars ... ..	V, 217
<b>Travelling allowance—</b>	
to attend examination ... ..	II, 315
— Medical Board ... ..	II, 318
for attendance in Court ... ..	II, 317
for attending departmental examination ... ..	I, 99
bill for attending co-operation meeting by whom to be countersigned. ... ..	II, 321
bill when to be submitted ... ..	II, 322
— for escort ... ..	II, 296
— how to be drawn ... ..	II, 302
Charges for horses, tents and camp equipment in — ... ..	II, 324
Classification of Police officers for — ... ..	II, 286
of clerks on tour with Superintendent of Police ... ..	I, 79
of constables on transfer ... ..	II, 300
in consequence of recall from leave ... ..	II, 316
Controlling officer for countersignature of — bill ... ..	II, 320
Countersignature of — bills of Criminal Investigation Department, Finger Print Bureau, Railway and River Police. ... ..	I, 36
of Court police ... ..	II, 310
Deduction of elephant hire in — bill ... ..	II, 330



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Travelling allowance—concl'd.</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to countersign — bill for attending co-operation meetings.	I, 36 (xli)
Encashment of — bill ... ..	II, 323
for escorts ... ..	II, 289
Family — ... ..	II, 298
of inferior servants on transfer ... ..	I, 18 (iv)
of Inspectors placed in charge of district ... ..	II, 308
————— for railway journey ... ..	V, 23
for journeys on tour ... ..	II, 303
Jurisdiction for — ... ..	II, 288
to obtain medical advice ... ..	II, 318
of officers using Government boats ... ..	II, 326
of officer using Government steamer and launches ... ..	II, 325
Payment of sub-divisional — by cash order ... ..	II, 323
Personal Assistants to Inspector-General of Police and Deputy Inspector-General, Criminal Investigation Department, are controlling officers for —.	I, 29
for preparing annual returns ... ..	II, 310
of recruits ... ..	III, 22
by road and boat ... ..	II, 301
Rules regarding — ... ..	II, 285
of sick police men ... ..	II, 328
Special — ... ..	} II, 314
of special messenger ... ..	
of Sub-Assistant Surgeons ... ..	II, 327
of subordinates deputed to any part of the province may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	I, 18 (x)
on transfer ... ..	II, 297
————— from distant places ... ..	II, 299
when admissible ... ..	II, 287
———— travelling by special train ... ..	II, 295
of wounded police men ... ..	II, 328
<b>Treasure—</b>	
Accommodation of — escort in rail ... ..	III, 330 (iii)
Arrival of — escort on holidays .. ... ..	III, 337
Conveyance of — by rail ... ..	} III, 331
————— in passenger's carriage prohibited ... ..	
Custody of — in station <i>en route</i> ... ..	III, 314
Deficiency in — ... ..	III, 330 (viii)
Escort of — by boat ... ..	III, 326
————— at risk of Railway or Steamer Company ... ..	III, 328
————— by steamer ... ..	III, 327
————— from munsifs and others ... ..	III, 335
Examination of — boxes by escort officer ... ..	III, 330 (ii)
Fares of — to be escorted how paid ... ..	III, 311
Instruction to — escort... ..	III, 330
Invoices of — ... ..	III, 324
Light for — escort ... ..	III, 330 (iv)
Night arrival of — escort ... ..	III, 338
not to be taken by prisoners escort ... ..	III, 308
Packing of — ... ..	III, 321
Receipt on delivery of — ... ..	III, 330 (vi)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Treasure—concl'd.</b>	
Remittance of — by road ... ..	III, 325
Requisition for carriage of — by train ... ..	III, 332
Strength of escort of — by rail ... ..	III, 329
----- steamer ... ..	III, 327
<b>Treasurer—</b>	
to be present during relief of guard ... ..	III, 282 (i)
<b>Treasure bags—</b>	
how to be returned ... ..	III, 339
<b>Treasure chest—</b>	
Custody of keys of — ... ..	III, 322
<b>Treasure escort—</b>	
Instructions to — ... ..	III, 330
Receipt for relieving — ... ..	III, 330 (vii)
Responsibility of — officer ... ..	III, 323
<b>Treasure receptacles—</b>	
Opening of — .. ...	III, 282 (ii)
<b>Treasure trove — ...</b>	V, 288
<b>Treasure van—</b>	
Accidents to — ... ..	III, 330 (v) (ix)
Doors of — to be locked ... ..	III, 333
Relief of escort of — ... ..	III, 330 (iv)
<b>Treasury—</b>	
Certificate of security of — building ... ..	III, 283
Closing of — ... ..	III, 282 (ii)
Defect in — premises to be at once reported ... ..	III, 282 (iii)
Encashment of contingent bills at other — ... ..	II, 244
----- bills at other — ... ..	II, 205
Key of receptacles, chests in — ... ..	III, 282 (v)
Note in roster of opening and closing of — ... ..	III, 282 (ii)
Pass book of security deposit when to be sent to — ... ..	II, 24 (e)
Period of — guard duty of constables ... ..	III, 73
Relief of — guard to be noted in roster book ... ..	III, 282 (i)
Rules for deposit of money into — ... ..	II, 343
<b>Treasury guard—</b>	
Protection of cash chest by — ... ..	II, 35
Report of relief of — ... ..	III, 282 (i)
Responsibility of — for chests and safes ... ..	III, 282 (iv)
Supply of — ... ..	} III, 282 (i)
Treasurer to be present during relief of — ... ..	
when to be relieved ... ..	

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Treasury officer—</b>	
Receipt from — for undischursed pay ... ..	II, 216 (e)
<b>Treasury strong room—</b>	
Opening of — ... ..	III, 282 (ii)
<b>Treatment, antirabic—</b>	
Increase of instalments for repayment of advances for —	I, 18 (xviii)
<b>Trial—</b>	
of cases against police ... ..	I, 69
<b>Tribunals—</b>	
Reflections on judicial — ... ..	I, 56
<b>Trigonometrical—</b>	
Inspection of — survey pillars ... ..	} II, 150
Return of — survey pillars ... ..	
<b>Troops—</b>	
Escort of — ... ..	III, 364
<b>Typewriter—</b>	
Application for supply of — how to be made ... ..	II, 171
Cost of supply of — how to be met ... ..	I, 18 (vx)
how to be obtained ... ..	} II, 171
Inspector-General of Police to sanction purchase of — ... ..	
Repair of — ... ..	} I, 18 (xv)
Supply of — may be sanctioned by Inspector-General of Police.	
<div>U</div>	
<b>Unarmed constable—</b>	
to accompany escorts ... ..	III, 306
<b>Unauthorised—</b>	
supply of forms how to be shown in the receipt and issue register.	II, 7
<b>Unclaimed medal—</b>	III, 261
<b>Unclaimed property—</b>	
Rules regarding— ... ..	V, 286, 288
Sale of — ... ..	IV, 76
<b>Under height—</b>	
Deputy Inspector-General to sanction — ... ..	{ III, 17 (c) I, 36 (x)



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Under-trial—</b>	
Daily — reports ...	} II, 80
— report to be sent to District Magistrate ...	
Superintendent of Police to peruse daily — report ...	
<b>Under-trial prisoners—</b>	
Court officers to inform jailor when any — is accused of very heinous offence ...	IV, 69
Despatch of verification roll of — ...	IV, 55
— finger prints of — ...	IV, 54
Escort of — ...	III, 340
— from jail to court and <i>vice versa</i> ...	IV, 68
Production of — before Court of Sessions ...	IV, 65
Property of — to be entered in Malkhana register ...	} IV, 64
Receiving — by court officers ...	
Register of — ...	IV, 67
Search of — by court officer ...	IV, 64
violent character, to be reported to jail ...	IV, 69
Wearing of shoes in court by — ...	IV, 64
when to be handcuffed ...	IV, 68
<b>Undress—</b>	
uniform when to be worn ...	I, 132
<b>Undisbursed—</b>	
Custody of — pay ...	II, 216 (a) & (b)
Deduction of — pay from bill ...	II, 216 (c)
Distribution of — pay ...	II, 216 (c) (d)
Entry of — pay in cash book ...	II, 216 (a)
money in arrear and supplementary bill ...	II, 216 (x)
pay at Police Stations ...	II, 209
pay of head-quarters force ...	II, 210
Receipt from treasury officer for — pay ...	II, 216 (c)
<b>Unexecuted warrants—</b>	
File of — ...	V, 261
<b>Unidentified—</b>	
convicts how to be entered in register of crime ...	II, 57 (k)
<b>Unidentified persons—</b>	
Enquiry about — ...	II, 57 (k)
Entry of — in conviction register ...	IV, 125
Final memo. of cases against — to be written in red ink ...	IV, 114
how to be entered in general register ...	IV, 108
<b>Uniform—</b>	
Account for — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
— of — ...	III, 241
of additional police ...	III, 253
of Armed Police Reserve ...	III, 2
Bills for — when to be paid ...	III, 240 (c)

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Uniform—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Bill for — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
Check of — ...	III, 243
Checking of indents for — ...	III, 236
Committee report book of — ...	III, 243
———— on receipt of — ...	III, 239
Condemned — ...	III, 239
of constable deputed to learn bad characters ...	II, 194
of constables ...	III, 225
Contractors for supply of — ...	III, 237
Deductions for — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
Disposal of — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 221
at drill ...	III, 233
Extra grant for — ...	III, 226
of extra police ...	III, 253
Full dress — when to be worn ...	I, 131
———— cold weather — of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 119
———— hot weather — of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 120
Grant for maintenance of — ...	III, 226
Half-yearly indent for — ...	III, 235
Hand-book of — ...	III, 245
of head constables ...	III, 223
Inspection of — by Inspectors ...	V, 15
of Inspectors ...	III, 216
of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors how to be obtained ...	III, 220
Issue of serviceable — ...	III, 255
Return — ...	III, 251
Kit boxes ...	III, 258
—— inspection how to be made ...	III, 248
Marking of — ...	III, 260
Mess dress — when to be worn ...	I, 133
Method of payment for — ...	III, 240
Monthly kit inspection — ...	III, 247
Number of articles of — for each constable and head constable.	III, 230
Number of — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 219
Payment for — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 220
of probationary Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 218
Property of Government ...	III, 257
Provisions for — in budget ...	II, 336
Quantity of — to be in stock ...	III, 252
Quarterly check of stock of — by Superintendent of Police.	III, 249
Register of individual clothing ledger ...	III, 244
———— receipt and issue of — ...	III, 242
Repairing and washing of — ...	III, 256
Return of — ...	III, 255
———— of men going on leave ...	III, 254
Savings in grant of — ...	III, 259
of second grade and probationary Assistant Superintendents of Police.	I, 130



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Uniform—concl'd.</b>	
of Sergeants ... ..	III, 217
Serviceable — ... ..	III, 242
of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 217
Superintendent of Police to inspect — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors.	III, 220
————— to inspect — ... ..	III, 246
Strike off form of — ... ..	III, 250
Striking off of unserviceable — at inspection ... ..	III, 246
Tailor for repairs of — ... ..	III, 256
Taking delivery of — packages ... ..	I, 218
Time articles of — to last ... ..	III, 231
at the time of mourning ... ..	I, 132
Transfer of account of — of Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors.	III, 222
Undress — when to be worn ... ..	I, 132
Unserviceable — to be destroyed ... ..	III, 242
Wearing of — at fancy dress balls ... ..	I, 136
————— by retired police officers ... ..	III, 264
————— non-gazetted officers ... ..	III, 156
when to be destroyed ... ..	III, 255
————— replaced at the expense of the wearer ... ..	III, 232
<b>United Kingdom—</b>	
Correspondence with British officials in — ... ..	II, 370
<b>Unofficial Correspondence—</b>	
Inspector-General of Police may make — with Secretariat ... ..	I, 4 (b) note.
<b>Unnatural deaths—</b>	
Case diaries when to be submitted in — cases ... ..	II, 370
Enquiry of — ... ..	V, 66
———— into — by Head Constable ... ..	V, 33
————, rules regarding ... ..	V, 157
One first information or final report may be used for several deaths in the same accident.	V, 157
Power of Head Constables and junior Sub-Inspectors to enquire into —.	V, 65, 157
<b>Unnatural offence—</b>	
Duties of Police officers in case of — ... ..	V, 113
<b>Unpaid—</b>	
Contingent charges for — covers ... ..	II, 260
<b>Urdu—</b>	
High proficiency examination in — ... ..	I, 98
<b>Use—</b>	
of duplicate copy of pay cheque ... ..	II, 40 (b)
of one sort of cheque book at a time ... ..	II, 38



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>V</b>	
<b>Vacancy—</b>	
Actual — to be shown in force return ...	III, 144
Temporary — amongst clerks how to be filled up ...	II, 7
Deputy Inspector-General to report alteration in details of — as shown in force return.	III, 143
Grade promotion of Sub-Inspectors in officiating — pro- hibited.	III, 44
— — — — — Inspectors in officiating — prohibited	III, 43 (e)
Permanent — amongst clerks when and how to be ad- vertised.	II, 96
— — — — — in the lowest grade of Sub-Inspectors how to be filled up.	III, 41 (b)
Temporary — in the rank of Sub-Inspectors how to be filled up.	III, 41 (c)
— — — — — of Inspectors how filled up ...	III, 43 (f)
<b>Vaccination—</b>	
of probationary Sub-Inspectors ...	III, 9
<b>Vaccination Act—</b>	
Duties under the — ...	V, 281
<b>Vagrants and Railway criminals —</b>	
how to be registered in village crime note-book ...	V, 162
<b>Van, treasure—</b>	
Accidents to — ...	III, 330 (v), (ix)
Doors of — to be locked ...	III, 333
Relief of escort of — ...	III, 330 (iv)
<b>Venereal disease—</b>	
Pension of Police officers invalided from — ...	III, 116
<b>Verification—</b>	
of confessions ...	{ V, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104
Custody of informer during — of confession ...	V, 104
Method of — of confession ...	V, 102
of names and addresses of accused ...	V, 140
Object of — of confession ...	V, 103
Remand for — of antecedents of accused ...	V, 140
Sanction of District Magistrate for — of confession ...	V, 101
of stock of forms by head of office ...	II, 76
— — — stationery ...	II, 64
Suspension of sentence for — of confession ...	I, 106

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Verification roll—</b>	
Action on receipt of — ... ..	IV, 56
of candidates nominated for post of Sub-Inspectors ... ..	III, 8 (ix)
of clerks ... ..	II, 5 (f)
Despatch of — of recruits ... ..	III, 27 (b)
under-trial prisoners ... ..	IV, 55
how to be written ... ..	III, 27 (a)
of Inspectors ... ..	III, 5
Inspectors to verify — of Sub-Inspector ... ..	III, 8 (ix)
not to be sent to Nepal .. ...	III, 27 (d)
Return of — ... ..	IV, 5
Testing of — ... ..	III, 27 (c)
<b>Vernacular—</b>	
Case diaries to be ordinarily written in — ... ..	V, 126
correspondence in Assam Valley Districts ... ..	II, 379
papers how to be signed ... ..	II, 378 (d)
written ... ..	II, 378 (d)
Register of — papers received and issued ... ..	II, 378
Translation of — papers ... ..	II, 373
<b>Viceroy—</b>	
Escort of — by Superintendents of Police ... ..	I, 51
Guards for — ... ..	III, 290
Public arrival of — ... ..	III, 292, 293
<b>Villages—</b>	
Alphabetical list of — to be kept in a prescribed form ... ..	V, 163
<b>Village boundary mark—</b>	
Inspection of — by Chaukidars ... ..	V, 225
<b>Village chaukidar—</b>	
<i>Vide</i> Chaukidars.	
<b>Village crime note-book—</b>	
Contents of — .. ...	V, 160
how to be bound ... ..	V, 161
Information given by chaukidars to be noted in — ... ..	V, 216
Rules regarding — ... ..	V, 161 to 191
Vagrant and railway criminals how to be entered in — ... ..	V, 162
<b>Village Headman—</b>	
Definition of — ... ..	V, 164
to give assistance to escort prisoner ... ..	V, 153
how to report movements of bad characters ... ..	V, 185
to be supplied with list of surveillees ... ..	V, 181
Surveillance by — ... ..	V, 181
<b>Village History Sheet—</b>	
Instructions for keeping of — ... ..	V, 164

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Viscera—</b>	
Magistrate's order for preservation of — ... ..	IV, 86
Stock for preservation of — ... ..	IV, 85
<b>Visit—</b>	
Domiciliary — reports to be examined by Superintendent of Police.	II, 82
<b>Vital statistics—</b>	
Chaukidar to collect — in rural areas ... ..	V, 273
Checking of — in rural areas ... ..	V, 277
Collection of — ... ..	V, 275
Inspection of register of — ... ..	V, 15
Inspector to check — ... ..	V, 275
Register of — ... ..	V, 275
<b>Volley firing—</b>	
with buckshot ... ..	I, 132
Target for — ... ..	I, 132
<b>Volunteer(s)—</b>	
Leave to — during drill season ... ..	III, 87
Rank of Police officers in — Corps ... ..	III, 176
Reports of Police officers not — ... ..	II, 157
<b>Voucher—</b>	
Monthly numbering of sub — for contingencies ... ..	II, 246
Postage and telegram — for contingency ... ..	II, 260
Preservation of — for contract contingency ... ..	II, 259
Stamps when necessary in sub — for contingencies ... ..	II, 246
Sub — for contingent charges how to be disposed of ... ..	II, 232
Translation of contingent sub — ... ..	II, 246
<b>W</b>	
<b>Waist belts—</b>	
Change of — by Constables ... ..	III, 209
<b>Wandering gang—</b>	
Action to be taken when — evades supervision ... ..	V, 202
Certificate of respectability not to be granted to — ... ..	V, 197
Change in the return of — how to be reported ... ..	II, 117
Chaukidars to report movement of — ... ..	V, 194
Criminal —, action to be taken against — ... ..	V, 196
Classification of — ... ..	V, 193
Conviction of — how entered in general register of cases ... ..	IV, 109
Duties of Superintendent of Police on arrival of — ... ..	V, 201
— officers in charge, on arrival of — ... ..	V, 195



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Wandering gang—concl'd.</b>	
Finger impression of — ...	IV, 109
Foreign Asiatic — Deportation of — ...	V, 197
Harmless — not to be interfered with ...	V, 192
License for arms not to be given to — ...	V, 197
List of — ...	II, 117
not to be under Police guards ...	V, 196
Rules regarding — ...	V, 192 to 203
Safe-conduct passes not to be given to — ...	V, 197
Surveillance of — ...	V, 201
<b>Warning—</b>	
Effect of — on black marks ...	III, 61 (c)
rioters by Squad-Commander ...	III, 121 (iii)
<b>Warrant—</b>	
Adjustment of account of railway — ...	III, 299 (ix), (x)
for arrest in foreign territory ...	V, 135
Arrest without — ...	V, 134
Cancellation of — to be intimated to thana officers by Court officer.	IV, 62
Comparison of absconders' register with list of outstanding — ...	II, 61 (e)
Counting the number of Railway — ...	III, 299 (viii)
Custody of railway — ...	III, 299 (viii)
Date of return of — against absconders ...	IV, 47
Duty of Court officer in regard to — ...	IV, 59
Execution of — against Railway servants ...	IV, 61
— by special officer ...	IV, 60
—, rules regarding ...	V, 258
— and withdrawal of — how to be shown in Process Register.	IV, 137
Fine — by whom to be executed ...	IV, 58
— where kept ...	V, 261
how to be endorsed ...	IV, 59
— addressed ...	IV, 59
Inspection of railway — ...	III, 299 (xi)
Issue of — against absconders ...	IV, 46
Jail — of under-trial prisoners ...	IV, 67
Non-execution of — ...	IV, 48
Outstanding—comparison with absconders' register ...	II 61 (e)
Pending — how to be brought forward ...	IV, 137
Railway — how to be written ...	III, 299 (v), (vi), (vii)
— for return journey ...	III, 299 (iii)
— by whom to be issued ...	III, 299 (ii), (iv)
— to whom to be given ...	III, 299 (i)
Register of receipt and issue of railway — ...	III, 299 (viii)
Return of cancelled — ...	IV, 62
Rules regarding railway — ...	III, 299
Searches without — ...	V, 122
Stamping of railway — ...	III, 299 (viii)
Transmission of list of pending — from Sub-Divisional Court.	IV, 137
Unexecuted — ...	V, 261
by whom to be executed ...	IV, 58

Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Warrant—concl'd.</b>	
Search — when to be issued by Superintendent of Police	I, 52
Witnesses arrested on — how to be treated ... ..	IV, 63
<b>Warrant of precedence—</b>	
Position of Superintendents of Police in the — ...	I, 48
<b>Warrant report—</b>	
form ... ..	{ IV, 48 V, 258 (c)
<b>Washing—</b>	
of uniform ... ..	III, 256
<b>Watch—</b>	
on movements of foreigners and strangers ... ..	II, 110 (a)
<b>Water—</b>	
Annual statement of payment to menials for drinking — ...	{ II, 248
Payments to menials for — ... ..	
<b>Water-supply—</b>	
of guard ... ..	III, 273
<b>Weapons—</b>	
found on search to be labelled ... ..	V, 124
<b>Wearing—</b>	
of approved service stripe ... ..	III, 49 (c)
<b>Weather and crop report—</b>	V, 297
<b>Weekly—</b>	
publication of Police Gazette ... ..	II, 101
returns when to be submitted ... ..	II, 118
— for Gazette ... ..	II, 105
<b>Weekly escort—</b>	
Carriage of exhibit by — ... ..	{ III, 362
Rules regarding — ... ..	
<b>Weighment—</b>	
of letters ... ..	II, 386
<b>Whipping mark—</b>	
Examination of — ... ..	V, 141
<b>Whistles—</b>	
to whom to be supplied ... ..	III, 203
<b>Whistle calls—</b>	
System of — ... ..	III, 207



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Whistle chain—</b>	
to whom to be supplied ... ..	III, 206
<b>White coats—</b>	
to whom to be given .. ...	III, 228
<b>Wild animals—</b>	
Human beings and cattle killed by — ... ..	V, 282
<b>Withdrawal—</b>	
of cases before Magistrate ... ..	IV, 7
of guard, date of ... ..	III, 271
Notice for — of guard ... ..	III, 272
of Police by Deputy Inspector-General ... ..	I, 36 (xlix)
of security deposit with Deputy Inspector-General's sanction. ... ..	II, 28 (vi)
of security deposit ... ..	II, 24 (a)
of sessions cases ... ..	IV, 26
<b>Withdrawal of Police—</b>	
Commissioner to be informed of — ... ..	} I, 10
District Magistrate to be informed of — ... ..	
Inspector-General of Police's power of — ... ..	
when to be reported to District Magistrate ... ..	
<b>Withholding—</b>	
petitions ... ..	II, 403
<b>Witness—</b>	
arrested under Section 171, Criminal Procedure Code, how to be treated. ... ..	V, 153
———— on warrant ... ..	IV, 63
Attendance in Court of — to house search ... ..	IV, 33
Bills for expenses of — ... ..	II, 283
Binding down of — ... ..	V, 145
Bonds executed by — to be attached to the charge-sheet ... ..	V, 140
Charge-sheet when to be submitted without — ... ..	V, 145
Entry of names of — in charge-sheet ... ..	V, 140
Examination of — in departmental enquiry ... ..	III, 66 (a)
Expenses of —, rules regarding — ... ..	V, 156
———— how to be paid ... ..	II, 283
to house searches when to attend court ... ..	V, 140
Inspector to sign and date statement of — ... ..	V, 129
Names of — to house search to be entered in red ink in charge-sheet. ... ..	V, 140
not to accompany Police officer ... ..	} V, 98
Number of — to be sent in ... ..	
Recording of statement of — ... ..	
to search to observe every part of search ... ..	
for Sessions Court, recognisance bond of ... ..	IV, 43
Statement of —, rules regarding ... ..	IV, 30
———— how kept ... ..	IV, 41
———— not to be recorded in case diary ... ..	V, 127



Subject.	Part and Rule.
<b>Witness—concl'd.</b>	
Statement of — to be treated confidential ... } signed by supervising officers ... }	V, 129
Testing statements of — ...	V, 99
when may be sent up in custody ...	V, 98
giving corroborative evidence not to be taken to court ...	V, 99
<b>Woman—</b>	
Search of — ...	V, 121
<b>Work bills—</b>	
Payment of uniform by — ...	III, 240
<b>Working dress—</b>	
of Deputy Superintendent of Police ...	I, 126
of Inspector-General of Police, Deputy Inspector-General, Superintendent of Police and Assistant Superintendent of Police.	I, 121
<b>Workshop—</b>	
Payment of contingencies to Government — ...	II, 242
<b>Wooden frame—</b>	
Targets of — when to be used ...	III, 173
<b>Wounded—</b>	
Travelling allowance of — police men ...	II, 328
<b>Wounded accused—</b>	
Treatment of — ...	IV, 91
<b>Wounded person—</b>	
Consent of — to medical examination ...	IV, 93
Expenses for sending — ...	V, 116
how sent to hospital ...	IV, 83
Statement of — when to be recorded ...	IV, 90
<b>Wound report—</b>	
form to be sent with wounded person sent for examination ...	IV, 90
Wrecks and salvage rules regarding — ...	V, 289
<b>Writer—</b>	
to the Inspector ...	V, 7
<b>Writing off—</b>	
of irrecoverable value of stores to be sanctioned by Inspec- tor-General of Police.	I, 18 (v)
<b>Z</b>	
<b>Zinc oil bottles—</b>	
to be carried by escort ...	III, 2 4 (iii)













UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



**A** 000 068 903 4



